

VEDIC AND TRADITIONAL INDIAN KNOWLEDGE THROUGH THE ENERGY HYGIENE® LENS

A Master Research Framework for Scientific Investigation and Institutional Collaboration



AURA RESEARCH FOUNDATION

Hyderabad Telangana India

www.energyhygienex.com

VEDIC AND TRADITIONAL INDIAN KNOWLEDGE

THROUGH THE ENERGY HYGIENE® LENS

*A Master Research Framework for Scientific Investigation and Institutional
Collaboration*

First Institutional Research Framework Edition 2026

Er. Srinivas Baba Mannem

Founder and Principal Investigator

Dr. Kanaka Mahalakshmi Mannem

Founder and Principal Investigator

Published by Aura Research Foundation

Society Registration No. 330 of 2004

Hyderabad Telangana India

www.energyhygienex.com

Copyright and Research Status

First Institutional Research Framework Edition 2026

VEDIC AND TRADITIONAL INDIAN KNOWLEDGE THROUGH THE ENERGY HYGIENE® LENS

A Master Research Framework for Scientific Investigation and Institutional Collaboration

Copyright © 2026 Aura Research Foundation. Authors and originators: Er. Srinivas Baba Mannem and Dr. Kanaka Mahalakshmi Mannem. All rights reserved.

Publication Status

This is an unpublished, investigational research framework prepared for academic discussion, protocol development, institutional review and independent research collaboration. It is not a peer-reviewed publication and must not be represented as completed scientific validation. The proposed concepts, observations and methods are presented for qualification, testing, challenge and independent replication.

Evidence and Interpretation

The manuscript distinguishes established scientific knowledge, adjacent evidence, documented traditional knowledge, Foundation observations, Energy Hygiene® operational terminology and research hypotheses. Traditional texts and practices may generate research questions, but textual authority alone does not validate a modern mechanism. Founder status, intellectual-property protection, practitioner use and repeated internal observations do not replace measurement qualification, controlled study, independent replication or peer review.

Responsible Use

The manuscript does not replace medical diagnosis or treatment, public-health guidance, engineering judgment, cultural scholarship or other qualified professional advice. Studies involving human participants, pregnancy, children, fasting, fire, smoke, eclipses, menstruation, dying or bereavement require appropriate ethics, safety and subject-matter oversight.

Intellectual Property

Intellectual-property protection may apply to apparatus, procedures, designs, terminology and know-how associated with the Energy Hygiene® framework. Such protection does not establish scientific validity, efficacy or mechanism. Detailed proprietary procedures may be shared only through appropriate institutional agreements.

Institutional Information

Institution	Aura Research Foundation - Research • Education • Innovation • Collaboration
Registration	Society Registration No. 330 of 2004
Address	Plot 31-A, Road No. 10, Shantiniketan Colony, Mahendra Hills, Secunderabad, Hyderabad-500026, Telangana, India
Website	www.energyhygienex.com
Email	auraresearchfoundation@gmail.com

Founders Note

An invitation to document test and understand

Indian knowledge traditions accompany the human being from before conception through pregnancy, birth, childhood, education, puberty, menstruation, marriage, household life, ageing, dying, death and remembrance. They also address food, water, sound, movement, meditation, symbols, materials, homes, temples, agriculture, nature, seasons and cosmic time. These practices arose in different texts, regions and communities and should not be reduced to one history, one meaning or one proposed mechanism.

Through more than two decades of observation and field development, Aura Research Foundation has explored whether selected environmental, personal and lifestyle practices can also be examined through the Energy Hygiene® framework. Frequency-specific responses recorded under Foundation protocols have led us to questions concerning geometry, sound, material composition, orientation, ritual sequence, time and the relationship between people and their surroundings. These observations are the beginning of enquiry. They are not a substitute for controlled research or independent scientific validation.

This manuscript therefore has a practical purpose. It organizes a broad field of possible study, separates documented traditional knowledge from modern interpretation, and identifies questions that can be investigated by universities and specialist institutions. It proposes a pathway from original source and cultural context to testable hypothesis, controlled protocol, transparent result and evidence status. It also recognizes that some subjects - particularly pregnancy, infants, menstruation, fasting, fire rituals, death and bereavement - require additional ethical, medical and cultural care.

We invite Vedic and Sanskrit scholars, historians, anthropologists, Yoga and Ayurveda institutions, scientists, engineers, architects, medical and public-health researchers, psychologists, environmental specialists and universities to examine these questions critically. Positive findings, null findings, contradictions and alternative explanations are all valuable when methods and data are reported responsibly.

Our aim is neither to claim that every traditional practice is scientifically proven nor to dismiss traditions because their original language differs from modern science. The purpose is to document accurately, test carefully, preserve what is meaningful, question what is uncertain and build a transparent basis for independent research collaboration.

We offer this framework as a beginning, not a conclusion.

Er. Srinivas Baba Mannem

Founder and Principal Investigator
Aura Research Foundation

Dr. Kanaka Mahalakshmi Mannem

Founder and Principal Investigator
Aura Research Foundation

Hyderabad • September 2026

Contents

Front Matter and Parts I to III

NO.	CONTENTS ENTRY	PAGE
FRONT MATTER		
	Copyright and Research Status	i
	Founders Note	ii
	Contents	iii-iv
	List of Figures	v-vi
	List of Research Matrices	vii
PART I FOUNDATIONS AND SCOPE		
1	Why Investigate Traditional Indian Knowledge	1
2	What Is Vedic and What Is Traditional Indian Knowledge	9
PART II THE ENERGY HYGIENE RESEARCH LENS		
3	Energy Hygiene as a Research Framework	18
4	Measurement Science and Evidence Boundaries	28
PART III HUMAN LIFE JOURNEY AND SAMSKARA RESEARCH		
5	Conception Pregnancy and Prenatal Environment	38
6	Birth Infancy and Childhood	47
7	Puberty Menstruation Education and Adulthood	58
8	Marriage Household Life Ageing Death and Remembrance	70

Contents

Parts IV to VI and End Matter

NO.	CONTENTS ENTRY	PAGE
PART IV PRACTICES OBJECTS ENVIRONMENTS AND TIME		
9	Daily Routines Sound Mind and Body	82
10	Symbols Geometry Materials and Sacred Objects	94
11	Homes Vastu Temples Landscapes and Ecology	107
12	Fire Water Food Fasting Festivals and Cosmic Time	120
PART V RESEARCH PROGRAMME		
13	Master Research Opportunity Matrix	134
14	Proposed Work Packages and Priorities	146
15	Ethics Cultural Responsibility and Intellectual Property	154
PART VI INSTITUTIONAL INVITATION		
16	Collaboration Model	164
17	Invitation for Research Proposals	174
18	From Research Papers to the Final Book	184
END MATTER		
	Consolidated References	193
	Appendix A Complete Research Area Register	199
	Appendix B Preliminary Observation Reporting Form	204
	Appendix C Institutional Concept Proposal Form	210
	Appendix D Terminology and Evidence Guide	219

List of Figures

Visual framework for the manuscript 1 of 2

Figure 1 Traditional Knowledge to Research Pathway

Figure 2 Three Pillars of Energy Hygiene and Traditional Knowledge

Figure 3 Energy Hygiene Life Course

Figure 4 Early Life Layered Research Model

Figure 5 Adolescent to Adult Layered Research Model

Figure 6 Household Life to Remembrance Layered Research Model

Figure 7 Daily Routine as a Layered Exposure Sequence

Figure 8 Place as a Layered Research System

List of Figures

Visual framework for the manuscript 2 of 2

Figure 9 Registered Event-Time Research Sequence

Figure 10 Master Research Portfolio Architecture

Figure 11 Staged Work Package Progression

Figure 12 Authority and Responsibility Before Project Activation

Figure 13 Modular Collaboration Architecture

Figure 14 Research Proposal and Activation Pathway

Figure 15 From Research Outputs to the Evidence Based Book

List of Research Matrices

Structured tools for proposal development

Research Matrix 1 Source and Classification Register

Research Matrix 2 Evidence Language and Claim Boundary Guide

Research Matrix 3 Life Stage and Samskara Research Matrix

Research Matrix 4 Birth Infancy and Childhood Practice Research Matrix

Research Matrix 5 Puberty Menstruation Education and Adulthood Research Matrix

Research Matrix 6 Marriage Household Life Ageing Death and Remembrance Research Matrix

Research Matrix 7 Daily Routines Sound Mind and Body Research Matrix

The numbered list records the seven matrices explicitly captioned in the manuscript. Additional tables and registers remain within their respective chapters and appendices.

CHAPTER 1

Why Investigate Traditional Indian Knowledge

A foundation for documentation testing and institutional collaboration

Traditional Indian knowledge deserves systematic investigation because it is a large, living and internally diverse record of how communities have understood the human body, daily conduct, food, sound, movement, materials, homes, nature, ritual, time and the life course. Investigation is justified neither by the assumption that every tradition is scientifically correct nor by the assumption that older forms of knowledge are scientifically irrelevant. It is justified because important questions remain undocumented, practices continue to influence millions of people, and many of their components can now be described and tested with greater precision.

Chapter purpose

This chapter explains why a coordinated research programme is needed before a definitive evidence-based book can be written. It establishes the intellectual and ethical basis for collaboration among traditional-knowledge scholars, communities, Aura Research Foundation, universities and independent laboratories.

- Recognize traditional Indian knowledge as a heterogeneous field that requires careful source classification.
- Separate cultural documentation, preliminary observation, scientific testing and validation.
- Show how selected practices can be converted into precise and reproducible research questions.
- Explain why positive, mixed, negative and null results are all useful to the programme.
- Define the cautious role of the Energy Hygiene® lens within a multidisciplinary investigation.

1.1 A living knowledge landscape

The phrase traditional Indian knowledge refers to a wide landscape rather than a single uniform system. It includes Vedic textual traditions, later Sanskrit literature, Ayurveda and Yoga, Agamic and Tantric sources, temple and architectural traditions, regional and tribal knowledge, household practice, oral transmission and contemporary adaptations. Some practices are explicitly described in texts. Others survive through families, specialist communities, artisans, healers, priests, farmers, women's traditions or local custom. Chapter 2 will classify these sources more fully.

This diversity is a reason for investigation, but it is also a warning against generalization. A practice found in one region or community must not automatically be labelled universal, Vedic or ancient. The same name may refer to different materials, sequences or intentions. A turmeric preparation, fasting practice, geometric symbol, mantra, menstrual observance or death ritual may vary substantially across time and place. Research must therefore record the specific version studied and the people who recognize it as meaningful.

UNESCO treats social practices, rituals, festive events, and knowledge concerning nature and the universe as important domains of intangible cultural heritage. This supports documentation and respectful transmission, but heritage recognition does not itself establish biological efficacy or a physical mechanism. Cultural value and scientific evidence are related questions that must be answered by different methods (UNESCO, 2003).

1.2 Investigation is not the same as validation

The central position of this framework is simple: traditional knowledge can generate serious research questions without being treated as already validated science. A textual statement may establish that an

idea existed. An ethnographic record may show how a community understands and performs a practice. A laboratory or field study may detect a measurable change under stated conditions. Replication may show whether that change is reliable. These forms of evidence answer different questions and should never be collapsed into one claim.

The opposite error is equally unhelpful. Dismissing a practice only because its original explanation does not use contemporary scientific language can prevent useful observation. Research should examine the actual procedure, context and outcome before deciding whether an effect is absent, ordinary, novel or misunderstood. A traditional explanation may be symbolic, philosophical, ecological, social or spiritual; it need not function as a modern causal model to be worthy of study.

Working rule. The programme will neither seek to prove an entire tradition nor design studies that can only confirm the Foundation's preferred interpretation. It will test defined questions and report the result that the data support.

1.3 Why systematic investigation is needed now

Cultural continuity and loss of procedural detail

Living practices change as materials, housing, occupations, family structures and environments change. When a practice is reduced to a brief label, researchers may lose the details that could explain either its cultural purpose or its measurable effects. Documentation should therefore capture the source, language, region, practitioner, materials, geometry, timing, sequence, duration, preparation and intended purpose. Audio, video, drawings, photographs and material specifications may be as important as a written summary.

Widespread use and responsible public guidance

People continue to practise yoga, meditation, chanting, fasting, household rituals, turmeric and kumkum use, Vastu-related design, festival observances and precautions during eclipses. Life-stage customs surrounding conception, birth, puberty, menstruation, marriage, ageing and death also continue in many forms. Research can help distinguish cultural meaning, ordinary hygienic or behavioural effects, possible risks and any additional measurable response. It can also prevent unsafe extrapolation. No investigational interpretation should replace medical care, nutrition guidance, sanitation, building codes, fire safety or recognized eclipse eye safety.

A growing international evidence agenda

The World Health Organization's Global Traditional Medicine Strategy 2025-2034 calls for a stronger evidence base, safety, quality, effectiveness, appropriate regulation and culturally respectful integration where justified. The strategy does not validate all traditional practices. It makes the need for rigorous and context-sensitive research more explicit (WHO, 2025). In India, the Ministry of Ayush maintains a research portal for structured access to studies across Ayurveda, Yoga and Naturopathy, Unani, Siddha and related fields, demonstrating both the scale of existing scholarship and the need to assess its quality carefully (Ministry of Ayush, 2026).

Better tools for studying complex practices

Many traditional practices are complex interventions: their effects may depend on material composition, sequence, skill, expectation, social participation, environment and time. Contemporary research can combine textual scholarship, ethnography, chemistry, microbiology, environmental sensing, architecture, acoustics, physiology, psychology, behavioural science and statistics. Updated guidance for complex interventions emphasizes programme theory, context, stakeholder perspectives, uncertainty and iterative study rather than a single trial detached from real practice (Skivington et al., 2021). Detailed reporting tools such as TIDieR help make procedures replicable (Hoffmann et al., 2014).

Sustainability and locally grounded innovation

Traditional practices often involve local materials, seasonal rhythms, water, soil, food, plants, built spaces and community participation. Some may contain environmentally useful observations; others may no longer be suitable under modern conditions. Investigation can identify which elements are sustainable, which require modification and which should not be recommended. The aim is not to romanticize the past, but to examine whether carefully documented knowledge can contribute to present research in health, agriculture, architecture, ecology and cultural wellbeing.

Table 1.1 Research value and corresponding outputs

Reason to investigate	Immediate research output	Relevant expertise
Cultural continuity	Accurate source and practice records	Textual scholarship ethnography community documentation
Public use and safety	Boundaries risks and responsible guidance	Public health medicine toxicology fire and eye safety
Testable effects	Controlled comparative evidence	Laboratory environmental physiological and behavioural research
Energy Hygiene hypothesis	Repeatability correlation and mechanism studies	ARF methods measurement science physics and statistics
Sustainable knowledge	Material ecological and architectural insights	Agriculture chemistry microbiology architecture and ecology
Institutional learning	Protocols datasets papers and replications	Universities research institutes and independent laboratories

1.4 What exactly should be investigated

A tradition should not be tested as an indivisible label. It should be described as a set of researchable components. This permits a study to change one factor at a time and reduces the risk of attributing an observed outcome to the wrong element.

1. **Source and meaning.** What text, oral account or community practice supports the procedure? What did it mean in its original context, and how has that meaning changed?
2. **Material.** Which plant, mineral, pigment, metal, cereal, water source, fuel or surface is used? What are its identity, composition, purity and preparation?
3. **Form and geometry.** What shape, proportion, orientation, symmetry, scale or spatial relationship is present in rangoli, kolam, muggu, yantra, swastika variants, architecture or ritual arrangement?
4. **Action.** What movement, posture, breath, sound, attention, gesture, fasting pattern or sequence is performed, by whom and for how long?
5. **Environment.** What light, air, temperature, humidity, sound, electromagnetic, geophysical, spatial and social conditions accompany the practice?
6. **Time.** Is the practice linked to a daily, lunar, seasonal, festival, astrological or eclipse-related period? What time-matched control can separate the proposed effect from ordinary temporal change?
7. **Outcome.** Which cultural, environmental, physical, chemical, biological, physiological, psychological, behavioural or Energy Hygiene response is being measured?
8. **Boundary and safety.** Who should not participate, what adverse effects are plausible, and which professional guidance remains controlling?

1.5 From a traditional practice to a testable protocol

A credible programme begins with the source and ends with an evidence status, not with a predetermined conclusion. The pathway below is designed to preserve cultural meaning while progressively increasing experimental control. A result can move to the next stage only when the method and data are sufficiently clear for another group to understand and repeat.



Figure 1 *Traditional Knowledge to Research Pathway*

The ARF hypothesis is intentionally placed after source documentation and cultural context. This prevents a modern Energy Hygiene interpretation from being projected backwards as the original purpose of every practice. Controlled study and independent validation are separate stages because an internally repeated observation may still depend on operator, site, instrument, expectation or an unrecognized environmental factor. The final book should synthesize only the level of evidence that has actually been obtained.

1.6 The Energy Hygiene lens as a research question

Aura Research Foundation uses Energy Hygiene® as an investigational framework for studying proposed interactions among people, practices, materials, spaces and time. Within the Foundation's current operational model, responses in an approximate 400 to 750 Hz reference interval are classified as adaptive, while responses outside that interval are provisionally classified as non-adaptive. A deficit refers to a lower measured response at a reference frequency. These terms describe the Foundation's present working system; they are not established scientific classifications and must not be presented as such.

The research question is therefore not whether an ancient practice can simply be renamed as Energy Hygiene. The question is whether a defined practice is followed by a repeatable change under the Foundation's assessment protocol, whether that change survives blinding and controls, and whether it correlates with independently measured physical, environmental, biological or psychophysiological outcomes. A finding limited to the Foundation's method should be reported at that level.

The Foundation's OMRDA-based observations are operator-mediated. Measurement research must examine repeatability, inter-operator agreement, order effects, cueing, expectancy, reference-source behaviour and the relationship between instrument deflection and independent measurements. These questions are not obstacles to the programme; they are a necessary first work package and are developed in Chapter 4.

1.7 Foundation observations and their proper status

Over more than two decades of observation and method development, Aura Research Foundation reports frequency-specific responses associated with selected geometries, sounds, materials, spatial conditions, environmental settings and personal practices. These observations have also generated questions concerning water, food, agriculture, meditation, chanting, ritual fire, sacred spaces, gemstones, time-based observances and stages of human life. They provide a practical basis for selecting pilot studies.

They do not, by themselves, establish that the observed response is physical, beneficial, causal, unique to the practice or independent of the operator. Nor do patents, copyrights, practitioner use, training numbers or the duration of observation establish scientific validity. The correct description at this stage is preliminary Foundation observation under an investigational method. The next scientific task is to define the observation so that it can be challenged, controlled, replicated and compared with independent outcomes.

Publication principle. The programme should publish enough methodological detail for scrutiny and should report positive, mixed, negative and null results. Proprietary details may be protected through institutional agreements, but evidence claims still require transparent protocols, analysis and limitations.

1.8 Research domains across life and environment

The proposed field extends beyond healthcare and must be organized accordingly. Some questions concern cultural history; some concern materials or environments; some involve human participants; and some concern the Foundation's measurement system. No single discipline can answer them all.

- Human life course: preconception, pregnancy, birth, childhood, puberty, menstruation, education, marriage, household life, ageing, dying, death and remembrance.
- Daily mind and body practices: bathing, sleep, posture, Yoga, pranayama, meditation, mantra, chanting, prayer, silence and group participation.
- Food and observance: ingredients, cooking, water, fasting, permitted foods, meal timing, festival practice and post-observance refeeding.
- Materials and objects: turmeric, kumkum, cow-dung preparations, plants, cereals, metals, lamps, gemstones, sacred objects and stored materials.
- Geometry and space: rangoli, kolam, muggu, swastika forms, yantras, orientation, thresholds, room arrangement, Vastu, temples and landscapes.
- Fire sound and atmosphere: homa or havan materials, combustion products, acoustics, air quality, group effects and duration.
- Nature and time: soil, water, agriculture, seasons, lunar observances, festivals, astrological timing and eclipse-related precautions.

Sensitive domains require proportionate sequencing. Low-risk studies of coded geometry, material samples or recorded sound can begin before studies involving pregnancy, children, menstruation, prolonged fasting, smoke exposure, dying or bereavement. The latter require specialist ethics, safety and cultural oversight and should not be undertaken merely because a practice is traditional.

1.9 Questions for universities and research institutions

The programme is intended to invite research proposals, not only general expressions of interest. A useful proposal should identify a bounded question, a credible disciplinary team and an outcome that can change the present evidence status.

- Which source, community or documented practice is being studied, and what variant will be reproduced?
- Which component is hypothesized to produce the outcome: material, geometry, sound, movement, attention, environment, sequence or timing?
- What is the specific ARF observation, and can it be expressed before data collection as a directional or non-directional hypothesis?
- Which sham, inactive, visually matched, off-target, time-matched or usual-practice control is scientifically and culturally appropriate?
- Can participants, operators, analysts or sample labels be blinded, and how will the success of blinding be assessed?
- Which independent physical, chemical, biological, environmental, physiological or behavioural measures can be collected alongside the ARF reading?
- What sample size, number of repetitions and statistical plan are required for a useful estimate?
- Will the protocol and analysis plan be registered before confirmatory data are collected?
- How will cultural knowledge holders participate in interpretation, authorship, benefit sharing and decisions about sensitive information?
- What result would support, modify or reject the hypothesis, and how will adverse or null findings be reported?

1.10 What credible evidence will require

Fidelity before measurement

Researchers must first establish that the practice tested is recognizable and correctly performed. A poorly specified substitute cannot fairly confirm or refute a traditional claim. At the same time, fidelity should not shield a practice from testing: the procedure must be stated precisely enough for another team to reproduce.

Controls that answer the actual question

A control should match the active condition except for the factor under investigation. A geometric pattern may need a visually comparable coded design. Chanting may require matched speech, paced breathing, quiet rest and perhaps a familiar-language condition. Yoga may require movement, breathing and attention controls. Turmeric or kumkum samples require chemical identification and matched colour or texture controls. Eclipse studies require ordinary-time and time-matched comparisons and must never include unsafe solar viewing.

Independent outcomes and converging evidence

An ARF reading becomes more informative when collected with independent outcomes chosen for the practice. Examples include acoustic spectra, air particles and combustion products, illumination, temperature and humidity, microbial counts, material chemistry, heart-rate variability, electrodermal activity, sleep measures, attention tasks, self-report and agricultural or food-quality measures. Not every study needs every measure; each measure should follow from the hypothesis.

Replication across people places and teams

Internal repetition is a first step. Stronger evidence requires different operators, sessions, samples, sites and independent teams. Protocol registration, version-controlled procedures, complete raw-data retention and transparent analysis reduce the risk that only favourable observations survive. Open-science practice should be balanced with community rights, privacy, intellectual property and restrictions on sacred or sensitive knowledge (UNESCO, 2021).

1.11 What the programme can produce

The research programme can produce useful outputs well before a final claim of efficacy or mechanism is possible. These include a classified source register, documented practice protocols, material specifications, validated translations, observation forms, control libraries, measurement studies, pilot datasets, registered protocols, research papers and independent replications. Together, these outputs can support institutional teaching, public communication and a later evidence-based book.

Positive results may justify replication and mechanism studies. Mixed results may reveal important moderators such as material source, practitioner skill, environment or timing. Negative results may show that a proposed effect is absent under defined conditions. Null results may expose an underpowered design or may narrow the claim. All four outcomes improve the map of knowledge when the study is well designed and transparently reported.

A final synthesis should distinguish practices supported by replicated evidence, practices supported only by adjacent or ordinary mechanisms, practices with preliminary ARF observations, culturally important practices not yet tested, and practices for which evidence is negative, uncertain or unsafe. Such differentiation will make the eventual book more credible than a catalogue of undivided claims.

1.12 Scope and boundaries of this manuscript

This framework is an invitation to scientific and scholarly investigation. It is not a medical textbook, a ritual manual, a claim that all Vedic or Indian traditions share one purpose, or a declaration that Energy Hygiene terminology has been scientifically established. It does not recommend that readers alter medical treatment, diet, fasting, pregnancy care, menstrual care, building design, fire practice or eclipse behaviour on the basis of an investigational reading.

The manuscript will include practices whose importance is primarily cultural as well as practices that may permit laboratory or field testing. It will respect spiritual interpretations without treating them as laboratory measurements. It will also consider ordinary explanations - such as ventilation, acoustics, attention, breathing, social support, material chemistry, sanitation, expectation or ecology - alongside any Energy Hygiene hypothesis. Competing explanations are part of the research design, not a threat to it.

1.13 Conclusion

Traditional Indian knowledge should be investigated because it is living, culturally significant, methodologically rich and capable of generating precise questions across human life, materials, spaces, nature and time. The research opportunity lies in moving carefully from source and context to protocol, comparison, independent measurement, replication and publication. The standard is not reverence or rejection; it is accurate documentation followed by evidence proportionate to the claim.

For Aura Research Foundation, this approach converts long-term observations into an open research agenda. It also sets a limit: the Energy Hygiene lens remains a hypothesis-generating and investigational framework until its measurements and proposed relationships are independently qualified. The next chapter therefore begins by defining what belongs to Vedic knowledge, what belongs to wider traditional Indian knowledge and how those categories should be used responsibly.

Key propositions carried forward

- Traditional Indian knowledge is diverse and requires classification before interpretation.
- Cultural value, Foundation observation and scientific validation are distinct evidence categories.
- The unit of study is a defined practice or component, not tradition as a whole.
- Energy Hygiene terms remain operational and investigational until independently qualified.
- Credible research requires fidelity, controls, independent outcomes, transparency and replication.
- The final book should reflect positive, mixed, negative and null research findings.

Chapter references

- Hoffmann, T. C., Glasziou, P. P., Boutron, I., et al. (2014). Better reporting of interventions: Template for Intervention Description and Replication checklist and guide. *BMJ*, 348, g1687. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g1687>
- Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. (2026). AYUSH Research Portal: Evidence based research data of AYUSH systems at global level. <https://arp.ayush.gov.in/>
- Skivington, K., Matthews, L., Simpson, S. A., et al. (2021). A new framework for developing and evaluating complex interventions: Update of Medical Research Council guidance. *BMJ*, 374, n2061. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n2061>
- Traditional Knowledge Digital Library. (n.d.). Representative database of Ayurvedic, Unani, Siddha and Sowa-Rigpa formulations. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. <https://tkdl.res.in/>
- UNESCO. (2003). Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/convention>
- UNESCO. (2021). UNESCO Recommendation on Open Science. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000379949>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Global traditional medicine strategy 2025-2034. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240113176>
- World Health Assembly. (2025). WHO traditional medicine strategy 2025-2034. Decision WHA78(14), 27 May 2025. [https://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files/WHA78/A78_\(14\)-en.pdf](https://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files/WHA78/A78_(14)-en.pdf)

CHAPTER 2

What Is Vedic and What Is Traditional Indian Knowledge

A source classification for responsible research

Terminological precision is the first research control. “Vedic” is not a general synonym for Hindu, ancient, sacred, Indian or traditional. It refers most securely to the Vedic corpus and its recognized auxiliary traditions; wider Indian knowledge includes many later, parallel, regional, community-held and modern bodies of knowledge. They may interact with Vedic traditions without becoming identical to them. A credible research programme must therefore identify the actual source of each claim or practice before applying historical, scientific or Energy Hygiene interpretations.

Chapter purpose

This chapter establishes the vocabulary and classification system to be used throughout the research framework. Its purpose is not to police identity or rank one tradition above another. It is to prevent vague origin claims, improve proposal review and ensure that every study can be traced to a text, community, lineage, material practice or contemporary hypothesis.

- Define “Vedic” in a strict textual sense and identify important adjacent literature.
- Describe traditional Indian knowledge as a wider and internally diverse field.
- Distinguish historical sources, living practice, modern adaptation and scientific evidence.
- Provide a common source register for researchers, universities and community partners.
- Set rules for applying the Energy Hygiene lens without attributing modern language to ancient sources.

2.1 Why classification matters

Classification determines what kind of evidence is needed. A statement about a Vedic mantra requires identification of the Veda, recension, textual location, edition and translation. A claim about a household practice may require oral history, observation and regional comparison. A claim of measurable benefit requires an appropriate experimental design, regardless of the practice’s age or sacred status. If these evidence types are mixed, the research question becomes impossible to evaluate.

Over-broad use of the word Vedic creates three problems. Historically, it obscures the distinct development of Ayurveda, Yoga, Agama, Tantra, temple systems, Jain, Buddhist, Sikh, regional, Adivasi, folk and other traditions. Scientifically, it allows a general label to substitute for a reproducible procedure. Ethically, it can absorb knowledge from a particular community without recognizing its custodianship. Precision is therefore both a scholarly and a cultural responsibility.

Core rule. Classify first, interpret second and test third. Where the classification is uncertain or disputed, state the uncertainty instead of selecting the most prestigious label.

2.2 “Vedic” in the strict textual sense

In its most defensible research usage, Vedic refers to the body of texts associated with the four Vedas: Rigveda, Samaveda, Yajurveda and Atharvaveda. These compositions were preserved through highly disciplined oral traditions and transmitted in particular schools or recensions, often called shakhas. The term shruti, “that which is heard”, is conventionally used for this revealed or authoritative corpus, in contrast with smriti, “that which is remembered”, for later remembered tradition.

Each Vedic tradition is commonly described through several textual layers. The Samhitas contain hymns, verses, formulae or chants; the Brahmanas explain ritual action and meaning; the Aranyakas develop forms of ritual and reflection associated with the “forest” setting; and the early or principal Upanishads explore knowledge, self, ultimate reality and related questions while remaining attached to Vedic schools. These are useful categories, but the boundary between layers is not identical in every recension, and historical dating remains a field of scholarship rather than a single uncontested timetable (Gonda, 1975; Olivelle, 1998).

A text being sacred, Sanskrit or concerned with ritual does not automatically make it Vedic. Nor does the presence of a concept in later Hindu literature prove that it appears in the Vedic Samhitas. Researchers should prefer a locatable passage and a named textual layer over the phrase “according to the Vedas”. If no passage has been located, the claim should be described as traditional attribution or a hypothesis requiring textual verification.

2.3 Vedic auxiliary literature and ritual sciences

The Vedangas are six disciplines developed to support preservation, interpretation and performance of the Vedas: Shiksha (phonetics and pronunciation), Chandas (metre), Vyakarana (grammar), Nirukta (etymology or explanation of difficult words), Kalpa (ritual procedure) and Jyotisha (calendrical and astral calculation for ritual timing). These are appropriately described as Vedic auxiliaries, but they are not the same thing as the Vedic Samhitas.

Kalpa literature includes different procedural domains. Shrauta traditions concern large-scale solemn ritual; Grihya traditions address domestic rites, including many life-cycle observances; Dharma literature concerns conduct and normative order; and Shulba materials preserve geometric procedures associated with altar construction. A birth, naming, initiation, marriage or death ritual may therefore have a Grihya or Dharma textual precedent, while its present form may also contain later sectarian, regional, caste, household or reform-era elements. The full historical form should not be attributed to one ancient source without comparison.

Later classifications sometimes associate Ayurveda, Dhanurveda, Gandharvaveda or architectural knowledge with the Vedas as Upavedas. Such associations are significant within intellectual and traditional histories, but they vary by source. They do not demonstrate that every later medical, martial, musical or architectural doctrine is directly stated in a Vedic Samhita. Research should record the association and independently identify the actual technical text or living lineage.

2.4 Closely connected does not mean identical

Indian traditions developed through commentary, debate, borrowing, reinterpretation and new revelation. The Mahabharata and Ramayana, Puranas, Dharmashastras, philosophical darshanas, later Upanishads, devotional literature and vernacular retellings often understand themselves in relation to Vedic authority. Yet they belong to different genres, periods and communities of interpretation. For research purposes they should be named as epic, Puranic, Dharmashastric, philosophical, devotional, vernacular or otherwise appropriate, not merged into a single undifferentiated Vedic source.

This distinction does not diminish their cultural or spiritual importance. It improves the question. A ritual prescription in a Grihya Sutra, an ethical teaching in an epic, a cosmological account in a Purana and a living festival custom may all concern the same topic while giving different instructions. Mapping that variation can itself become a valuable humanities research project and can prevent an experiment from testing an invented composite practice.

2.5 Major knowledge systems beyond the strict Vedic corpus

Ayurveda and other medical traditions

Ayurveda has historical relationships with Vedic language and ideas, and later tradition frequently presents it as an Upaveda. Its systematic medical knowledge is nevertheless studied through its own classical compendia, commentaries, materia medica, regional texts, diagnostic traditions and living practice. A study should cite the medical source actually used and distinguish a classical formulation from a household remedy, commercial product or contemporary wellness adaptation. Siddha and Sowa-Rigpa require their own histories and labels. Unani developed from Graeco-Arabic and Persianate medicine and acquired a substantial Indian history; it is part of India's traditional medical landscape but not Vedic in origin (Meulenbeld, 1999–2002; Ministry of Ayush, 2024).

Yoga and meditation

Yoga is not one unchanged practice descending from a single text. Its history includes early ascetic and contemplative currents, Upanishadic and epic formulations, classical Yoga, Buddhist and Jain contemplative systems, Tantric and Hatha traditions, devotional practice and modern postural, therapeutic and global forms. "Meditation" likewise covers distinct attentional, contemplative, devotional and ritual practices. Research must name the technique, lineage or text, instructor qualifications, sequence, duration and modern modifications. A present-day Yoga class should not be called Vedic merely because some of its vocabulary has Sanskrit or ancient antecedents (Mallinson & Singleton, 2017).

Jyotisha, astronomy, calendars and astrology

Jyotisha has a Vedic auxiliary layer concerned with time-reckoning and ritual calendars, while later Indian astral sciences developed extensive mathematical astronomy, horoscopy, omens and calendrical traditions. These layers should be separated. Eclipse prediction, eclipse mythology, ritual observance and a proposed physical or biological effect during an eclipse are different claims and require astronomical, textual, ethnographic and experimental methods respectively (Pingree, 1981).

Agama, Tantra and temple traditions

Many temple plans, consecrations, daily worship sequences, mantras, yantras and sectarian ritual systems are preserved in Agamic and Tantric corpora. Their relationship to Vedic authority is interpreted differently among traditions. The correct research label is therefore the named Agama, Tantra, sectarian school, temple manual or living lineage. Initiatory restrictions and community rules may limit what may be recorded, tested or published.

Architecture, arts, crafts and practical knowledge

Vastu, Shilpa, music, dance, theatre, iconography, metallurgy, textiles, construction, agriculture, water systems and craft knowledge occur in multiple treatises and living communities. Some textual traditions claim Vedic connections; many techniques are transmitted through artisans, guilds, families or regional practice. Research should identify the relevant textual or community source, material specifications and historical layer rather than using "Vedic science" as an all-purpose label.

Independent and shared Indian traditions

Jain, Buddhist and Sikh traditions are integral to the intellectual and cultural history of India but are not Vedic traditions. Adivasi and other Indigenous communities may hold distinctive ecological, medicinal, artistic and ritual knowledge whose origins and authority should be described through community self-identification. India's wider knowledge landscape also includes long-established Islamic, Christian, Zoroastrian, Jewish and syncretic traditions. Inclusion acknowledges India's plural history; it does not erase distinct origins or turn every practice into a Vedic one.

2.6 What “traditional” means

Traditional knowledge is better understood as knowledge, skill, practice and interpretation transmitted and renewed within a community than as a fossil from an untouched past. It may be written, oral, embodied, material, ecological, artistic, domestic, occupational or ritual. UNESCO’s intangible cultural heritage framework emphasizes oral traditions, performing arts, social practices, rituals, festive events and knowledge concerning nature and the universe. WIPO similarly recognizes knowledge and know-how developed, sustained and passed across generations, while noting that no single international definition resolves every context (UNESCO, 2003; WIPO, n.d.).

Traditional does not automatically mean ancient, unchanged, universal, safe or scientifically validated. Traditions innovate. They adopt new materials, respond to law and public health, move across language and region, and may be reconstructed through print, reform, tourism, media or state institutions. A recently standardized practice can be socially traditional even when its present form is modern. Researchers must therefore document continuity and change rather than assuming either.

For this programme, traditional Indian knowledge includes a practice or knowledge body when it has a demonstrable history of transmission, development or custodianship in the Indian subcontinent and when its bearers or sources can be identified with reasonable specificity. The term is plural: it does not imply a single theology, ethnicity, language or scientific system.

2.7 A layered model for research claims

Every proposal and paper should state which layer of evidence it is presenting. Layers may coexist, but one cannot substitute for another. A text can show that a practice was prescribed; it cannot show that the practice produces a measurable modern outcome. Community continuity can show living significance; it cannot by itself establish antiquity. An experiment can estimate an effect under stated conditions; it cannot determine the original meaning of the practice without historical and community evidence.

Table 2.1 Evidence layers and permitted claims

Evidence layer	What it can establish	What it cannot establish by itself
Textual or material source	Attestation, wording, genre, historical context and variation in manuscripts or objects.	Present-day continuity, efficacy, mechanism or universal acceptance.
Living community practice	Current procedure, meaning, variation, expertise and custodianship.	Exact antiquity, textual authority or scientific effect.
Modern interpretation	A named scholar, institution or practitioner’s explanatory model.	That the interpretation was held by the original source community.
ARF observation	A recorded response under the Foundation’s stated method and conditions.	Independent physical reality, benefit, causation or generalizability.
Controlled scientific study	An estimated outcome under a defined protocol, comparison and analysis.	Automatic transfer to other variants, populations, contexts or metaphysical claims.
Independent replication	Robustness across operators, samples, sites or teams.	Unlimited universality; scope remains bounded by the replicated protocols.

2.8 Research Matrix 1: Source and Classification Register

The register below is the minimum classification tool for proposals submitted under this framework. It is not a hierarchy of value. It identifies the evidence route, the expertise required and the language that may legitimately be used. A single study may need several entries—for example, a Grihya textual source, a regional living ritual and a contemporary ARF hypothesis.

Research Matrix 1 *Source and Classification Register*

Classification	Typical sources and examples	Required label and research handling
Vedic Samhita	Rigveda, Samaveda, Yajurveda and Atharvaveda recensions; mantra and hymn collections preserved in specific shakhas.	Label Vedic only with Veda, recension, hymn or mantra, edition and translation. Record whether the evidence is textual, recitational or ritual. Do not transfer a statement from one Veda or recension to all Vedic tradition.
Brahmana, Aranyaka and early Upanishadic layers	Prose ritual expositions, forest texts and Upanishadic teaching attached to particular Vedic schools. Boundaries and affiliations can vary by scholarly or traditional classification.	Name the work and textual layer. Distinguish an early or principal Upanishad associated with a Vedic school from later works bearing the Upanishad title. Avoid treating every philosophical idea as a statement of the Samhitas.
Vedanga, Kalpa and Sutra traditions	Shiksha, Chandas, Vyakarana, Nirukta, Kalpa and Jyotisha; Shrauta, Grihya, Dharma and Shulba-related sutras where applicable.	Use “Vedic auxiliary” or the precise discipline. Cite the sutra and school. Household and life-cycle procedures may have Grihya sources, but their living forms can also be regional, sectarian and modern.
Post-Vedic Sanskrit and vernacular textual traditions	Smriti, Dharmashastra, Itihasa, Purana, classical philosophical systems, later Upanishads, commentaries, digests and vernacular retellings.	Do not call the entire category Vedic. Use “post-Vedic”, “Smriti”, “epic”, “Puranic”, “philosophical”, “commentarial” or the named vernacular tradition. Record date range and basis for dating.
Ayurveda, Yoga, Jyotisha and technical shastras	Classical medical compendia and later regional literature; early, epic, classical and Hatha Yoga sources; Vedanga Jyotisha and later astronomical or astral sciences; other technical treatises.	Name the discipline, text, lineage and historical layer. Later Upaveda associations do not prove that every doctrine occurs in a Vedic Samhita. Separate textual history, living practice, clinical evidence and modern adaptation.
Agama, Tantra and temple traditions	Shaiva, Vaishnava, Shakta and other Agamic or Tantric corpora; temple manuals, ritual sequences, mantra, yantra, consecration and worship traditions.	Use the relevant Agamic, Tantric, sectarian or temple label. Record initiatory or access restrictions. Do not publish restricted material or presume that a temple practice is Vedic merely because it is Hindu.
Vastu, Shilpa, performance, arts and crafts	Architecture, settlement and temple design; iconometry and sculpture; music, dance, theatre; textiles, metallurgy, ceramics, painting, construction and craft knowledge.	Cite the treatise, guild, artisan community or regional practice. Record material and geometric specifications. Treat claims of Vedic origin as historical claims requiring evidence, not as a default classification.
Jain, Buddhist, Sikh and other Indian-origin traditions	Independent textual, monastic, philosophical, medical, contemplative, artistic, ethical and community traditions originating or developing in the subcontinent.	Name the tradition on its own terms. These may share language, concepts or practices with neighbouring traditions, but they are not thereby Vedic. Seek appropriate custodial and disciplinary expertise.
Regional, vernacular, folk, Adivasi, household and gendered knowledge	Oral histories, local ritual, foodways, agriculture, healing, birth and menstrual knowledge, death customs, ecological practice and knowledge held by families or specialist communities.	Identify community, language, place, practitioner role and variation, using self-identification where possible. Do not infer antiquity or Vedic origin from oral status. Apply consent, access, attribution and benefit-sharing rules.
Indo-Islamic, Unani and syncretic traditions	Unani medicine; Persianate, Islamic and Sufi learning; shared shrine, healing, artistic, culinary, astronomical and architectural traditions developed in India.	Describe historical origin and Indian development accurately. Inclusion within India’s traditional knowledge landscape does not make the tradition Vedic. Avoid erasing exchange, migration and plural authorship.
Colonial, reform, revival and modern institutional forms	Printed manuals, reform movements, modern Yoga, standardized rituals, naturopathy, educational curricula, therapeutic programmes and state or institutional classifications.	State the modern source and date. Do not project a contemporary standardized form into antiquity. Administrative categories such as AYUSH classify present systems; they do not establish a single historical origin.
Contemporary ARF observation or adaptation	Energy Hygiene terminology, OMRDA-based observations, new comparison methods, coded designs, experimental adaptations and Foundation training or practice.	Label explicitly as “ARF hypothesis”, “preliminary ARF observation” or “ARF adaptation”. Do not attribute the Energy Hygiene framework to an ancient source unless that source itself supports the specific claim.

Use of the matrix. *A proposal may occupy more than one row. Each source or practice should be tagged separately, and relationships among categories should be explained rather than merged into the single label "Vedic".*

2.9 Minimum source record for every study

Before laboratory or field work begins, the research team should create a source record detailed enough for another group to identify what is being studied and why the chosen version is legitimate. Missing information should be marked unknown, contested or restricted rather than silently completed by inference.

- Preferred name of the practice, object or concept, with original-language term, transliteration and known alternative names.
- Classification from Research Matrix 1, including all relevant layers rather than only the broadest category.
- Primary source: text, manuscript, inscription, image, artefact, oral account, practitioner demonstration or community protocol.
- For texts: title, recension or version, chapter or verse, language, editor, translator, publication details and relevant variant readings.
- For living practice: community and self-identification, region, language, practitioner role, transmission route, setting and observed variants.
- Date or date range, with the basis and level of confidence; "ancient" is not an adequate date.
- Materials, quantities, preparation, geometry, orientation, timing, sequence, duration and environmental conditions.
- Original or community-stated purpose, separated from later explanation and the research team's hypothesis.
- Modern adaptations, substitutions and standardizations, with the person or institution responsible for them.
- Access status, consent, sacred or restricted elements, intellectual-property concerns, attribution and proposed benefit sharing.
- Evidence layer and present status: attested, living, reconstructed, preliminary observation, pilot-tested, controlled study or independently replicated.

2.10 Difficult cases: how the classification changes the study

Swastika and other sacred geometries

A swastika form should not be labelled Vedic without a specific source supporting that classification. The symbol has a long and diverse history across Hindu, Jain, Buddhist and regional contexts, and its form, direction, proportions, dots, colours, materials, placement and ritual use vary. A geometry study should record the exact construction and cultural context. It should also address the symbol's twentieth-century appropriation in Europe so that international communication does not confuse Indian sacred uses with Nazi symbolism. The existing ARF paper on swastika geometry can be entered in the register as a contemporary ARF study and then cross-referenced to the historical sources it actually examines.

Turmeric and kumkum

Turmeric may appear as food, medicine, cosmetic, dye, antiseptic-related household material, auspicious substance or ritual offering. Kumkum may be prepared from turmeric and alkaline processing, from other traditional ingredients, or from modern pigments. The classification therefore depends on the actual use and source: Ayurvedic, temple, sectarian, regional, domestic or commercial. Chemical identity, contaminants, skin contact, placement and preparation must be recorded before any biological or Energy Hygiene comparison.

Yoga, meditation and mantra

The words alone do not define an intervention. A study must identify posture, breath, gaze, sound, attention, imagery, repetition, teacher, sequence, duration and lineage. Quiet rest, paced breathing,

movement, expectancy and social setting may each require comparison. A Vedic mantra study must cite the mantra and recitation tradition; a later Tantric mantra, devotional name repetition and secularized meditation should retain their own classifications.

Fasting and food observances

Fasting can mean complete abstinence, water-only fasting, avoidance of selected foods, one meal, daylight restriction, festival observance, medical fasting or modern wellness practice. Its source may be Dharmashastric, Puranic, sectarian, Jain, Buddhist, Islamic, regional, household, Ayurvedic or naturopathic. Studies must specify intake, duration, participants, hydration, medication and refeeding. Clinical safety takes precedence over a historical or Energy Hygiene hypothesis.

Eclipse precautions

Eclipse practices may derive from astronomical calculation, Jyotisha, Puranic narrative, Dharma literature, sectarian instruction or household custom. Precautions concerning food, bathing, prayer, pregnancy or activity should be studied as separate practices. No traditional or experimental protocol should encourage direct solar viewing without certified eye protection; ordinary eclipse eye-safety guidance remains controlling. Time-matched and non-eclipse controls are necessary before an observed change can be attributed to the eclipse period.

Birth, puberty, menstruation and death

Life-stage observances can combine Grihya and Dharma texts, medical ideas, sectarian rules, regional custom and household practice. They are not uniform across India. Studies involving pregnancy, infants, children, menstrual health, dying, bereavement or human remains require heightened ethics, clinical or psychosocial expertise, privacy and community consultation. A research question should never stigmatize menstruation, override medical care, burden a grieving family or treat a vulnerable person primarily as an opportunity for measurement.

Vastu, temples and sacred spaces

Vastu and temple studies should identify the technical treatise, regional building practice, Agamic requirement or contemporary consultant's system being applied. Orientation, dimensions, materials, ventilation, daylight, acoustics, occupancy and maintenance can be measured independently. A finding in one building cannot establish a universal principle, and a later architectural prescription should not be called Vedic without source evidence.

2.11 Textual criticism, translation and historical caution

A quotation is not self-interpreting. Sanskrit, Pali, Prakrit, Tamil and other technical vocabularies can change across genres and centuries. A translation may select a modern scientific word that creates an appearance of equivalence not present in the source. Research papers should therefore cite the original term, name the translation, note material ambiguities and involve a qualified language or subject specialist for central claims.

Dating should be presented as a range with a stated basis when scholarship is uncertain. The date of the oldest surviving manuscript is not necessarily the date of composition, and a later commentary may preserve earlier material. Conversely, a modern oral claim of great antiquity is evidence of present belief until it is corroborated. These cautions protect both scholarship and tradition from conclusions that the available evidence cannot carry.

Parallel passages and retrospective interpretations should be reported transparently. Similarity does not by itself prove direct transmission, common origin or scientific anticipation. If a modern concept is used as an analogy, it should be labelled analogy. If the research team proposes a new model, it should be labelled a contemporary hypothesis.

2.12 Living custodianship, consent and benefit sharing

Traditional knowledge can be collectively held even when no conventional copyright applies. Publication may affect identity, livelihood, sacred obligations or access to biological resources. The absence of a legal prohibition is not sufficient ethical permission. Researchers should identify knowledge holders early, agree what may be documented, decide how communities will be represented and review whether public disclosure could cause cultural or economic harm.

Consent is a continuing relationship rather than a single signature. Appropriate arrangements may include community review, acknowledgement, co-authorship, employment or training, local-language outputs, return of recordings and data, restrictions on sensitive details, and equitable sharing of benefits from later applications. Where knowledge concerns biological resources, medical use, Indigenous or tribal communities, or possible commercialization, specialist legal and institutional review is required. WIPO's work on traditional knowledge and India's Traditional Knowledge Digital Library are important reference points, but defensive documentation does not replace community partnership (WIPO, n.d.; TKDL, n.d.).

2.13 Applying the Energy Hygiene lens responsibly

Energy Hygiene is a contemporary Aura Research Foundation investigational lens. It is not a Sanskrit textual category and should not be presented as the hidden common purpose of all Indian traditions. The Foundation may ask whether a defined practice, material, sound, geometry, space or timing condition is associated with a repeatable response under its method. That question belongs to the ARF layer of the source register even when the practice being examined has a Vedic or traditional source.

The wording of publications should preserve this separation. "The text states", "participants in this community practise", "the commentator interprets", "ARF observed" and "the controlled study found" are not interchangeable phrases. A result under the Foundation's operator-mediated method remains an ARF measurement result until instrument behaviour, repeatability, blinding, inter-operator agreement and relationships with independent outcomes have been assessed.

Ordinary mechanisms should be tested alongside the Foundation's hypothesis. A practice may affect ventilation, acoustics, attention, breathing, social coordination, diet, sleep, microbial exposure, combustion products, light or expectation. Demonstrating such a pathway does not reduce the cultural value of the practice. It clarifies what the evidence supports and may suggest a more precise subsequent Energy Hygiene question.

2.14 Proposal screening questions

A university or institutional proposal should be returned for revision if its central object is labelled only as "Vedic knowledge" or "ancient Indian science". The following questions should be answerable before technical review:

- What is the precise classification, and which primary source or living custodian supports it?
- Is the proposed practice textual, living, reconstructed, standardized or newly adapted?
- Which elements are Vedic, post-Vedic, regional, sectarian, community-held or contemporary?
- What is the original or community-stated purpose, and what is the research team's new hypothesis?
- Which translation, edition, lineage or practice variant will be used, and why?
- What cultural expertise and community participation are included in the team?
- What information is restricted, and what consent, attribution and benefit-sharing terms apply?
- Which claim is historical, which is an ARF observation and which will be tested scientifically?
- Would the proposed conclusion remain accurate if the study result were negative or null?

2.15 Conclusion

Vedic knowledge is a specific and internally layered textual and oral inheritance centred on the four Vedas and their associated traditions. Traditional Indian knowledge is a wider plural landscape that includes Vedic, post-Vedic, Ayurvedic, Yogic, Agamic, Tantric, Jain, Buddhist, Sikh, regional, Adivasi, household, artisan, Indo-Islamic, syncretic and modern institutional forms, among others. Historical relationship does not erase difference, and difference does not imply lesser value.

For the ARF research programme, a precise source label is not a minor academic detail. It determines the partner, method, ethical pathway, comparison and permissible claim. Research Matrix 1 should therefore accompany every proposal and later publication. It allows the eventual book to state not merely that an idea is “traditional”, but where it comes from, who holds it, how it has changed, what ARF observed and what independent research did—or did not—confirm.

Key propositions carried forward

- “Vedic” is a precise source classification, not a synonym for all Indian tradition.
- Traditional Indian knowledge is plural, dynamic and both textual and living.
- Closely related traditions must still be identified by their own sources, communities and periods.
- Textual attestation, living continuity, ARF observation and scientific validation are separate evidence layers.
- Every study requires a source record, variant description and ethical access status.
- Energy Hygiene is the programme’s modern research lens, not an ancient umbrella category.

Chapter references

- Flood, G. (1996). *An Introduction to Hinduism*. Cambridge University Press.
- Gonda, J. (1975). *Vedic Literature (Samhitas and Brahmanas)*. Otto Harrassowitz.
- Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts. (n.d.). *Vedic Heritage Portal: Introduction*. Ministry of Culture, Government of India. <https://vedicheritage.gov.in/introduction/>
- Jamison, S. W., & Brereton, J. P. (2014). *The Rigveda: The Earliest Religious Poetry of India*. Oxford University Press.
- Mallinson, J., & Singleton, M. (2017). *Roots of Yoga*. Penguin Classics.
- Meulenbeld, G. J. (1999–2002). *A History of Indian Medical Literature*. Egbert Forsten.
- Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. (2024). *Ayush in India 2024*. <https://ayush.gov.in/assets/pdf/whatsnew/Approved-Ayush-in-India-2024-Single.pdf>
- Olivelle, P. (1998). *The Early Upanishads: Annotated Text and Translation*. Oxford University Press.
- Pingree, D. (1981). *Jyotihshastra: Astral and Mathematical Literature*. Otto Harrassowitz.
- Traditional Knowledge Digital Library. (n.d.). *About TKDL and source information*. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. <https://www.tkdlib.res.in/>
- UNESCO. (2003). *Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage*. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/convention>
- UNESCO. (2008). *Tradition of Vedic chanting. Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity*. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/RL/tradition-of-vedic-chanting-00062>
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (n.d.). *Traditional knowledge*. <https://www.wipo.int/en/web/traditional-knowledge/tk/index>

CHAPTER 3

Energy Hygiene as a Research Framework

From preliminary observation to a testable multidisciplinary programme

Energy Hygiene is used in this manuscript as a contemporary Aura Research Foundation research framework. It organizes questions about proposed interactions among people, practices, materials, spaces, environmental conditions and time. It does not claim that all Vedic or traditional Indian knowledge arose from one Energy Hygiene theory. Nor does it treat a Foundation reading as proof of a physical mechanism, health benefit or ancient scientific discovery. Its value at this stage is narrower and more practical: it converts observations into defined, challengeable and potentially reproducible research questions.

Chapter purpose

Chapter 2 classified the sources from which a practice may come. This chapter explains the lens through which Aura Research Foundation proposes to investigate selected practices. It defines the framework, its three organizing pillars, its operational constructs, the evidence streams it requires and the conditions under which a research claim may advance.

- Define Energy Hygiene without presenting an investigational model as established science.
- Map environmental personal and lifestyle questions across traditional practices.
- Specify what an ARF reading means and what it does not yet establish.
- Convert a broad traditional claim into a bounded hypothesis with controls and outcomes.
- Require converging independent measurements replication and proportionate evidence language.
- Create a framework that can be supported modified or rejected by research findings.

3.1 Why a research lens is needed

Many traditional practices are complex. A single observance may combine material composition, geometry, posture, breathing, attention, sound, social participation, spatial arrangement, time and meaning. If the practice is treated as one indivisible label, an observed change cannot be assigned to a component and a null result cannot show which assumption failed. A research lens provides a disciplined way to identify the unit of study while preserving the cultural context.

The Energy Hygiene lens begins with a Foundation observation or a traditional practice, but it does not end there. It asks what was exposed to what, under which conditions, for how long, compared with what, and with which recorded outcomes. It then places the Foundation's operational reading alongside independent physical, environmental, chemical, biological, physiological, psychological or behavioural measurements appropriate to the question.

This approach is consistent with contemporary guidance for complex interventions, which emphasizes context, programme theory, stakeholder involvement, refinement and evaluation rather than assuming that one trial can explain a multi-component practice (Skivington et al., 2021). It is also consistent with the World Health Organization's call for traditional-medicine research that strengthens evidence, safety, quality and culturally respectful practice (WHO, 2025). These general principles do not validate Energy Hygiene; they define the standard against which the programme should be tested.

3.2 Working definition and scientific position

Working definition. Energy Hygiene is ARF's systematic framework for documenting and investigating proposed frequency-specific and field-like responses associated with persons,

environments and lifestyle conditions, and for studying whether specified practices or interventions are followed by repeatable changes under a defined assessment protocol.

The definition contains three deliberate limits. First, it says proposed because the relevant constructs and measurements remain investigational. Second, it says associated because an observation does not establish causation. Third, it says under a defined protocol because the result belongs to the method and conditions used until independent validation supports broader interpretation.

Energy Hygiene is therefore not used here as a synonym for spirituality, positive feeling, biofield, electromagnetic radiation, vitality, aura in every cultural tradition or health in general. Nor is it a diagnostic system. It is an organizing framework developed by ARF from long-term observation and instrument-assisted practice. Its scientific status depends on operational clarity, measurement qualification, controlled comparisons, independent outcomes, replication and peer review.

Essential distinction. A framework can be useful before its proposed mechanism is known, but it cannot be treated as validated merely because it is coherent, patented, repeatedly used or compatible with selected traditional ideas.

3.3 The three pillars

ARF organizes the Energy Hygiene field into Environmental, Personal and Lifestyle pillars. These pillars are research categories created for the programme; they are not claimed as a traditional Indian taxonomy. Their purpose is to show where an exposure occurs and which variables may need to be controlled. The same practice can involve more than one pillar.

Environmental Energy Hygiene

Environmental studies concern the conditions surrounding a person, material or activity. They may examine geophysical location, land, water, orientation, built form, room use, external structures, internal utilities, objects, light, sound, temperature, humidity, ventilation or material composition. Traditional research examples include Vastu, temple and landscape settings, thresholds, sacred groves, household floor treatments, ritual space, storage and agricultural environments. Established environmental variables must be measured alongside any ARF response.

Personal Energy Hygiene

Personal studies concern patterns recorded in relation to an individual under specified conditions. These may include baseline reference responses, frequency-specific deficits, locations provisionally described as blockages and the extent called AURA within ARF's method. Traditional research examples may involve life-stage observances, personal symbols or materials, mantra, prayer, individual ritual sequence and responses before and after a defined exposure. Personal Energy Hygiene results must not be translated into organ disease, future illness or medical diagnosis without independent clinical evidence.

Lifestyle Energy Hygiene

Lifestyle studies concern repeated choices and practices that influence the person or their immediate environment. They include water, food, agriculture, cooking, sleep, bathing, Yoga, breathing, meditation, chanting, fasting, daily routines, festival observances and other practices. Some effects may be explained by nutrition, hydration, movement, attention, acoustics, sleep, social support or expectation. These pathways should be measured rather than excluded. Water and Agro-Horticultural Energy Hygiene can be treated as focused research programmes within this pillar while also interacting with environmental conditions.

THREE PILLARS AS AN ARF RESEARCH ORGANIZER

Traditional sources remain separately classified and culturally situated

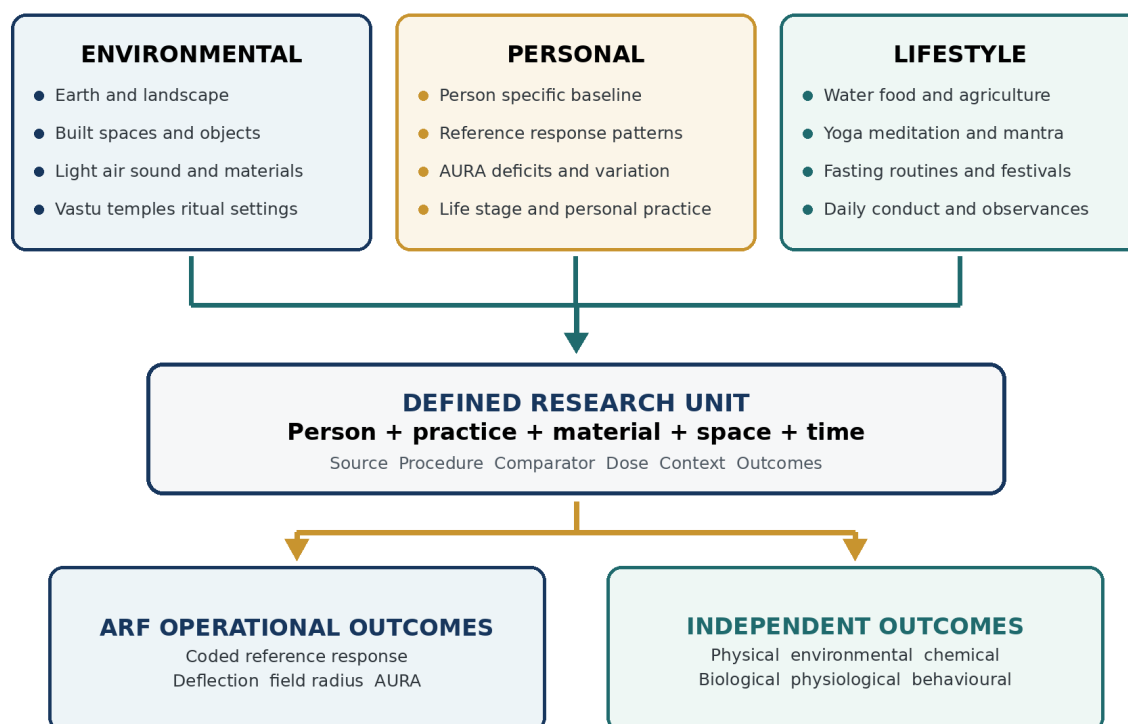


Figure 2 *Three Pillars of Energy Hygiene and Traditional Knowledge*

The centre of Figure 2 is the defined research unit. The pillars do not become evidence until a particular person, practice, material, space and time are specified. The two outcome streams at the bottom are intentionally parallel. An ARF result can be studied in its own right, but its interpretation becomes stronger only when it is compared with measures that do not depend on the same operator, instrument or explanatory model.

3.4 The unit of analysis is a defined system

The basic unit of research is not “Vedic knowledge”, “positive energy” or even a named practice such as meditation. It is a reproducible system of elements observed over a stated interval. The minimum description is person or sample, practice or exposure, material, space and time. Context and comparison complete the unit.

9. **Person or sample.** Who or what is being assessed? Record eligibility, relevant baseline characteristics, preparation, sequence and identifiers needed for repeated measurement.
10. **Practice or exposure.** Define the active component, dose, duration, frequency of repetition, practitioner, training, fidelity and permissible variations.
11. **Material.** Identify composition, source, purity, batch, preparation, storage and relevant safety data for substances, objects, water, food or fuels.
12. **Space.** Record location, orientation, dimensions, surfaces, occupancy, nearby objects and environmental conditions before and during assessment.
13. **Time.** Record date, clock time, duration, sequence, season and any lunar, festival, astrological or eclipse condition proposed to matter.
14. **Comparator.** Specify matched, sham, inactive, off-target, alternative-practice, ordinary-time, usual-practice or within-person control conditions.
15. **Outcomes.** Pre-specify the ARF endpoint, independent primary and secondary outcomes, safety observations and follow-up interval.

This system description permits both reduction and reconstruction. Components can be varied one at a time to examine mechanism, and the complete practice can later be tested as performed in its living

setting. The research team should not simplify so aggressively that the practice loses fidelity, nor preserve so many uncontrolled components that the result becomes uninterpretable.

3.5 ARF operational constructs

Operational definitions make an investigational vocabulary usable without implying more evidence than exists. Each term below should be linked to a protocol version, scoring rule and raw record. Chapter 4 addresses measurement properties in greater detail.

Table 3.1 Core operational constructs and evidence boundaries

Construct	ARF working use	Boundary for research and publication
Energy Hygiene	ARF framework for examining proposed interactions among people practices materials spaces and time and for studying whether defined conditions are associated with adaptive or non-adaptive response patterns.	A research framework not an established scientific discipline medical diagnosis or claim that all traditions share one mechanism.
Reference frequency	Nominal frequency assigned to a vial sample electronic reference or protocol condition used during an ARF assessment.	The Hz label identifies the reference condition. It does not by itself prove emission or absorption at that frequency by the test person object or space.
Adaptive response	Response provisionally classified within the approximate 400 to 750 Hz ARF reference interval.	“Adaptive” is an operational label. It does not by itself establish health benefit safety or biological adaptation.
Non-adaptive response	Response provisionally classified below or above the ARF adaptive reference interval.	It is not equivalent to toxicity pathology danger disease and should not be used as a diagnosis.
Frequency-specific deficit	A lower recorded response at a nominal adaptive reference compared with the applicable baseline or reference condition.	The baseline comparator repeatability threshold and scoring rule must be pre-specified. A deficit is not an organ diagnosis.
AURA	ARF term for the measured extent or field-radius outcome recorded under a stated assessment procedure.	Report the method unit conditions and uncertainty. Do not treat it as an independently established anatomical or physical field.
Blockage	ARF operational term for a specified pattern or location detected under the Foundation protocol.	The term requires a protocol definition and must not be presented as a medical obstruction lesion or proven energy structure.
OMRDA result	Operator-mediated response obtained with the Foundation instrument reference sources and recorded procedure including deflection and spatial findings where applicable.	It remains method-specific until repeatability blinding operator effects instrument behaviour and correlations with independent measures are established.
Energy Flux Pulsator condition	An investigational device condition used in specified ARF assessment procedures.	Log waveform nominal setting voltage duty cycle placement distance duration device identifier and calibration evidence whenever it is used.

The use of hertz requires particular care. Hertz is the SI unit of frequency, but an SI unit printed on a vial or electronic reference does not establish that the assessed subject emits, absorbs or resonates physically at that value. Until a traceable detector and measurement model demonstrate such a signal, publications should use phrases such as nominal reference frequency, reference condition or frequency-labelled sample. Direct physical frequency claims require independent spectral measurement, calibration and uncertainty analysis consistent with metrological principles (JCGM, 2012; JCGM, 2023).

3.6 The OMRDA and operator-mediated observation

ARF uses the OMRDA with reference sources and, in some protocols, the Energy Flux Pulsator to record proposed frequency-specific and spatial responses. The OMRDA includes paired oscillating elements and produces an observable deflection during an operator-mediated procedure. The recorded outcome may include angle, direction, threshold, location or field radius, depending on the written protocol.

Because the operator forms part of the measurement chain, variation can arise from the person, device, reference source, sequence, posture, grip, expectation, visual information, room, environmental condition or data-recording rule. A movement that appears repeatable can still be influenced by neuromuscular and ideomotor processes. This is not resolved by argument. It is resolved by coded samples, masking, sham conditions, mechanical characterization, repeated trials, independent scoring and comparison across operators and sites.

The correct first objective is measurement qualification, not immediate proof of a distant mechanism. Studies should determine whether the result is stable within operator, between operators and across sessions; whether it discriminates coded conditions above chance; whether order and cueing matter; and whether it covaries with an independent outcome. Patent status protects an invention but does not answer these scientific questions.

Publication rule. The device may be described as an ARF investigational or operator-mediated assessment instrument. It should not be described as a direct detector of photons radiation electromagnetic fields organs or disease unless a suitable independent validation specifically supports that claim.

3.7 Hypothesized pathways and competing explanations

The framework must allow several explanatory pathways to compete. A practice can be culturally important even when an Energy Hygiene effect is not supported, and an observable benefit can occur through ordinary mechanisms. The study design should therefore identify which pathway each outcome can test.

- Material and chemical pathway: composition, pH, pigments, minerals, volatile compounds, combustion products, nutrients, contaminants or surface properties.
- Environmental pathway: air quality, ventilation, light, temperature, humidity, acoustics, electromagnetic environment, geophysical condition, spatial orientation or occupancy.
- Biological or physiological pathway: respiration, autonomic regulation, movement, sleep, metabolism, microbial exposure or other measurable bodily response.
- Psychological and behavioural pathway: attention, expectation, meaning, learning, adherence, stress, mood, decision making or change in daily routine.
- Social and cultural pathway: collective participation, identity, support, role, ritual order, transmission and shared meaning.
- ARF-specific pathway: a repeatable reference-linked response predicted by the Energy Hygiene model and not adequately explained by the matched alternatives tested.

A design is stronger when it can distinguish these pathways rather than treating them as rivals that must be eliminated in advance. For example, chanting may alter breathing, acoustics, attention and group synchrony while also producing an ARF response. Factorial or dismantling studies can separate sound, semantic content, breathing rhythm, posture and social setting. The same logic applies to geometry, materials, fasting, eclipse observances and life-stage rituals.

3.8 Converting an observation into a hypothesis

A hypothesis should predict an observable difference before the data are examined. “Yoga improves energy” is too broad. A researchable statement identifies the participants, practice, comparator, outcome, direction and time.

Hypothesis template. In a defined population sample or space, a specified practice or exposure, compared with a stated control, will produce a pre-specified directional or non-directional difference in an ARF operational endpoint over a stated interval, with or without a corresponding change in an independently measured outcome.

For example, a pilot could ask whether twenty minutes of a named mantra recitation, compared in randomized order with matched ordinary speech, paced breathing and quiet rest, changes coded

OMRDA reference responses and heart-rate variability in healthy consenting adults. The traditional source and recitation method would be documented separately. The study would not be designed to prove all mantra practice, establish a medical benefit or infer the mechanism from one result.

A geometry study could compare an exact swastika construction with reflected, rotated, proportionally altered and visually matched coded controls, while keeping paper, pigment, size, lighting, orientation and distance constant. A turmeric or kumkum study could first use chemically characterized batches and colour-matched controls. An eclipse study would require ordinary-time and time-matched comparisons and strict eye-safety rules. Each example converts a broad belief or observation into a bounded test.

3.9 Evidence must progress in stages

The framework uses an evidence progression so that language advances only when the supporting work advances. Stages are cumulative. A higher stage cannot repair a missing source record or an unsafe protocol, and a statistically significant result cannot replace measurement validity.

Table 3.2 From observation to permissible conclusion

Evidence stage	Minimum evidence	Permissible conclusion
0 Source record	The text community object or practice is accurately documented.	The practice exists in the stated source or setting.
1 ARF observation	A response is recorded under a written ARF procedure.	ARF observed the specified response under those conditions.
2 Controlled difference	Coded active and matched control conditions differ in a pre-specified ARF outcome.	The method detected a condition-linked difference in that study.
3 Convergent association	The ARF outcome changes with a relevant independent physical biological physiological or behavioural measure.	The outcomes are associated; causation and mechanism remain open unless designed and supported.
4 Independent replication	Qualified external teams reproduce the result across operators samples or sites.	The specified effect is reproducible within the replicated scope.
5 Mechanism evidence	Intervention on a proposed causal pathway changes the outcome as predicted and alternatives are addressed.	A mechanism has defined support proportional to the experiments completed.
6 Applied recommendation	Benefits risks feasibility and generalizability are established for the intended population or setting.	A bounded recommendation may be made with stated evidence quality safety conditions and limitations.

The stages protect against two common errors. The first is moving directly from traditional attestation to scientific efficacy. The second is moving directly from an ARF observation to a physical mechanism. Both transitions require additional evidence. A negative or null result may stop one hypothesis while leaving the cultural meaning or another measurable pathway intact.

3.10 Design principles for Energy Hygiene studies

The most important design decisions should be written before confirmatory data collection. Pilot work may remain exploratory, but it should be labelled as such and used to estimate variability, refine procedures and select outcomes rather than to make definitive claims.

- Protocol fidelity: document the traditional source and the exact version performed, using qualified cultural or textual advisers.
- Pre-specified endpoints: identify one primary outcome where possible, define scoring and state the minimum meaningful difference before analysis.
- Coding and masking: conceal active and control identities from operators, participants, outcome assessors and analysts wherever feasible, and test whether masking succeeded.

- Randomization and order control: randomize condition order, balance sequences and include washout when carry-over is plausible.
- Appropriate controls: match appearance, attention, movement, breathing, sound, materials, timing and expectation according to the question rather than relying on an empty control.
- Repeatability and reproducibility: include repeated trials, multiple sessions, more than one operator or device and later independent sites.
- Independent outcomes: select measurements that can support or challenge the proposed pathway without depending on the ARF reading.
- Statistical planning: justify sample size, model repeated measures, correct for multiple comparisons and report effect estimates with uncertainty rather than only p values.
- Complete reporting: preserve raw data, exclusions, deviations, adverse events and null results and describe the intervention in replicable detail.

TIDieR provides a useful structure for describing non-pharmacological interventions, and CONSORT 2025 applies when a randomized trial is undertaken (Hoffmann et al., 2014; Hopewell et al., 2025). FAIR data principles support findable, accessible, interoperable and reusable research objects, while CARE principles remind researchers that openness must be balanced with collective benefit, authority, responsibility and ethics for Indigenous or community-held knowledge (Wilkinson et al., 2016; Carroll et al., 2020).

3.11 Independent outcome streams

No independent instrument is universally appropriate. The outcome must follow from the practice and the proposed pathway. Too many unplanned measures create false-positive opportunities; too few leave the Energy Hygiene result isolated. A small, justified outcome set is preferable.

- Geometry and space: exact dimensional analysis, orientation, illumination, acoustics, airflow, temperature, humidity and participant perception.
- Sound and mantra: acoustic spectrum, sound pressure, breathing rate, heart-rate variability, electrodermal activity, attention and subjective experience.
- Yoga and meditation: movement or posture fidelity, respiration, autonomic indices, attention, mood, sleep or other outcomes appropriate to the protocol.
- Turmeric kumkum and other materials: chemical identity, purity, particle or pigment analysis, contaminants, surface properties, microbiology where justified and skin safety.
- Fire and ritual combustion: particulate matter, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, volatile compounds, ventilation, temperature and exposure duration.
- Water food and agriculture: water chemistry, microbiology, plant growth, soil condition, crop composition, storage, sensory outcomes and appropriately staged human measures.
- Time-based observances: environmental and astronomical conditions, synchronized controls, repeated time points and alternative ordinary-time explanations.

Clinical laboratory, imaging or diagnostic outcomes should be used only when the study is designed and governed as health research. A short-term change in an ARF endpoint should never be used as a surrogate for disease prevention or treatment unless that surrogate relationship has itself been validated.

3.12 Risk-based sequencing

The research programme should begin with questions that offer high learning value and low risk. Coded inanimate samples, geometric patterns, material batches, recorded sound and environmental measurements can reveal whether the assessment method discriminates conditions without exposing vulnerable participants. Brief studies with healthy consenting adults may follow after the measurement protocol is stable.

Higher-risk or sensitive research should come later and only with relevant expertise. This includes prolonged or restrictive fasting, fire and smoke exposure, ingestion or skin application of incompletely characterized substances, pregnancy, infants, children, menstruation, serious illness, dying,

bereavement and human remains. Ethics review, clinical screening, stopping rules, adverse-event procedures, privacy and cultural consultation are mandatory where applicable. In India, the ICMR National Ethical Guidelines and relevant addenda provide the controlling framework for biomedical and integrative-medicine research involving human participants (ICMR, 2017; ICMR, 2025).

3.13 Minimum dataset for every ARF study

Standardized data are necessary if results from practitioners, laboratories and universities are to be combined. The Foundation's web application can support this goal, but the data dictionary must be fixed and version controlled. At minimum each record should contain:

- Study identifier, protocol version, registration and ethics approval where required.
- Source classification from Research Matrix 1 and the documented practice variant.
- Participant, sample, operator, device and reference-source codes with appropriate privacy protection.
- Date, time, sequence, location and environmental conditions.
- Baseline, comparator, exposure or intervention details and fidelity record.
- Raw OMRDA observations, scoring rule, repetitions, uncertainty or variation and any Energy Flux Pulsator settings used.
- Independent outcomes, instrument identifiers, calibration or quality-control status and assessor masking.
- Protocol deviations, exclusions, missing data, adverse events and participant or custodian observations.
- Analysis version, result status and evidence stage from Table 3.2.

Identifiers should permit audit without disclosing unnecessary personal or sacred information. Open-science goals should be implemented with consent, controlled access where needed and community governance. A data set is not ethically reusable merely because it is technically shareable.

3.14 A framework must permit disconfirmation

A scientific framework must state what findings would weaken it. Energy Hygiene would require substantial revision if blinded discrimination remains at chance, if results cannot be repeated within operator, if operator agreement is absent, if reference labels do not predict outcomes, if effects disappear under adequate controls or if independent teams consistently fail to replicate a pre-specified result. These outcomes should be published rather than treated as unsuitable data.

Mixed findings can also refine the framework. A response may depend on material batch, operator, environment, practice fidelity, time, participant expectation or an unrecognized conventional variable. Such moderation should be tested prospectively. Post-hoc explanations should be identified as exploratory and should generate a new study rather than be used to rescue the original claim.

Support for one bounded hypothesis does not validate all Energy Hygiene concepts or all traditional practices. Conversely, failure of one hypothesis does not disprove the cultural value of a tradition or every possible physical, behavioural or social effect. The conclusion must remain at the level tested.

3.15 Priority research questions

The framework creates questions for several disciplines. The immediate priorities are those that determine whether later practice-specific studies can be interpreted.

- Can a written ARF protocol produce stable within-operator results across repeated coded trials?
- What level of agreement is obtained across trained operators devices reference sets sessions and sites?
- Do operators discriminate active from matched or sham conditions above chance when visual auditory and procedural cues are controlled?
- How do order expectancy fatigue posture grip and environmental variables affect deflection and field-radius outcomes?

- Are nominal reference-frequency results associated with independently measured physical environmental or physiological quantities?
- Can individual components of a traditional practice explain the observed difference and can the complete practice later be reconstructed with fidelity?
- Is there a dose response time course persistence or washout pattern and was it specified before analysis?
- Which results generalize across communities or materials and which are specific to a documented variant?
- What evidence would justify advancing from an exploratory observation to a public recommendation?

3.16 Scope and boundaries

This chapter establishes an investigational framework, not a clinical standard, ritual manual or theory of all Indian knowledge. It does not authorize replacement of medical care, public-health guidance, nutrition advice, eclipse eye safety, fire safety, sanitation, building codes or environmental regulation. It does not establish that an adaptive ARF response is beneficial or that a non-adaptive response is harmful.

The framework may be applied to cultural documentation, inanimate materials, environments, healthy-volunteer research and, when justified, carefully governed health studies. Each application requires its own expertise and ethics. Proprietary apparatus or know-how may be protected, but enough methodological information must be available to qualified collaborators for meaningful evaluation and replication under appropriate agreements.

3.17 Conclusion

Energy Hygiene can function as a credible research framework only when it makes its concepts operational, keeps traditional sources separate from modern interpretation and submits its observations to controls that can reveal error. Its three pillars organize a wide field, but the unit of science remains a defined practice, material, person, space and time with pre-specified outcomes.

For Aura Research Foundation, the immediate opportunity is not to declare the framework proven. It is to convert two decades of observation into a transparent programme that universities can examine, improve, challenge and replicate. The next chapter therefore turns to the gateway question: how the OMRDA, reference sources, operators, devices and outcomes should be studied as a measurement system.

Key propositions carried forward

- Energy Hygiene is a contemporary ARF research framework and not an ancient textual category.
- Environmental Personal and Lifestyle pillars organize questions but do not constitute evidence.
- Nominal frequency labels are reference conditions until direct physical measurement establishes more.
- An operator-mediated result requires blinding repeatability inter-operator and device studies.
- ARF outcomes and independent outcomes should be collected as distinct evidence streams.
- Claims advance only through controlled comparison replication mechanism work and safety evidence.
- The framework must publish and learn from positive mixed negative and null findings.

Chapter references

- Carroll, S. R., Garba, I., Figueroa-Rodríguez, O. L., et al. (2020). The CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. *Data Science Journal*, 19, 43. <https://doi.org/10.5334/dsj-2020-043>
- Hoffmann, T. C., Glasziou, P. P., Boutron, I., et al. (2014). Better reporting of interventions: Template for Intervention Description and Replication checklist and guide. *BMJ*, 348, g1687. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g1687>
- Hopewell, S., Chan, A. W., Collins, G. S., et al. (2025). CONSORT 2025 statement: Updated guideline for reporting randomised trials. *BMJ*, 388, e081123. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081123>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. <https://www.icmr.gov.in/guidelines>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2025). Ethical Requirements for Research in Integrative Medicine: An Addendum to the ICMR National Ethical Guidelines. <https://www.icmr.gov.in/guidelines>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2012). International Vocabulary of Metrology: Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms, 3rd edition (JCGM 200:2012). Bureau International des Poids et Mesures. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2023). Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, Part 1: Introduction (JCGM GUM-1:2023). Bureau International des Poids et Mesures. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Skivington, K., Matthews, L., Simpson, S. A., et al. (2021). A new framework for developing and evaluating complex interventions: Update of Medical Research Council guidance. *BMJ*, 374, n2061. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n2061>
- UNESCO. (2021). UNESCO Recommendation on Open Science. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000379949>
- Wilkinson, M. D., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for scientific data management and stewardship. *Scientific Data*, 3, 160018. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.18>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Global Traditional Medicine Strategy 2025–2034. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240113176>

CHAPTER 4

Measurement Science and Evidence Boundaries

Qualifying the method before interpreting the result

The credibility of the Energy Hygiene research programme depends first on the measurement system, not on the attractiveness of a proposed explanation. Before an OMRDA result can be used to compare a mantra, material, geometry, space or life-stage practice, researchers must define what is directly observed, how the observation is produced, how much it varies and which inferences the result can support. Measurement science provides the language and experiments needed to separate an indication from its interpretation.

Chapter purpose

Chapter 3 defined the Energy Hygiene lens and its operational constructs. This chapter treats the operator, OMRDA, reference sources, adjunct devices, environment, procedure and scoring rule as one measurement system. It proposes a staged qualification programme and establishes evidence language for research papers, institutional proposals and public communication.

- Distinguish observation indication measurement result interpretation and mechanism.
- Define candidate measurands and the complete ARF measurement system.
- Specify repeatability reproducibility agreement discrimination validity and uncertainty studies.
- Clarify what electronic calibration can verify and what it cannot verify.
- Provide Research Matrix 2 for matching evidence level to permitted language.
- Set decision rules for advancing modifying or stopping a claim.

4.1 Why measurement science comes first

A practice study is difficult to interpret when the measuring method has unknown variation. If two readings differ, the change may reflect the practice, the operator, the device, the reference source, the room, the scoring rule, random variation or an interaction among them. Increasing the number of participants does not correct an unstable instrument chain. The first work package must therefore estimate how the system behaves under controlled and blinded conditions.

Metrology distinguishes the quantity intended to be measured, the indication produced by an instrument or system, the measurement result and the uncertainty associated with that result. It also distinguishes repeatability conditions from reproducibility conditions. These distinctions matter because the OMRDA procedure includes a human operator and because the proposed target—an Energy Hygiene response—is not yet linked to an independently established physical quantity (JCGM, 2012).

This does not prevent research. It changes the correct starting point. The initial measurable outcomes should be close to what can be observed: deflection angle, direction, time to a defined response, distance from a target, coded classification or trial-level agreement. The proposed meaning of those indications should be evaluated separately.

4.2 Observation indication measurement and interpretation

Observation. A documented event or pattern, such as movement of an OMRDA element under stated conditions.

Indication. The output made available by the measurement system, such as angle, direction, distance, timing or a coded category.

Measurement result. A value or classification produced for a defined measurand together with relevant information about method, conditions and uncertainty.

Interpretation. The meaning assigned to the result, such as adaptive response, deficit, blockage, AURA or discrimination of a coded condition.

Mechanism. A supported causal account of how the test condition produces the result.

These levels must not be collapsed. A visible deflection is evidence that movement occurred. It is not by itself evidence that a subject emitted a frequency, that radiation pressure caused the movement, that a particular organ was involved or that a health benefit will follow. Each additional statement requires a distinct experiment and comparison.

4.3 Define the measurand before collecting data

The measurand is the quantity intended to be measured. “Energy”, “aura” or “resonance” is too broad unless translated into a method-specific quantity. Candidate ARF measurands may include maximum deflection angle in degrees, latency to a pre-defined angle, field-radius distance in centimetres or metres, presence or absence of a response under a specified reference condition, or a repeatable rank order across coded conditions.

For each measurand the protocol should state the target, unit, scale, measurement interval, threshold, number of replicates, summary rule and intended use. A categorical yes or no rule loses information if the underlying angle is available. Conversely, a continuously recorded angle should not be converted into a biologically meaningful number without evidence for that interpretation.

Primary rule. Name the directly observed measurand and the operational interpretation separately. For example: “maximum OMRDA deflection angle under nominal 503 Hz reference condition” is an indication; “organ-frequency deficit” is a further ARF interpretation requiring its own evidence.

4.4 The complete measurement system

The OMRDA cannot be evaluated as an isolated object because the operator, references and procedure contribute to the result. A useful measurement model treats the recorded outcome Y as a function of the coded condition C , operator O , device D , reference source R , protocol P , environment E and time t , with residual variation ε :

$$Y = f(C, O, D, R, P, E, t) + \varepsilon$$

The model is not a claim that all influences are known. It is a map of quantities and conditions that must be controlled, randomized, measured or estimated. Interactions also matter: one operator may behave differently with one device or one reference set, and one condition may be more sensitive to order or environment.

Table 4.1 Components of the ARF measurement system

Component	Role in the system	Minimum control and record
Target or condition	Person sample object space practice active condition and comparator.	Eligibility identity preparation coding exposure sequence and state before measurement.
Operator	The trained person who holds or uses the OMRDA and may form part of the response pathway.	Operator code training version handedness posture grip visual access expectation fatigue and previous results.
OMRDA device	The particular device and physical configuration used to produce the observable indication.	Device identifier variant dimensions mass component condition maintenance pre-check and any mechanical or electronic characterization.
Reference-source set	Vials paired references electronic induction or other coded conditions presented under the protocol.	Source type nominal label batch or version custody storage stability code key and independent verification of any electronic output.

Component	Role in the system	Minimum control and record
Energy Flux Pulsator	An investigational adjunct used in specified assessment procedures.	Device identifier supply state waveform nominal and measured settings duty cycle placement distance duration and output stability.
Environment	The room site and conditions in which the measurement chain operates.	Location time temperature humidity light sound airflow nearby structures electrical equipment surfaces occupancy and interruptions.
Procedure and scoring	The ordered actions and decision rules that convert indications into a recorded result.	Protocol version instructions trial count timing washout thresholds angle or distance rule missing-data rule and stopping rule.
Recorder and analysis	The person camera software or form that captures and evaluates the indication.	Masking timestamp raw video or sensor file transformation audit trail exclusions analysis code and version.

Every device or protocol variant should be treated as a distinct measurement system until equivalence is demonstrated. Performance evidence for the original OMRDA shape, an electronically induced reference variant or a modified component cannot automatically be transferred to another configuration. The same applies to paired reference-vial sets and software or scoring changes.

4.5 Reference sources and nominal frequency labels

Reference sources are central to the ARF method because they define the condition against which the operator-mediated response is recorded. Each source should have an identifier, nominal label, preparation or generation method, batch or software version, custody record, storage condition, stability check and concealed code for blinded trials. Duplicate-looking active and control sources should be physically indistinguishable to the operator and recorder.

For an electronic reference, a frequency counter or oscilloscope can verify properties of the generated electrical signal, such as repetition rate, waveform, amplitude and duty cycle at a defined test point. This establishes the behaviour of the source circuit under the tested load and conditions. It does not establish that the person, object or space emits the same frequency, that the OMRDA directly senses that frequency or that a biological mechanism has been demonstrated.

For vial or material references, a printed frequency label is metadata rather than calibration. The study can still test whether coded labels predict operator responses, but the claim must remain a discrimination claim. Stability studies should examine whether results change with batch, age, storage, handling, paired-sample configuration or presentation order. The code key should be held by a person who has no role in testing.

4.6 Device and adjunct characterization

Bench characterization should describe what can be measured directly about the hardware. Relevant observations may include mass and dimensions of moving elements, balance, friction, damping, free movement, resting position, angular range up to the device's physical limit, recovery after movement, device-to-device variation and sensitivity to standardized mechanical perturbation. Video or optical angle tracking can provide an independent record of deflection.

A non-human fixture or instrumented rig may help distinguish physical device behaviour from operator-mediated behaviour, but it should not be assumed to reproduce the complete procedure. Any magnetic, electrical or mechanical characterization should use suitable calibrated equipment and should report the range and uncertainty of the test. A proposed radiation-pressure or electromagnetic-coupling mechanism requires quantitative predictions and experiments capable of separating it from gravity, inertia, air movement, hand motion and ordinary magnetic interaction.

If the Energy Flux Pulsator is used, the record should include the exact device, placement and operating condition. When the commonly used nominal 11 Hz setting and 9 V supply are used, the actual waveform, repetition rate, supply state, duty cycle, output under load and stability over the session should be checked. Verification of device output is necessary but does not validate the interpretation of the OMRDA response.

4.7 The operator as part of the measurement chain

Operator mediation is not a minor nuisance variable; it is a defining feature of the present method. Grip, handedness, posture, muscle tone, training, expectation, fatigue, previous results, visual access, instructions and subtle cueing can influence movement. Ideomotor and other neuromuscular processes are plausible alternative explanations whenever intention or expectation can affect an unconstrained hand-held device.

The programme should therefore measure operator effects rather than rely only on training. Operators should be coded, use standardized posture and instructions, complete repeated trials, receive no trial-level feedback and be tested with concealed conditions. Crossed designs—in which several operators assess the same coded conditions using several devices—allow operator, device and interaction variance to be estimated.

Training studies should report the learning curve and should not exclude low-performing operators after unblinding. If a qualification threshold is used, it must be specified in advance and applied before the confirmatory sample. A system that works only with one highly experienced operator may remain useful for generating hypotheses but cannot yet support broad claims of reproducibility.

4.8 Staged qualification programme

Qualification should proceed in stages so that expensive or sensitive practice studies do not begin before the system can produce interpretable results. Each stage has a pre-defined gate. Failure to meet a gate should lead to refinement and a new registered test rather than post-hoc reclassification of the same data.

Table 4.2 Staged qualification programme

Stage	Primary question	Core design	Gate to next stage
A Bench characterization	What does the device do without interpretive claims?	Mechanical dimensions balance friction damping angle tracking response to standardized movement device-to-device variation and electronic-source verification.	Documented operating range stable raw indication and identified failure modes.
B Within-operator repeatability	Can the same operator obtain sufficiently similar results under repeatability conditions?	Repeated coded trials within and across sessions with fixed procedure balanced order and concealed codes.	Pre-specified agreement and error estimates meet the intended-use threshold.
C Between-operator reproducibility	Do trained operators obtain comparable results?	Common samples devices or crossed designs across operators days and sites with standardized training.	Operator variance agreement and site effects are quantified and acceptable for the intended use.
D Blinded discrimination	Can the system distinguish coded active and control conditions above chance?	Randomized concealed codes matched shams no feedback and locked scoring rules.	Accuracy or discrimination estimate with confidence interval exceeds the pre-specified null criterion.
E Convergent and divergent validity	Does the ARF outcome relate to predicted independent outcomes and not to irrelevant ones?	Parallel physical environmental chemical physiological behavioural or biological measures selected before analysis.	Pattern matches the stated construct hypothesis and plausible alternatives are examined.
F External replication	Can qualified independent teams reproduce the bounded result?	Protocol transfer independent operators sites devices analysis and publication irrespective of outcome.	Independent estimate is compatible with the pre-specified replication criterion.

4.9 Repeatability reproducibility reliability and agreement

Repeatability concerns results obtained under specified conditions kept as similar as practicable, such as the same operator, device, procedure, location and short time interval. Reproducibility deliberately changes relevant conditions, such as operator, device, day, site or laboratory. Intermediate precision examines selected changes within one programme. These conditions must be described, because a single reliability number without a design is not interpretable (JCGM, 2012; ISO, 2023; ISO, 2025).

Reliability describes how well the method distinguishes targets despite measurement error; agreement describes how close repeated results are. A method can rank conditions consistently while differing materially in absolute angle or distance. Studies should therefore select statistics that match the intended use rather than report only a correlation coefficient.

- Continuous angle or distance outcomes: report the distribution, within-condition standard deviation, bias and limits of agreement where appropriate; use a justified intraclass correlation coefficient with confidence interval for reliability.
- Categorical outcomes: report the complete cross-tabulation, percentage agreement and an appropriate chance-corrected measure such as kappa, with uncertainty and category prevalence.
- Coded active-control discrimination: report trial counts, pre-specified chance level, sensitivity and specificity only when the code provides a valid reference classification, plus confidence intervals.
- Repeated measures: model participant, operator, device, condition, session and relevant interactions rather than treating all trials as independent.
- Thresholds: define acceptable error, agreement or discrimination from the intended research use before examining the confirmatory result.

Correlation alone is not agreement. Two methods can correlate strongly while differing systematically, which is why method-comparison studies should examine differences and limits of agreement (Bland & Altman, 1986). Reliability and agreement studies should report enough detail for readers to understand the participants, raters, repetitions, conditions and statistical model, consistent with GRRAS guidance (Kottner et al., 2011).

4.10 Accuracy trueness validity and absence of a gold standard

Accuracy and trueness require a reference quantity value or accepted reference procedure. At present there is no generally accepted standard for an Energy Hygiene response, AURA, deficit or blockage. It is therefore premature to claim that an OMRDA result is accurate in the metrological sense. Agreement with another operator using the same conceptual system is reliability evidence, not proof of truth.

Validity can be examined through a programme of predictions. Content validity asks whether the protocol adequately represents the construct it claims to assess. Construct validity asks whether results relate to variables they should relate to and differ from variables they should not relate to. Criterion validity is possible only when a defensible external criterion exists. Predictive validity requires a pre-specified future outcome and should not be inferred retrospectively from selected cases.

If the method is proposed for diagnosis, screening or prediction, a separate diagnostic-accuracy pathway is required. It must use independently determined clinical reference standards, a representative sample, masked assessment and complete reporting. Until such studies are completed, OMRDA results should remain Energy Hygiene observations and must not be presented as medical diagnoses. STARD 2015 provides relevant reporting principles for diagnostic-accuracy research (Bossuyt et al., 2015).

4.11 Calibration traceability and uncertainty

Calibration establishes a relationship between indications and reference quantity values under stated conditions. A protractor or optical tracker can calibrate recorded deflection angle. A traceable ruler can

support distance measurement. A frequency counter can verify an electronic source. These calibrations attach to those quantities; they do not transfer automatically to the interpretation “adaptive”, “organ frequency” or “field”.

Metrological traceability requires a documented unbroken chain of calibrations to recognized references, each contributing uncertainty. Where traceability is not available, the limitation should be stated. The uncertainty budget for an ARF study may include angle reading, distance location, device variation, reference-source stability, operator variation, environment, repeated-trial variation and data transformation. The dominant components should be identified empirically rather than assumed.

A measurement result should be accompanied by enough information to judge its variability. For early exploratory studies this may be a distribution across repeated trials and operators rather than a formal uncertainty statement. As the system matures, a defined measurement model and uncertainty evaluation should be developed according to JCGM guidance (JCGM, 2020; JCGM, 2023).

4.12 Blinding randomization controls and cue prevention

Blinding is essential when an operator-mediated outcome can be influenced by expectation. Concealment should cover active-control identity, nominal frequency label, sequence and previous trial result. Opaque containers alone are insufficient if weight, sound, handling, code pattern, preparation sequence or the behaviour of another person reveals the condition.

Randomization should be generated independently and preserved in an audit trail. Balanced sequences may be needed for small repeated-measure studies. Sham and matched controls should reproduce appearance, handling, attention and timing without the component under test. An off-target reference may answer a different question from an inactive reference; both may be needed. The protocol should state who remains unblinded and why.

Blinding success should be evaluated when guessing does not itself create harmful cueing. Videos can be scored by assessors unaware of condition and trial order. The statistical analyst can receive masked group labels until the primary analysis is locked. Unblinding, code errors and protocol deviations should be reported for every trial, not only when they change the conclusion.

4.13 Exploratory and confirmatory research

Exploratory work is appropriate for discovering procedures, estimating variability, selecting reference conditions and generating hypotheses. It may examine several outcomes and flexible models, but the resulting patterns require new data. Confirmatory work tests a limited set of predictions using a registered protocol, locked outcome definitions, sample-size justification and a pre-specified analysis.

The same dataset should not be presented as both discovery and independent confirmation. Changes made after data review should be logged and labelled. Preregistration helps distinguish planned from unplanned analysis; a Registered Report adds peer review of the question and method before the result is known. These approaches are especially valuable when the subject is contested or the measurement method is operator mediated (Center for Open Science, n.d.).

4.14 Evidence boundaries and publication language

Evidence boundaries are not restrictions on enquiry. They allow the programme to state observations clearly without implying that the next evidentiary step has already been completed. The same manuscript may contain established metrology, documented traditional knowledge, an ARF observation and a new hypothesis, provided each is labelled and cited appropriately.

Research Matrix 2 Evidence Language and Claim Boundary Guide

Evidence category	Minimum basis	Permitted wording	Wording or inference to avoid
Established scientific knowledge	Supported by appropriate measurement standards a mature body of evidence or replicated findings relevant to the exact statement.	"Established measurement practice defines..." or "Multiple studies have shown..." with a direct citation and stated scope.	Do not imply that established adjacent science automatically validates an ARF construct or traditional explanation.
Adjacent evidence	Reliable evidence about a related component such as breathing acoustics nutrition attention air quality or material chemistry but not the ARF proposition itself.	"Related research suggests..." or "This provides a plausible comparison pathway..."	Do not say "science proves the traditional or Energy Hygiene claim" when only a neighbouring mechanism has evidence.
Documented traditional knowledge	A locatable text material record or responsibly documented community practice classified under Research Matrix 1.	"The text prescribes..." "The community practices..." or "This form is documented in..."	Do not say that textual attestation establishes efficacy safety physical mechanism antiquity of every variant or universal Indian practice.
ARF preliminary observation	A result recorded by ARF under a stated but not yet independently qualified method.	"ARF observed..." "Preliminary Foundation observations indicate..." or "This generated the following question..."	Do not use "proved" "scientifically validated" "detected disease" or language that converts an internal observation into an independent fact.
ARF operational terminology	A term defined by the Foundation for its protocol such as adaptive non-adaptive deficit blockage or AURA.	"Within the ARF operational model..." followed by the definition and method.	Do not present the term as an SI quantity anatomical structure medical diagnosis or universally accepted scientific classification.
Research hypothesis	A pre-specified testable prediction linking a defined exposure comparator and outcome.	"We hypothesize..." "The study will test whether..." or "The predicted direction is..."	Do not write the hypothesis as an observed result or select the prediction after seeing the data.
Controlled ARF result	A coded controlled study with locked outcomes analysis and adequate reporting of missing data deviations and uncertainty.	"Under these conditions the ARF outcome differed by..." with effect estimate uncertainty and limitations.	Do not generalize beyond the studied variant population operator device site or outcome.
Convergent independent evidence	A pre-specified association between the ARF outcome and a relevant independently measured result.	"The ARF result was associated with..." or "Both outcomes changed in the predicted direction..."	Do not infer causation mechanism clinical benefit or interchangeability from correlation alone.
Independent replication	A qualified external team repeats the protocol and meets the pre-defined replication criterion.	"The specified finding was independently replicated under..." with differences and scope stated.	Do not claim that replication of one result validates the entire framework all frequency labels or all traditional practices.
Mechanism or applied recommendation	Intervention on the proposed causal pathway plus evidence of benefit risk feasibility and generalizability for the intended use.	"Evidence supports the following bounded mechanism or recommendation..." with evidence quality safety conditions and alternatives.	Do not recommend diagnosis treatment prevention ingestion exposure or public policy beyond the evidence and regulatory or professional authority obtained.

Use of the matrix. Authors should label each major statement before drafting the abstract conclusion website summary or public communication. When two categories contribute to one sentence the lower evidence level controls the wording.

4.15 Claim specific evidence requirements

Different claims require different evidence. A single result cannot answer every level. Authors should identify the principal claim before selecting the design.

- Historical claim.** Requires source criticism, dating, translation and comparison of variants. An experiment cannot establish original meaning.
- Method-performance claim.** Requires repeatability, reproducibility, agreement, discrimination and uncertainty studies under a stated intended use.
- Association claim.** Requires parallel measures, temporal clarity, effect estimates and control of plausible confounding; it does not establish causality.
- Causal claim.** Requires manipulation, an appropriate counterfactual comparison, control of bias and evidence that predicted changes follow the intervention.

20. **Mechanism claim.** Requires quantitative predictions and experiments that distinguish the proposed pathway from credible alternatives.
21. **Benefit or safety claim.** Requires relevant participant outcomes, adequate follow-up, adverse-event collection and evidence applicable to the intended population and practice variant.
22. **Diagnostic or preventive claim.** Requires independent clinical reference standards, representative sampling, appropriate regulatory and ethical oversight and externally replicated performance.

4.16 Minimum protocol package for university studies

An external team should receive enough information to reproduce the research operation while respecting legitimate intellectual property. At minimum the collaboration package should include:

- Research question evidence category and intended claim.
- Source classification and exact traditional practice variant where applicable.
- Measurand definitions outcomes units thresholds and intended use.
- Operator training qualification and masking procedure.
- Device reference-source and adjunct identifiers with characterization and quality checks.
- Room environmental sequence randomization control and cue-prevention procedures.
- Sample-size rationale statistical model exclusion rules missing-data plan and replication criterion.
- Raw-data forms codebook metadata audit trail and data-governance terms.
- Ethics safety adverse-event intellectual-property authorship and publication agreements.

Proprietary construction details may be handled through confidential institutional agreements, but the publication must still disclose enough about the tested system, procedure and analysis for the evidence claim to be evaluated. A method that cannot be challenged by a qualified independent group cannot yet support a strong validation claim.

4.17 Data integrity analysis and audit

Raw trial-level data should be retained before averaging or classification. Video files, electronic outputs, code keys, randomization records, environmental logs, operator forms and analysis scripts should be time stamped and linked by study identifiers. Corrections should preserve the original value and reason. The final paper should reconcile enrolled samples, performed trials, exclusions and analysed trials.

Primary analysis should be reproducible from the archived dataset and code. Selective deletion of “disturbed”, “weak” or “incorrectly performed” trials is not acceptable unless the exclusion rule was specified and applied while condition identity remained concealed. Sensitivity analyses may show how reasonable alternative rules affect the result. ICMR’s research-integrity policy provides relevant expectations for responsible conduct, data integrity, authorship and publication (ICMR, 2019).

4.18 Decision rules and failure conditions

Before confirmatory work, the team should state the result that would support progression, the result that would require revision and the result that would stop the tested claim. Examples include a minimum within-operator agreement, a maximum allowable between-operator error, above-chance coded discrimination, a defined relationship with an independent outcome or a compatible independent replication estimate.

Failure conditions include inability to reproduce a result under repeatability conditions, performance at chance under adequate concealment, large unexplained operator or device effects, code leakage, unstable references, outcome switching or consistent independent non-replication. A failed criterion does not invalidate all ARF observation, but it prevents the tested claim from advancing. The next study must address the identified source of uncertainty rather than weaken the criterion retrospectively.

4.19 Scope and boundaries

This chapter does not certify the OMRDA or Energy Flux Pulsator as validated scientific or medical instruments. It provides the programme by which their research performance can be examined. Compliance with a reporting guideline, patent protection, oscilloscope verification of a source or a statistically significant result does not establish validity by itself.

Measurement qualification is specific to intended use. A system that reliably discriminates coded reference conditions in a laboratory may not be qualified to assess people, distant photographs, organs, buildings, disease or treatment response. Each added use requires its own evidence, ethics, uncertainty analysis and external replication. Medical and public claims remain outside scope until appropriate health-research and regulatory requirements are met.

4.20 Conclusion

Measurement science gives the Energy Hygiene programme a fair test. It protects the Foundation from interpreting ordinary variation as a discovery, and it protects a genuine repeatable effect from being dismissed because the method was poorly specified. The immediate task is to define the measurand, stabilize the indication, control the operator and references, quantify variation and test blinded discrimination before broad practice claims are made.

Research Matrix 2 should accompany every proposal, paper and public summary. It ensures that a textual source remains a textual source, an ARF observation remains an ARF observation and a controlled or replicated finding is described at the level actually achieved. With these boundaries established, the manuscript can proceed to research across the human life journey without confusing cultural meaning, operational measurement and scientific validation.

Key propositions carried forward

- The operator device references environment procedure and scoring rule form one measurement system.
- The directly observed indication must be separated from its Energy Hygiene interpretation.
- Electronic verification of a reference source does not validate the inferred human or environmental signal.
- Repeatability reproducibility agreement discrimination validity and uncertainty answer different questions.
- Without a defensible gold standard accuracy claims must be replaced by precise performance claims.
- Blinding coding randomization pre-specification and independent replication are essential.
- Evidence language must remain within the boundary defined by Research Matrix 2.

Chapter references

- Bland, J. M., & Altman, D. G. (1986). Statistical methods for assessing agreement between two methods of clinical measurement. *The Lancet*, 1(8476), 307–310. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/2868172/>
- Bossuyt, P. M., Reitsma, J. B., Bruns, D. E., et al. (2015). STARD 2015: An updated list of essential items for reporting diagnostic accuracy studies. *BMJ*, 351, h5527. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h5527>
- Center for Open Science. (n.d.). Preregistration and Registered Reports. <https://www.cos.io/initiatives/prereg>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2019). ICMR Policy on Research Integrity and Publication Ethics. <https://www.icmr.gov.in/guidelines>
- International Organization for Standardization. (2023). ISO 5725-1:2023 Accuracy (trueness and precision) of measurement methods and results — Part 1: General principles and definitions. <https://www.iso.org/standard/69418.html>
- International Organization for Standardization. (2025). ISO 5725-2:2025 Accuracy (trueness and precision) of measurement methods and results — Part 2: Basic method for the determination of repeatability and reproducibility. <https://www.iso.org/standard/90054.html>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2012). International Vocabulary of Metrology: Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms, 3rd edition (JCGM 200:2012). Bureau International des Poids et Mesures. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2020). Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, Part 6: Developing and Using Measurement Models (JCGM GUM-6:2020). <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2023). Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, Part 1: Introduction (JCGM GUM-1:2023). <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Koo, T. K., & Li, M. Y. (2016). A guideline of selecting and reporting intraclass correlation coefficients for reliability research. *Journal of Chiropractic Medicine*, 15(2), 155–163. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcm.2016.02.012>
- Kottner, J., Audigé, L., Brorson, S., et al. (2011). Guidelines for Reporting Reliability and Agreement Studies were proposed. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 64(1), 96–106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2010.03.002>

CHAPTER 5

Conception Pregnancy and Prenatal Environment

Researching early life without turning hypothesis into diagnosis

Traditional Indian knowledge places preparation for parenthood, conception and pregnancy within a wider moral, familial, environmental and spiritual life. Modern developmental science also recognizes that health before and during pregnancy matters. These two facts create a serious field of research, but they do not establish that a traditional explanation and a biological mechanism are identical. This chapter therefore begins with established reproductive and developmental knowledge, documents the relevant Samskara traditions, and then defines bounded questions for Energy Hygiene research.

Chapter purpose

Part III follows the human being from preconception through remembrance. Chapter 5 covers the period before conception, fertilization, embryonic and fetal development, the maternal environment and pregnancy-related Samskaras. It treats pregnancy as a medically and ethically sensitive context in which research must add no avoidable risk and must never displace qualified care.

- Map Garbhadhana Pumsavana and Simantonnayana without treating one textual or regional form as universal.
- Separate established developmental science documented tradition ARF observation operational terminology and research hypothesis.
- Define measurable parental maternal environmental cultural and operator-mediated variables.
- Introduce Figure 3 and Research Matrix 3 for the full human life journey.
- Set a staged pathway from textual and observational work to blinded prospective and independently replicated studies.
- Prohibit fertility diagnosis fetal or embryo prediction sex selection and changes to medical care based on investigational measurements.

5.1 Why the research journey begins before conception

Preconception care aims to identify and modify biomedical behavioural and social risks before pregnancy. It concerns both prospective parents, while recognizing that reproductive decisions belong to the individuals involved. International guidance includes management of existing health conditions, review of medicines and exposures, vaccination where indicated, nutrition, substance-use prevention, mental health, infection risk, reproductive planning and access to appropriate care (WHO, 2013; ACOG and ASRM, 2019).

The scientific reason for beginning early is not that the future child is completely determined at conception. Gametes contribute genetic material and cellular structures, but development remains dynamic. Fertilization, cell division, implantation, placentation, organ formation and fetal growth involve regulated interactions among inherited variation, gene expression, maternal physiology, placental function and environment. Paternal and maternal preconception factors are active areas of research, and evidence differs by exposure and outcome (Fleming et al., 2018).

A responsible programme must therefore avoid two errors: ignoring the importance of early life and describing later health as fixed by parental behaviour. Associations can reflect social conditions, genetics, healthcare access, measurement error and many other pathways. Research should estimate effects and uncertainty without assigning moral responsibility to parents.

5.2 Established science from fertilization to fetal development

After fertilization, the zygote divides and differentiates through tightly regulated developmental processes. The embryo undergoes major structural formation during early gestation; the fetal period includes growth and maturation. The placenta mediates exchange and signalling between maternal and fetal systems, but it is not an absolute barrier. The timing, dose and duration of a biological or environmental exposure can therefore matter, and the relevant window differs by outcome.

Developmental Origins of Health and Disease research examines how early-life conditions relate to later health. Historic cohort findings linked measures of fetal and infant growth with adult cardiovascular outcomes, prompting extensive later research (Barker et al., 1989). This evidence supports careful study of developmental environments; it does not permit prediction of an individual child from a single prenatal measurement and does not validate an Energy Hygiene mechanism.

Epigenetic regulation is one set of biological processes through which cells control gene activity during development. It should not be used as a general explanation for every traditional practice or as evidence that thoughts, rituals or frequency labels are inherited. Any epigenetic proposal requires a specified tissue, molecular mark, time point, comparator and independently measured outcome.

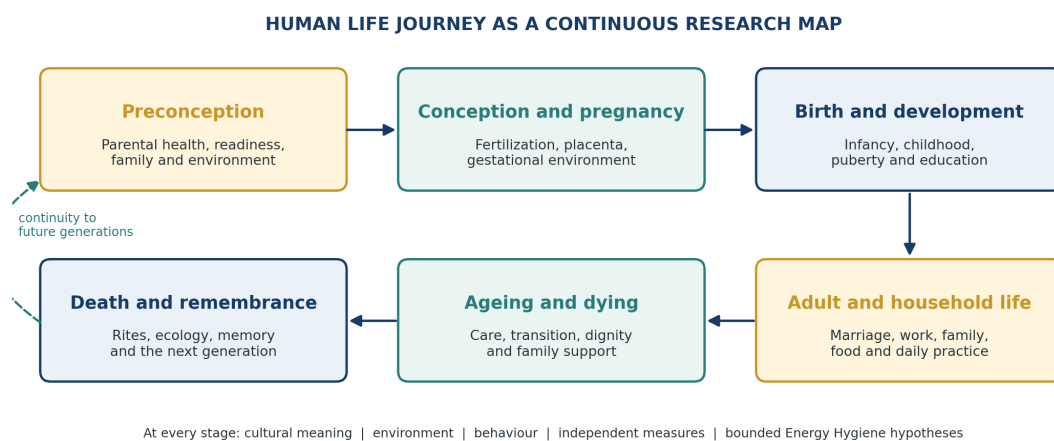


Figure 3 Energy Hygiene Life Course *A life-stage map for cultural, environmental, physiological and Energy Hygiene research. Sequence alone does not imply energetic causation.*

5.3 Defining the prenatal environment

The prenatal environment is not one exposure. A useful protocol separates several layers and records them on their own terms:

Clinical and biological conditions. Maternal health, infection, prescribed medicines, obstetric history, nutrition, metabolism, placental function and standard antenatal observations.

Behavioural and psychosocial conditions. Sleep, physical activity, work, stress, social support, substance exposure, violence or coercion risk and access to care.

Physical and chemical conditions. Air quality, temperature, humidity, noise, light, water, household or occupational agents and smoke or combustion products.

Cultural and relational conditions. Food rules, prayer, ritual participation, family support, music, storytelling, language, beliefs, restrictions and community expectations.

Temporal and geographic conditions. Season, location, daylight, weather and pre-specified astronomical or geophysical variables when these form part of the research question.

Routine antenatal care remains the reference framework for participant safety. Research measurements should normally be added around that care, not replace it, and should be scheduled to minimize burden. WHO antenatal guidance places the pregnant woman at the centre of care and

combines nutrition, assessment, prevention, management of common symptoms and health-system support (WHO, 2016).

5.4 Traditional sources and the meaning of Samskara

Samskara is often translated as rite of passage or life-cycle observance, but its meaning, number and performance differ among texts, schools, regions, castes, communities and households. Grihya Sutras describe domestic rites in several Vedic schools; later Dharmashastra, Ayurvedic, Puranic and regional sources add interpretation and practice. A contemporary family observance may also combine elements from several periods. Chapter 2 therefore requires every study to name its source, location, community and actual practice rather than label all forms simply as Vedic.

For pregnancy research, three names frequently recur: Garbhadhana in relation to conception, Pumsavana in early pregnancy and Simantonnayana during pregnancy. Their presence in a textual record establishes that a practice was prescribed or discussed in that source. It does not establish how widely it was performed, whether a current form is identical, whether it is safe in every setting or whether a proposed physiological or energetic effect is valid.

Ayurvedic sources also discuss care of the pregnant woman, often described as Garbhini Paricharya, including food, conduct, comfort and stage-related guidance. These materials deserve historical, philological, clinical-safety and ethnographic study. Ingredients or procedures should never be transferred directly from a text into a modern pregnancy trial without qualified obstetric, pharmacological, toxicological and ethics review.

5.5 Garbhadhana and parental preparedness

Garbhadhana may be studied first as a documented conception-related Samskara and as a family practice of readiness, intention, prayer, timing and responsibility. Candidate research can ask how communities interpret it today, what preparatory behaviours are actually followed, whether participation changes perceived support or stress, and how its components compare with established preconception-care domains.

A study should distinguish the rite itself from associated actions such as dietary change, abstinence, fasting, bathing, sleep, meditation, mantra, consultation of time, family participation or changes to the room. Each component can have different cultural meanings and different plausible pathways. Combining them into one undefined exposure prevents interpretation.

Research language must remain precise. A family may report that a rite created calmness, commitment or sacred meaning. That is a valid experiential outcome. It is not proof that conception occurred because of the rite, that a particular child was attracted, that the embryo was improved or that a future health pattern was determined.

5.6 Pumsavana and Simantonnayana

Pumsavana requires especially careful source criticism. Texts and later interpretations vary, and some historical descriptions have been associated with a desire for a male child. A contemporary research programme must not reproduce sex preference, fetal sex prediction or gender discrimination. Suitable questions concern textual development, regional meanings, family support, maternal experience and safe contemporary reinterpretation grounded in equality.

Simantonnayana is commonly associated with pregnancy, protection, blessing and social or family participation, but the timing and form vary. Research can document who performs the rite, its sound and music, food and gifts, duration, number of participants, maternal choice, emotional experience and environmental conditions. Social support may be studied as an independent pathway rather than being attributed immediately to an unseen mechanism.

Neither observance should be presented as a prenatal treatment. Participation must be voluntary, culturally sensitive and compatible with rest, infection prevention, mobility, dietary and other medical advice. Non-participation must never be described as a cause of an adverse pregnancy or child outcome.

5.7 Candidate prenatal practice domains

Food and fasting. Dietary practices can be documented and compared with professional nutrition guidance. Pregnant participants should not be assigned to fast for Energy Hygiene research. If fasting occurs independently for religious or personal reasons, research should be observational, require clinical oversight and never encourage continuation against medical advice.

Yoga movement and breathing. Record the exact technique, intensity, duration, instructor qualification, gestational stage, contraindications and adverse events. Only pregnancy-appropriate practices approved by qualified clinicians should be studied; advanced breath retention, overheating, strain and unsafe postures are outside a general observational protocol.

Meditation prayer and sankalpa. Candidate outcomes include maternal experience, sleep, stress, attention, adherence and safely measured physiology. Spiritual meaning and physiological outcome should be reported separately.

Mantra music sound and storytelling. Specify content, language, performer or recording, sound level, duration, repetition and setting. Maternal preference and response are directly measurable; claims about fetal learning, organ frequencies or later character require separate longitudinal evidence.

Sacred natural and built spaces. Describe the room, ventilation, temperature, light, noise, crowding, materials, nearby equipment and time spent. Fire, incense and smoke require air-quality and safety controls, not an assumption of benefit.

Seasons cosmic time and eclipses. Record time and location prospectively when these are part of a documented practice or hypothesis. Eclipse-related research should observe customary precautions without assigning fasting, restricting essential care or exposing anyone to unsafe solar viewing. Temporal correlations require matched control windows and correction for multiple comparisons.

The preferred early studies are low-burden and non-invasive. They should test feasibility, adherence, maternal experience, environment and method performance before asking about pregnancy or child outcomes. If a safe practice appears promising, a later controlled study should compare a clearly defined version with an appropriate comparator while preserving normal care.

5.8 The Energy Hygiene operational layer

Within the ARF framework, HBEF, AURA, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. They are not established reproductive quantities, fetal diagnoses or substitutes for genetics, ultrasound, laboratory testing or clinical examination. Any OMRDA outcome must be reported first as an operator-mediated indication under a stated reference condition, in accordance with Chapters 3 and 4.

The prenatal research map may record four proposed environmental domains: cosmic or temporal, earth or geophysical, structural or built-space, and articles or objects. These categories can organize data collection, but a category is not a mechanism. Independent measurements should be used wherever possible: time and location, light, temperature, sound, air quality, electromagnetic environment, spatial layout and material identity. The study should then ask whether the ARF indication adds reproducible information beyond those measured conditions.

The pregnant participant and developing fetus must not be collapsed into a single measured object. Maternal AURA or HBEF readings, if taken, are maternal operational outcomes. A statement about a fetal condition would require an independently justified fetal measure and a separate ethics-approved

protocol. The phrase that the fetus absorbs the environment through the mother's aura must therefore remain a research hypothesis, not an observed biological fact.

5.9 Integrated ARF pre-birth hypothesis

ARF hypothesizes that parental operational HBEF patterns and the environmental conditions present around conception and pregnancy may be associated with reproducible operator-mediated response profiles. In the Foundation's hardware-software analogy, inherited and developmental biology forms the physical substrate or "hardware", while time-varying environmental and proposed cosmic influences are compared with "software". This is a metaphor for research organization; it is not an established biological division and must not be interpreted deterministically.

Within the same hypothesis, the Cosmic Adaptive Bandwidth Modulation Hypothesis and a proposed terahertz-to-hertz harmonic or subharmonic pathway suggest that amplitude, waveform, phase and duty-cycle variation could modulate lower-frequency operational responses. These are nested mechanism hypotheses. The first experiments need not assume them: they should test blinded discrimination, temporal stability and association with independent measurements. Mechanism studies should proceed only after a repeatable effect is demonstrated.

A successful result at one level cannot validate the entire model. For example, a repeatable association between a coded time window and an OMRDA indication would not by itself establish planetary causation, transfer to a zygote, biological inheritance or a health outcome. Each link requires its own prediction and evidence.

5.10 The three legacy zygote-image observations

Aura Research Foundation has recorded a legacy exploratory series identified as FO-ZYG-01. In three instances, frozen zygote images obtained before transfer were used as references in an OMRDA procedure. The operator reported deficit-frequency responses associated with Chakra and organ bandwidths. Family-health information was sought afterward and appeared to correspond with some of the reported frequencies. These observations generated the parental-hardware research question; they are not a diagnostic or reproductive conclusion.

The record has major limitations: only three observations, fragmented documentation, no preregistration, no blinding, no decoy or unrelated-family images, no pre-defined matching rule, no independent biological measure, no qualified independent operators and no longitudinal child outcomes. Because the family information was obtained after the readings, retrospective matching and selective interpretation are credible alternatives. The image was a reference within an operator-mediated procedure; it was not a validated remote measurement of an embryo.

A future study, if approved by reproductive-medicine and ethics specialists, should use de-identified archived images that have no effect on treatment decisions. Images should be randomized among matched decoys, operators and analysts should be blinded, outcome categories and matching rules should be locked before unblinding, and all trials should be retained. The primary outcome should be discrimination or agreement under the protocol - not embryo health, implantation potential, organ condition or future disease. No result should be returned to patients or used for embryo selection.

5.11 Candidate observations and data structure

A useful dataset links time-stamped exposures and outcomes without forcing all variables into one explanation. The minimum structure should include:

- Participant and pregnancy identifiers held separately from the research dataset, with gestational age and relevant clinical context supplied only under consent and ethics approval.
- Exact practice variant, textual or community source, instructor or officiant, date, duration, sequence, participant choice and adherence.

- Maternal-reported wellbeing, sleep, stress, support and experience using validated instruments where appropriate.
- Independent environmental observations such as temperature humidity light sound air quality location and room conditions.
- Any routinely collected clinical outcome obtained with permission from qualified care providers, without adding unnecessary tests.
- OMRDA trial-level indication, operator, device, reference set, sequence, masking status, repeated trials, video or angle record and uncertainty information.
- Adverse events discomfort withdrawals code breaches protocol deviations missing data and changes to usual care.

Clinical outcomes and ARF outcomes should be stored in separate analysis layers until the pre-specified linkage analysis. This limits cueing and prevents an operator from unconsciously adapting a classification after learning the participant's history.

5.12 Life-stage and Samskara research matrix

Research Matrix 3 prevents the prenatal chapter from becoming isolated from the remaining life journey. It identifies the practice domain, a candidate question, observable data and a non-negotiable boundary for each stage. The highlighted rows belong to Chapter 5; the later rows guide Chapters 6 to 8.

Research Matrix 3 *Life Stage and Samskara Research Matrix*

Life stage	Knowledge or practice domain	Candidate research question	Candidate observations	Non-negotiable boundary
Preconception	Parental preparation, health, diet, rest, prayer, meditation and family readiness.	How are practices defined, who participates and what changes before conception?	Clinical and behavioural variables; sleep and wellbeing; environment; coded OMRDA outcomes only after method qualification.	No fertility promise, blame, genetic inference or pressure to conceive.
Conception and Garbhadhana	Conception-related Samskara, intention, timing, setting and family or priestly roles; variants require source mapping.	Are documented variants associated with measurable parental state or context?	Contemporaneous practice log, time and setting, environmental sensors, parental measures and blinded operational outcomes.	No claim about embryo quality, sex, implantation or developmental outcome.
Early pregnancy and Pumsavana	Early-pregnancy rite with textual and regional variation; some historical interpretations involve preference for a male child.	What meanings and supportive functions do communities retain today?	Textual and ethnographic data, maternal experience and safe non-invasive observations.	Reject sex selection, gender discrimination and fetal prediction.
Later pregnancy and Simanton-nayana	Pregnancy rite often involving protection, social support, blessing, sound and family participation.	Which components affect support, stress, sleep or experience under contemporary conditions?	Practice description, attendance, maternal-reported outcomes, safe physiology and environment.	No substitution for antenatal care or inference about fetal health.
Birth naming and infancy	Birth transition, Jatakarma and Namakarana variants, feeding, touch, sound and early environment.	Which practices are feasible, safe and culturally meaningful in modern care?	Standard clinical records, parent-infant measures and environmental data.	Chapter 6; neonatal safety and clinical care take priority.
Childhood and education	Nishkramana, Annaprashana, Chudakarana, Vidyarambha, Upanayana and regional practices.	How do routine, learning, diet, sound, space and family participation relate to development?	Age-appropriate behavioural, educational and environmental measures.	Chapter 6; assent, parental consent and child safeguarding.
Puberty and menstruation	Puberty rites, menstrual practices, restrictions, support, education and hygiene traditions.	Which practices protect dignity and health, and which may create burden or exclusion?	Health literacy, experience, participation, sleep, nutrition and environment.	Chapter 7; privacy, non-stigma and no discriminatory restriction.
Adulthood education and work	Daily routines, Yoga, meditation, service, learning, vocation and community life.	Which practices are reproducible and appropriate for defined adult outcomes?	Behavioural, physiological, environmental and blinded operational outcomes.	Chapter 7; voluntary participation and ordinary health safeguards.
Marriage and household life	Vivaha, household duties, food, fertility decisions, built space and family transitions.	How do ritual, relationship and environment interact over time?	Couple and household measures, space data and longitudinal records.	Chapter 8; autonomy, confidentiality and avoidance of family blame.
Ageing dying death and remembrance	Elder care, Vanaprastha interpretations, dying practices, Antyeshthi, mourning and remembrance.	What supports dignity, family wellbeing, ecology and cultural continuity?	Experience, service delivery, environmental and bereavement outcomes.	Chapter 8; palliative care, consent, grief sensitivity and legal requirements.

Use of the matrix. The first four rows define Chapter 5. Later rows establish continuity for Chapters 6 to 8. Every proposal should identify the precise source or community variant, the directly measured outcome, the evidence category and the ethical boundary before recruitment.

5.13 Staged research programme

23. **Stage A - source and practice mapping.** Compare Grihya Sutra Ayurvedic Dharmashastra regional and contemporary sources; document actual variants and contested meanings.
24. **Stage B - feasibility and measurement qualification.** Test forms timing environmental logs questionnaires and OMRDA repeatability in non-pregnant or non-sensitive settings before prenatal recruitment.
25. **Stage C - prospective observational cohort.** Record chosen practices and maternal environmental and operational outcomes without assigning rituals or changing care.
26. **Stage D - safe controlled practice study.** Where evidence and ethics permit compare a precisely defined low-risk practice with a suitable control using blinded outcome assessment and pre-specified analysis.
27. **Stage E - de-identified image protocol.** Test the limited zygote-image discrimination claim with independent coding decoys locked rules and no clinical return of results.
28. **Stage F - external replication and longitudinal extension.** Transfer a bounded protocol to independent teams and follow only those outcomes justified by the prior evidence and consent.

Progression between stages should depend on pre-defined feasibility safety data quality and measurement-performance criteria. A null result or failure under blinding is informative; it should narrow or stop the tested claim rather than be explained away after unblinding.

5.14 Confounding analysis and interpretation

Pregnancy studies are vulnerable to confounding because people who choose a practice may differ in health income education family support diet healthcare access or other behaviours. Time-based practices can also coincide with season, festivals, temperature, daylight, pollution or changes in routine. A protocol should draw a causal diagram before data collection, define the exposure and comparison groups, and pre-specify the minimum adjustment set.

Repeated observations from the same participant, family, operator or site are not independent. Analyses should account for clustering and report effect estimates with uncertainty rather than rely only on statistical significance. Missingness, loss to follow-up and deviations should be described by group. Subgroup analysis by trimester, practice variant or operator should be limited and pre-specified.

The lowest evidence level controls the conclusion. A traditional text plus an ARF association remains a documented tradition and a preliminary association; it does not become established prenatal science. Positive findings require replication, and negative findings should be reported without implying that a community practice lacks all cultural value.

5.15 Ethics and prohibited uses

Pregnant participants and reproductive materials require heightened attention to autonomy, risk, privacy and therapeutic misconception. Independent ethics review, informed consent, obstetric or reproductive-medicine oversight, a data-safety plan and clear referral procedures are necessary. Consent for a pregnant participant does not authorize disclosure to relatives, and family involvement must not override the participant's decision (ICMR, 2017).

The following uses are outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Diagnosing infertility pregnancy fetal anomaly organ condition disease risk or developmental outcome.
- Selecting rejecting ranking transferring or discarding an embryo or gamete based on an Energy Hygiene reading.
- Predicting fetal sex or supporting sex preference discrimination or coercive reproductive decisions.
- Advising a participant to delay stop or alter antenatal care medicines nutrition vaccination imaging or clinically indicated procedures.

- Assigning fasting smoke exposure strenuous practice unsafe breath retention eclipse viewing or any intervention with avoidable risk.
- Returning unvalidated image-based or remote assessments to families clinicians or children as personal health information.
- Blaming either parent or a non-performed ritual for pregnancy loss congenital condition illness disability or later life outcome.

These boundaries do not prevent research. They ensure that a preliminary measurement question cannot influence irreversible clinical or family decisions.

5.16 Institutional collaboration required

No single discipline can conduct this programme adequately. Sanskrit and textual scholars are needed to identify sources and variants; anthropologists and community scholars to document living practice; obstetric reproductive and neonatal specialists to protect participants; psychology and physiology teams to select valid outcomes; environmental and measurement scientists to characterize exposures; statisticians and data managers to design analysis and audit; and ethics specialists to govern sensitive reproductive and family information.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute the historical observation record, operational definitions, OMRDA procedure, devices, reference sets and practitioner training. Institutional collaborators should control randomization, masking, independent outcomes, data custody and analysis wherever practicable. Publication agreements must protect the right to report positive mixed negative and null findings.

5.17 Scope conclusion and bridge to birth

Conception and pregnancy belong in the research framework because they are central to both developmental science and Indian life-stage traditions. The credible route is not to claim that modern science has already proved Garbhadhana, Pumsavana, Simantonnayana or a prenatal Energy Hygiene mechanism. It is to document each practice accurately, separate its components, protect participants, measure independent outcomes and test only the claim that the design can answer.

The chapter supports a layered conclusion. Preconception and antenatal health matter; traditional practices may carry cultural, relational and experiential value; ARF has a hypothesis-forming observation programme; and the proposed energetic explanations remain to be qualified and independently tested. Chapter 6 begins at birth and examines the transition into infancy and childhood without assuming that the prenatal record has determined the child's future.

Key propositions carried forward

- The preconception and prenatal periods are scientifically important but not individually deterministic.
- Garbhadhana Pumsavana and Simantonnayana must be studied as variable textual regional and living traditions.
- Cultural meaning participant experience biological outcome and Energy Hygiene indication are different evidence layers.
- The hardware-software analogy CABMH and harmonic modulation pathway remain ARF hypotheses rather than established developmental science.
- The three zygote-image observations are a legacy hypothesis-forming record with serious methodological limitations.
- Pregnancy research should begin with low-risk observational designs and add no avoidable burden or change to care.
- No investigational result may guide fertility care embryo selection fetal prediction sex selection or family blame.

Chapter references

- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and American Society for Reproductive Medicine. (2019). Prepregnancy counseling. Committee Opinion No. 762. <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2019/01/prepregnancy-counseling>
- Barker, D. J. P., Winter, P. D., Osmond, C., Margetts, B., & Simmonds, S. J. (1989). Weight in infancy and death from ischaemic heart disease. *The Lancet*, 334(8663), 577-580. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(89\)90710-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(89)90710-1)
- Fleming, T. P., Watkins, A. J., Velazquez, M. A., et al. (2018). Origins of lifetime health around the time of conception: Causes and consequences. *The Lancet*, 391(10132), 1842-1852. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)30312-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)30312-X)
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Kane, P. V. (1941). History of Dharmasastra, Volume II, Part I. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1886). The Grihya-Sutras, Part I. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 29. Clarendon Press.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1892). The Grihya-Sutras, Part II. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 30. Clarendon Press.
- Sharma, P. V. (Trans.). (2001). Susruta-Samhita, including Sharira Sthana. Chaukhambha Visvabharati.
- Sharma, R. K., & Dash, B. (Trans.). (2003). Caraka Samhita, including Sharira Sthana. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office.
- World Health Organization. (2013). Preconception care: Maximizing the gains for maternal and child health. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-FWC-MCA-13.02>
- World Health Organization. (2016). WHO recommendations on antenatal care for a positive pregnancy experience. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241549912>

CHAPTER 6

Birth Infancy and Childhood

Studying care environment Samskara and development without compromising the child

Birth is both a biological transition and a cultural threshold. During infancy and childhood, rapid development occurs within a field of relationships, food, sleep, sound, language, space, materials and family meaning. Traditional Indian practices mark several of these transitions. Their research value lies in documenting what is actually done, separating components, protecting the child and testing defined outcomes - not in assuming that an ancient description has already established a modern mechanism.

Central proposition. Birth, infancy and childhood should be studied as a layered system of care, environment, relationships and cultural practice rather than as isolated rituals.

Foundation observation. ARF field records suggest that operator-mediated child response profiles may vary with place, household articles and immediate environmental conditions. This is preliminary, non-diagnostic and method-dependent.

Primary research question. After ordinary developmental and environmental variables are measured, do clearly defined early-life practices show repeatable associations with independent child outcomes or blinded ARF operational indications?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 6 examines the period from birth through early childhood. It maps birth-room conditions, Jatakarma, Namakarana, Nishkramana, Annaprashana, Chudakarana, Karnavedha, sleep and cradle practices, protective materials, Vidyarambha, prayer, storytelling and music. It places these domains beside established newborn and developmental science, then converts them into bounded research questions for universities and collaborating institutions.

- Treat every Samskara as a family of textual regional and living variants rather than a single universal procedure.
- Place essential newborn care safe feeding immunization safe sleep and paediatric treatment outside experimental compromise.
- Distinguish cultural meaning acoustic exposure physical environment developmental outcome and ARF operational indication.
- Define Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura and Overall Adaptive Aura as investigational outcomes only after measurement qualification.
- Require parental permission child safeguarding and age-appropriate assent for research involving children.
- Design protocols capable of reporting positive mixed null and negative results without devaluing cultural practice.

6.1 Birth as transition rather than a single event

Physiologically, the newborn must establish breathing, circulation outside the placenta, temperature control and feeding while being observed for conditions that require prompt care. Postnatal guidance therefore emphasizes routine assessment, thermal care, support for feeding, infection prevention, recognition of danger signs and continuity of care for both mother and child (WHO, 2022). These priorities apply regardless of the place, orientation or ceremonial setting of birth.

Development after birth is rapid but not predetermined. Brain, sensory, motor, language and socio-emotional functions develop through interaction among biology, nutrition, health, safety, responsive caregiving and opportunities for early learning. The Nurturing Care Framework treats the caregiver-child relationship and the conditions surrounding it as central to development (WHO, UNICEF and

World Bank Group, 2018; WHO, 2020). This provides a sound scientific reason to study the early environment without treating every association as causal.

For this manuscript, infancy and childhood are not reduced to measurements of the child. Maternal recovery, caregiver wellbeing, family support, poverty, housing, access to care, disability inclusion and local ecology can affect both practice choice and outcome. These variables must be measured because they can explain apparent differences attributed to a ritual or an Energy Hygiene category.

6.2 The birth room and immediate environment

The birth environment can be documented in both clinical and cultural terms: type of facility or home setting, room orientation, layout, people present, privacy, light, temperature, humidity, sound, air quality, equipment, surfaces, materials, combustion sources and the timing of events. Family prayer or chanting can be recorded as part of the setting, while the clinical sequence is recorded independently.

A study of orientation or room conditions should never allocate a participant to a setting that reduces access to skilled care. The preferred first design is prospective observation within safe, approved birth settings. Measurements can include sound level, illuminance, temperature, particulate matter, caregiver experience and routine clinical data obtained with consent. Any ARF assessment should be performed only after essential care, with the operator masked to clinical history wherever practicable.

Fire, incense, smoke and fragrance require direct exposure measurement and infection-control review. A cultural intention of purification does not establish cleaner air. Similarly, a quiet or prayerful setting may affect family experience without implying a frequency-specific effect. These outcomes should be reported separately.

6.3 Jatakarma and practices immediately after birth

Grihya Sutra traditions describe rites associated with birth, blessing, vitality, speech or intellect. Later accounts and living customs vary in wording, sequence, timing, performer and substances. The research task is therefore source mapping: identify the text or community, translate carefully, describe what is practiced today and separate symbolic acts from any contact with the newborn.

Some historical or contemporary Jatakarma variants describe placing honey, ghee or another substance in the mouth. This must not be reproduced as a research intervention in a newborn. Honey should not be given before 12 months because of infant botulism risk, and no oral substance should interfere with safe feeding or clinical guidance (CDC, 2026). A modern low-risk study can instead examine spoken blessing, family presence, touch that is compatible with care, sound level, parental experience and documentation of meaning.

The presence of chanting, prayer or family members can be studied without claiming that a mantra has altered an organ or Chakra. Record who spoke, language, text, live or recorded delivery, distance, duration, acoustic spectrum and sound pressure. Family comfort, maternal experience, newborn behavioural state and routine clinical measures remain distinct outcomes.

6.4 Namakarana names and the science of sound

Namakarana marks the social recognition and naming of the child, but sources and communities differ on timing, astrological considerations, syllable selection and ceremony. A multidisciplinary study can examine naming rules, phonology, language, kinship, gender, identity, family participation and the acoustic features of repeated name use. It should not treat one naming system as representative of all Indian traditions.

Newborns can respond selectively to familiar voices, and later language development is supported by responsive speech and interaction. Classic experimental work reported preference for the maternal voice, while later observational and intervention studies link child-directed speech and shared reading

with language-related outcomes (DeCasper and Fifer, 1980; Weisleder and Fernald, 2013; Vally et al., 2015). These findings support careful sound and interaction research; they do not show that a chosen syllable fixes health, intelligence or destiny.

Acoustic frequency and the ARF operational frequency label must not be conflated. A spoken name contains changing fundamentals, harmonics, intensity, rhythm and timing. It is not a single fixed frequency, and an acoustic component in hertz is not automatically equivalent to a 400-752 Hz ARF reference. Studies proposing a relationship must measure the audio signal and the operator-mediated indication independently and define the linkage before unblinding.

6.5 Nishkramana daylight nature and the world outside

Nishkramana can be studied as a transition from the protected domestic environment to outdoor, temple, courtyard or natural settings. Relevant variables include the child's age and health, location, route, season, weather, daylight, ultraviolet index, duration, crowding, noise, air quality, vegetation, family action and the meaning attributed to the outing.

Daylight is an environmental time cue, and safe outdoor experience can become part of family routine. However, newborn circadian organization develops over time, and direct sun exposure carries heat and ultraviolet risk. Jaundice requires qualified assessment; sunlight or a ritual outing must not replace bilirubin measurement, follow-up or indicated phototherapy (Kemper et al., 2022).

A feasible observational protocol can compare safe outings across measured settings and examine child comfort, sleep timing and caregiver experience. If an Energy Hygiene association is proposed, it should be tested against matched time windows and objective environmental measurements rather than interpreted from the place name or sacred status alone.

6.6 Annaprashana food vessels and ritual context

Annaprashana marks a transition toward complementary feeding, yet the exact food, age, vessel, sequence and family practice vary. The modern research record must include developmental readiness, feeding history, ingredients, texture, preparation, water source, hygiene, quantity, feeding method, vessel composition, participants, ritual elements and any reaction.

WHO guidance recommends complementary foods from about six months while breastfeeding continues, with attention to adequacy, diversity, food safety and responsive feeding (WHO, 2023). Individual advice may differ for prematurity, growth, allergy risk, swallowing difficulty or illness. A ceremonial first taste cannot be assumed safe merely because it is small. Honey remains excluded before 12 months, and choking hazards, unpasteurized foods, contamination and forced feeding must be avoided.

Vessel and food research should begin with chemical and microbiological safety. Stainless steel, silver, clay, copper, leaf, glass or other materials differ in composition, cleaning and contact conditions. A proposed Energy Hygiene comparison should use identical safe food portions, coded vessels, randomized order where feasible, independent laboratory analysis and a pre-specified operational outcome. No child should be asked to consume a test item only to obtain an Energy Hygiene measurement.

6.7 Chudakarana Karnavedha and bodily procedures

Chudakarana or first tonsure and Karnavedha or ear piercing combine social meaning with direct physical procedures. Their variants should be documented without presenting them as medically necessary. Candidate outcomes include family meaning, acceptability, distress, pain-control approach, cuts, bleeding, infection, allergy, healing and adverse events.

The procedure and the explanation must be separated. Shaving does not establish a change in hair thickness, cognition or energetic receptivity. Ear piercing does not establish stimulation of an organ or therapeutic point. Any point-specific or material-specific Energy Hygiene hypothesis requires a registered location, comparator, time window and blinded outcome assessment.

Research should not assign an invasive procedure merely to test an energetic claim. It may observe a procedure already chosen by the family when it is lawful, performed by a trained person using sterile equipment and appropriate aftercare, and approved by paediatric and ethics reviewers. Older children should be involved in the decision through developmentally appropriate assent.

6.8 Cradle sleep direction and room conditions

Cradle direction, head orientation, room placement and material are common household questions and can be researched, but they must be nested within safe sleep. Current evidence-based guidance supports placing an infant supine for every sleep on a firm, flat, non-inclined surface in a clear sleep space, with hazards such as soft bedding, pillows, cords and loose objects excluded (Moon et al., 2022). An investigational direction must never change these conditions.

The room should be characterized rather than labelled. Orientation may be correlated with daylight, external noise, airflow, heat, wall material, electrical equipment or caregiver access. A safe crossover study can rotate the cot or compare pre-approved positions while holding sleep surface and other conditions constant. Outcomes may include actigraphy where validated for the age, caregiver-recorded awakenings, room sensors and protocol deviations. A perceived difference is not evidence of a geomagnetic or Vastu mechanism unless competing factors are measured.

ARF categories of earth, structural, object and temporal influence can be used to organize hypotheses. They should not be used to declare that a child is blocked, vulnerable or destined to become ill. Repeated blinded trials and independent environmental data are required before any association is interpreted.

6.9 Protective markings threads amulets turmeric and Kumkum

Protective marks, black dots, sacred ash, turmeric, Kumkum, threads and amulets carry diverse regional, familial and religious meanings. The first research step is material identification: source, ingredients, manufacturing method, colourants, binders, particle size, microbiological quality, heavy metals, site of application, duration, attachment and the likelihood of ingestion or eye contact.

Natural origin does not guarantee infant safety. Traditional eye cosmetics such as some kohl, surma or kajal products may contain lead, and cultural powders can vary widely in composition. Products placed near the eyes or mouth require particular caution. Turmeric and Kumkum samples should be chemically characterized rather than treated as uniform substances. Skin irritation, allergy, contamination and accidental ingestion must be recorded.

Threads, chains, beads and amulets can create choking, entanglement or strangulation hazards, especially during sleep. A physically unsafe object must not be retained because an operator reports an adaptive response. Safe research can use sealed samples, photographs or object-present versus object-absent trials outside the sleep space, provided the method is justified and the result is not returned as a health judgement.

6.10 Vidyarambha prayer storytelling music and memory

Vidyarambha marks entry into learning in some traditions. It can be studied as a cultural event and as the beginning of a sustained home learning environment. Relevant variables include age, developmental readiness, script or symbol, language, teacher or caregiver, location, materials, emotional tone, duration, repetition and what happens in the following weeks. A single ceremony should not be evaluated as though it were an educational programme.

Prayer, mantra, storytelling and music may structure attention, routine, identity and caregiver-child interaction. Research should specify content, language, tempo, sound level, live or recorded delivery, visual interaction, repetition and child preference. Outcomes can include engagement, affect, vocabulary, recall, sleep or family participation using age-appropriate instruments. Hearing safety and freedom from coercion are essential.

Memory effects require a defined task and interval. A child repeating a familiar verse demonstrates learning within that task; it does not establish a generalized increase in intelligence, a Chakra effect or permanent neurological change. Educational and neurophysiological claims require independent measures and appropriately powered designs.

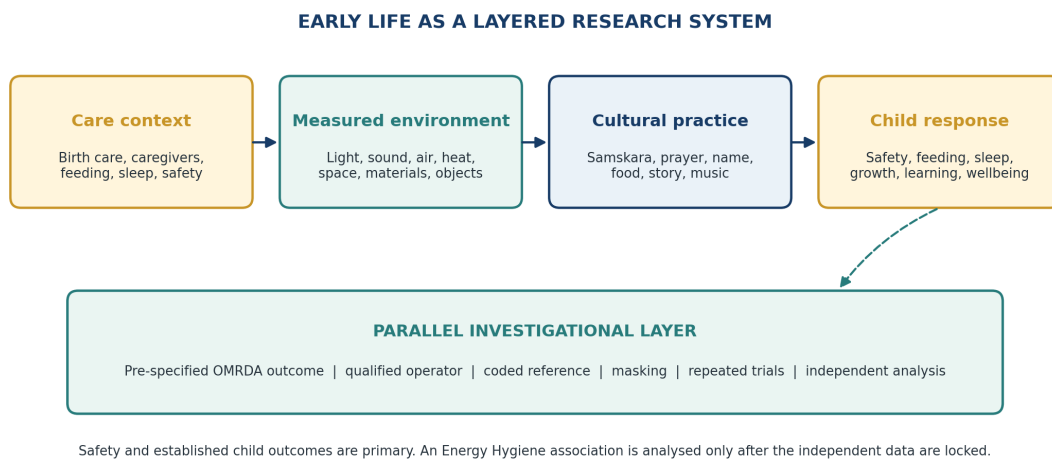


Figure 4 Early Life Layered Research Model *Clinical safety and established developmental outcomes remain primary; the Energy Hygiene layer is tested separately and cannot explain a child outcome by assumption.*

6.11 The Energy Hygiene operational layer in early life

Within the ARF framework, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. They are not established paediatric quantities and are not measurements of cognition, immunity, organ health or future disease. As defined in Chapters 3 and 4, OMRDA is an operator-mediated procedure and must not be described as direct photon, electromagnetic or biochemical detection.

A child study should place the investigational layer beside - not above - established observations. The OMRDA operator should not know the child's diagnosis, school performance or family concern. Reference samples and conditions should be coded; order should be randomized; repeated trials should be retained; operator, device and session should be logged; and the primary endpoint should be fixed before unblinding. Clinical or developmental outcomes should be locked separately.

The 400-752 Hz interval remains an ARF operational classification. A response within that interval does not demonstrate emission at that physical frequency, and a response outside it does not diagnose harm. Any claim that an object, direction, food or sound changes the child's response must specify baseline, comparator, timing, magnitude, persistence and measurement uncertainty.

6.12 Personal Trigger compounding and the child in context

ARF uses the Personal Trigger concept to ask whether an individual's response pattern may interact with environmental conditions. In childhood research, this must be framed as a within-person variability hypothesis, not as a defect located in the child. A single response cannot establish inherited weakness, parental transmission or susceptibility to disease.

Compounding can be tested only when components are measured separately. For example, a sleep observation may involve room orientation, temperature, traffic noise, a nearby device, bedding,

caregiver routine and time of night. A factorial or carefully staged design can estimate whether combinations produce a different operational response than each component alone. Without this structure, the term compounding merely restates a complex situation.

The preferred personal-first cycle is: establish a safe baseline; characterize the child's ordinary context; test method repeatability; examine one defined environmental or cultural factor; return to baseline; and repeat on another day. The cycle is for research control, not for diagnosing or correcting a child.

6.13 Birth time and the ARF hardware software hypothesis

Chapter 5 introduced the hardware-software analogy. ARF hypothesizes that inherited and developmental biology forms the physical substrate, while time-varying environmental and proposed cosmic influences at and after birth may be compared with software. The Cosmic Adaptive Bandwidth Modulation Hypothesis further proposes relationships involving planetary timing, waveform, amplitude, phase and duty cycle, with possible terahertz-to-hertz harmonic or subharmonic pathways. These are research hypotheses, not established neonatal or developmental mechanisms.

Birth time can be documented accurately when available, but it must not be used to label a child, predict health, determine education or justify differential treatment. A valid temporal study needs a pre-specified variable, accurate time and location, matched control windows, correction for multiple testing and independent outcomes. An association with an operator-mediated indication would not by itself establish planetary causation or a biological software programme.

Jyotisha or astrological interpretations may be documented as historical and living knowledge. They should be analysed separately from astronomy, chronobiology and ARF operational hypotheses. Cultural use does not validate a biomedical mechanism, and a null experimental result does not erase cultural meaning.

6.14 Candidate data structure

A secure early-life dataset should distinguish routine care, family practice, environmental exposure, developmental outcome and investigational assessment. At minimum it should contain:

- Child age gestational age at birth relevant clinical context and routine care data obtained only with permission and paediatric oversight.
- Exact practice name source regional or family variant date timing sequence performer participant choice and any deviation.
- Caregiver relationship wellbeing participation expectations and contemporaneous report rather than retrospective reconstruction alone.
- Feeding sleep growth development hearing vision vaccination and illness variables only when justified by the study and interpreted by qualified professionals.
- Independent environmental measurements including light sound temperature humidity air quality location room layout materials objects and relevant time variables.
- Audio stimulus files or precise transcripts with duration sound level spectrum rhythm repetition and language when sound is studied.
- OMRDA trial-level data including coded reference operator device sequence masking repeated trial video or angle record and missing or invalid trials.
- Adverse events discomfort distress refusal withdrawal safety action code breach and all changes to ordinary care.

Personally identifying information should be stored separately. Images and recordings of children require specific consent, restricted access and a retention plan. Data should not be shared with family members, schools, practitioners or commercial services beyond the consented purpose.

6.15 Birth infancy and childhood research matrix

Research Matrix 4 converts each practice domain into observable variables, independent outcomes, an Energy Hygiene endpoint and a non-negotiable boundary. It is intentionally modular so that universities can select one tractable question rather than attempting to validate an entire tradition at once.

Research Matrix 4 *Birth Infancy and Childhood Practice Research Matrix*

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Birth room and transition	Place, orientation, people present, light, sound, temperature, air, equipment, timing and care sequence.	Clinical transition, thermal care, feeding initiation, parent experience and environmental measures.	Coded repeated FSA or OAA indication only after method qualification.	Never delay resuscitation, examination, skin-to-skin, feeding support or indicated treatment.
Jatakarma	Textual lineage, living variant, words, touch, prayer, substances, timing and performer.	Feasibility, family meaning, sound level, hygiene and adverse events.	Compare defined components with sham or matched context where ethically possible.	Nothing by mouth unless clinically appropriate; no honey under 12 months; no interference with newborn care.
Namakarana and naming sounds	Name structure, language, phonemes, recitation, participants, sound spectrum, duration and repetition.	Family bonding, infant orientation, acoustic exposure and later name recognition.	Pre-specified response to coded recordings; acoustic Hz kept separate from ARF labels.	No claim that a name predicts character, health, destiny or organ function.
Nishkramana and first outdoor exposure	Age, destination, daylight, weather, duration, crowding, air quality, nature contact and ritual elements.	Comfort, sleep timing, caregiver experience and measured environmental exposure.	Within-child repeated observations across safe matched settings.	No unsafe sun exposure; sunlight is not a substitute for bilirubin assessment or phototherapy.
Annaprashana and feeding transition	Age and readiness, foods, texture, quantity, vessels, water, hygiene, participants and ritual sequence.	Dietary diversity, feeding acceptance, growth, allergy or illness events and contamination testing.	Coded food and vessel comparisons after microbiological and chemical safety checks.	Follow paediatric feeding guidance; no forced feeding, unsafe texture, honey under 12 months or fasting.
Chudakarana	Age, place, implement, practitioner, scalp preparation, materials applied and meaning.	Cuts, infection, skin reaction, distress and family experience.	Before-after operational readings are secondary and masked where possible.	Sterile practice and wound care; no claim that shaving alters hair thickness, intelligence or health.
Karnavedha	Age, laterality, technique, material, practitioner, anaesthesia or comfort measures and aftercare.	Pain, bleeding, infection, allergy, healing and acceptability.	Any point-specific hypothesis must be registered before data collection.	Optional practice only; trained sterile procedure, paediatric oversight and age-appropriate assent.
Cradle sleep direction and room	Sleep position, surface, cot contents, room sharing, orientation, light, noise, airflow and temperature.	Sleep duration and awakenings, comfort, caregiver report and safety incidents.	Randomized safe orientation or room comparison with blinded analysis where feasible.	Supine sleep on a firm flat clear surface; no amulets, cords, pillows or unsafe bedding.
Protective marks threads and amulets	Material identity, source, composition, site, attachment, duration and cultural purpose.	Chemical and microbial analysis, skin reaction, ingestion, choking or strangulation risk.	Object-present and object-absent coded trials only when the object is physically safe.	No lead-containing eye cosmetic; nothing near eyes or mouth unless safety is established; no neck cords in sleep.

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Vidyarambha and early learning	Age, teacher or caregiver, symbols, language, setting, ritual, duration and follow-up activities.	Engagement, stress, attendance, language, fine-motor and learning measures appropriate to age.	Operational outcome assessed separately from educational testing.	No ranking, labelling or prediction of intelligence from a ritual or Energy Hygiene reading.
Prayer mantra story and music	Content, language, live or recorded source, caregiver interaction, volume, duration, rhythm and repetition.	Attention, affect, interaction, language, recall, sleep and hearing-safe sound level.	Pre-specified stimulus comparison with counterbalancing, masking and repeat sessions.	Respect family belief and child preference; no coercion, excessive volume or therapeutic claim.

Use of the matrix. Each row can become a separate protocol. A single project should not combine several ceremonies, materials and outcomes unless it is designed and powered for that complexity. The safety column overrides every investigational objective.

6.16 Staged research programme

29. **Stage A - source and living-practice mapping.** Compare Grihya Sutra Dharmashastra regional household and contemporary professional accounts; record disagreement and change over time.
30. **Stage B - safety and material characterization.** Review every oral topical invasive or attached element with paediatric infection-control toxicology food-safety and ethics specialists before child recruitment.
31. **Stage C - non-sensitive method qualification.** Test coding operator agreement environmental sensors audio analysis and OMRDA repeatability using inanimate references or consenting adults.
32. **Stage D - prospective low-burden observation.** Document practices already chosen by families without assigning them or altering care; measure environment and age-appropriate outcomes.
33. **Stage E - controlled safe-component study.** Study a non-invasive component such as a coded recording safe room orientation or storytelling routine with counterbalancing and blinded analysis.
34. **Stage F - multicentre replication and follow-up.** Transfer a bounded protocol to independent paediatric developmental environmental and cultural-research teams and publish all outcomes.

Progression should require acceptable safety, feasibility, data completeness, repeatability and a pre-defined effect. Failure under masking, operator disagreement or absence of persistence should narrow or stop the claim rather than prompt an unplanned reinterpretation.

6.17 Controls confounding and support criteria

Families who choose a ceremony or routine may differ in education, income, language, religion, health behaviour, caregiver support and access to services. Children also change rapidly with age. A protocol must therefore define developmental windows, comparison groups, baseline status and major confounders before analysis. Siblings and repeated observations require methods that account for clustering.

For sound studies, use matched duration and volume, randomized order and hearing-safe levels. For objects or materials, use visually similar coded comparators and chemical safety data. For orientation or room studies, measure light, noise, temperature, airflow and caregiver access. For OMRDA work, include decoys, operator blinding, repeated sessions and independent scoring. Multiple frequencies, organs, Chakras, outcomes and time windows require correction for multiplicity.

A result supports only the registered claim. Repeatable within-protocol discrimination may support further method research; it does not establish benefit to the child. A developmental difference may justify follow-up; it does not validate an energetic pathway. Support for a mechanism requires that the proposed mediator be measured and that plausible ordinary explanations be tested. Null and negative results are expected parts of the programme.

6.18 Ethics child rights and prohibited uses

Children are a vulnerable research population. Indian ethical guidance requires parental or legally authorized representative permission and, as children develop, age-appropriate assent. Ethics committees must consider risk, direct benefit, privacy, the child's response and the availability of appropriate support (ICMR, 2017). A parent's interest in an Energy Hygiene reading does not override the child's distress or refusal.

The following uses are outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Delaying or replacing resuscitation newborn screening bilirubin assessment feeding support vaccination developmental evaluation medicine or paediatric treatment.
- Giving honey ghee herbal preparations ash water or any other oral substance to a newborn for research or ritual validation.
- Assigning fasting smoke direct solar exposure unsafe breath practice painful procedure or hazardous object to test an Energy Hygiene claim.
- Diagnosing organ weakness Chakra disorder developmental delay autism epilepsy immunity or future disease from an OMRDA image voice name object or remote reading.
- Selecting a name room direction food school activity or medical decision because an unvalidated reading is described as adaptive or non-adaptive.
- Predicting intelligence personality destiny educational ability or behaviour from birth time Samskara performance sound syllable or Aura measurement.
- Blaming parents caregivers a missed ritual home direction object or the child for illness disability learning difference or later outcome.
- Using child images recordings or health information for training publicity commercial promotion or family comparison beyond specific consent.

These limits preserve both research integrity and cultural dignity. A practice may remain meaningful even when a biomedical or Energy Hygiene effect is not demonstrated.

6.19 Institutional collaboration required

This chapter requires paediatrics neonatology nursing lactation developmental psychology nutrition public health audiology environmental science toxicology materials science child ethics Sanskrit and textual scholarship anthropology statistics and data governance. Community representatives should help describe living practice, but safety and analysis standards must remain independent.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute its operational definitions historical field records devices reference sets and training. Collaborating institutions should lead paediatric safety review, material testing, environmental measurement, randomization, masking, data custody and statistical analysis. Agreements should guarantee publication of positive mixed null and negative findings and prevent unvalidated results from being returned as personal health information.

6.20 Scope conclusion and bridge to later childhood

Birth, infancy and childhood contain a rich set of care practices, rites of passage and environmental questions. The strongest research design does not ask whether tradition or science must defeat the other. It asks what the practice is, what component is being tested, what outcome is directly measured, what ordinary explanation is plausible, what risk is acceptable and what conclusion the design can support.

The layered conclusion is clear. Essential newborn and child care is established and non-negotiable. Samskaras can be documented as variable cultural systems with relational and experiential value. Sound, light, food, material and space can be measured through established methods. ARF has a bounded operator-mediated hypothesis programme that requires qualification and independent replication. None of these layers authorizes diagnosis, prediction or blame.

The next chapter follows the child toward puberty, menstruation, education and daily life. It will examine how bodily change, identity, dignity, restriction, hygiene, Yoga, meditation and social expectations can be researched without stigma or loss of autonomy.

Key propositions carried forward

- Early development is shaped by interacting biological relational nutritional environmental and social conditions; it is not fixed by one ritual or reading.
- Jatakarma Namakarana Nishkramana Annaprashana Chudakarana Karnavedha and Vidyarambha require source and variant mapping before testing.
- Acoustic frequency environmental measurement and ARF operational frequency are separate variables and must not be conflated.
- Safe sleep appropriate feeding immunization developmental care and paediatric treatment override every investigational aim.
- Protective substances and objects require chemical microbial skin ingestion choking and strangulation review before study.
- The Personal Trigger hardware-software CABMH and harmonic pathways remain research hypotheses and cannot label a child.
- Child research requires parental permission age-appropriate assent minimal risk independent oversight privacy and the right to withdraw.
- Universities should begin with one low-risk well-defined component and publish all outcomes including null findings.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be offered to universities as separate calls for collaboration. Each can produce a protocol, dataset and paper without requiring acceptance of the whole Energy Hygiene framework:

- Birth environment mapping - characterize light sound air temperature layout family presence and care sequence across approved birth settings.
- Naming and sound pilot - compare acoustically characterized spoken names blessings or neutral recordings using counterbalanced exposure and independent infant-response measures.
- Safe sleep orientation study - test pre-approved cot directions while preserving supine sleep a firm flat clear surface and continuous environmental monitoring.
- Protective material safety screen - analyse locally used turmeric Kumkum kajal ash threads and amulets for composition contamination skin and physical hazards before any energetic comparison.
- Annaprashana laboratory pathway - compare safe foods vessels water contact and preparation through chemical microbiological sensory and blinded operational observations.
- Storytelling and early learning study - evaluate a defined caregiver-led story prayer or music routine through interaction language attention and blinded ARF outcomes.

Chapter references

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2026). Foods and drinks to avoid or limit: Honey before 12 months. <https://www.cdc.gov/infant-toddler-nutrition/foods-and-drinks/foods-and-drinks-to-avoid-or-limit.html>
- DeCasper, A. J., & Fifer, W. P. (1980). Of human bonding: Newborns prefer their mothers' voices. *Science*, 208(4448), 1174-1176. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.7375928>
- Hore, P., Alex-Oni, K., Sedlar, S., et al. (2024). Traditional eye cosmetics and cultural powders as a source of lead exposure among children. *Pediatrics*, 154(4). <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39290156/>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical Research Involving Children. Indian Council of Medical Research.
- Kane, P. V. (1941). History of Dharmasastra, Volume II, Part I. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Kemper, A. R., Newman, T. B., Slaughter, J. L., et al. (2022). Clinical practice guideline revision: Management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation. *Pediatrics*, 150(3), e2022058859. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2022-058859>
- Moon, R. Y., Carlin, R. F., Hand, I., et al. (2022). Sleep-related infant deaths: Updated 2022 recommendations for reducing infant deaths in the sleep environment. *Pediatrics*, 150(1), e2022057990. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2022-057990>
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1886). The Grihya-Sutras, Part I. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 29. Clarendon Press.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1892). The Grihya-Sutras, Part II. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 30. Clarendon Press.
- Vally, Z., Murray, L., Tomlinson, M., & Cooper, P. J. (2015). The impact of dialogic book-sharing training on infant language and attention: A randomized controlled trial in a deprived South African community. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 56(8), 865-873. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jcpp.12352>
- Weisleder, A., & Fernald, A. (2013). Talking to children matters: Early language experience strengthens processing and builds vocabulary. *Psychological Science*, 24(11), 2143-2152. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0956797613488145>
- World Health Organization. (2020). Improving early childhood development: WHO guideline. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/97892400020986>
- World Health Organization. (2022). WHO recommendations on maternal and newborn care for a positive postnatal experience. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240045989>
- World Health Organization. (2023). WHO guideline for complementary feeding of infants and young children 6-23 months of age. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240081864>
- World Health Organization, UNICEF, & World Bank Group. (2018). Nurturing care for early childhood development: A framework for helping children survive and thrive to transform health and human potential. <https://nurturing-care.org/>

CHAPTER 7

Puberty Menstruation Education and Adulthood

Researching bodily change learning daily discipline and adult life with dignity

Puberty is not a single event. It is a period of physical, cognitive, emotional and social development through which a young person gradually acquires new capacities and responsibilities. Menstruation may begin during this transition, education often becomes more demanding, and family or community expectations can change. Traditional Indian practices may offer meaning, rhythm, rest, discipline and belonging; they may also be experienced as burdensome when they restrict privacy, nutrition, learning, worship, work or social participation. Research must be capable of seeing both possibilities.

Central proposition. Puberty to adulthood should be studied as a transition in biology, identity, learning, social participation and daily practice, with dignity and agency treated as outcomes rather than optional safeguards.

Foundation observation. ARF field records suggest that operator-mediated response profiles may vary with bodily state, menstrual timing, sleep, food, practice, objects and environment. These observations are preliminary, non-diagnostic and method-dependent.

Primary research question. After developmental, menstrual, health, behavioural and environmental variables are measured, do clearly defined traditional or lifestyle practices show repeatable associations with independent outcomes or blinded ARF operational indications?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 7 develops a research framework for puberty, menarche and menstrual practice, education, Yoga, meditation, fasting, daily routine and the transition into adulthood. It distinguishes physiology from interpretation, voluntary support from imposed restriction, cultural meaning from medical claim, and established outcomes from Energy Hygiene hypotheses. It also defines low-risk studies that universities can undertake without treating a young person as an object of diagnosis or a tradition as a single unchanging system.

- Treat puberty and menstruation as natural developmental and physiological processes with wide individual variation and valid reasons for clinical care when symptoms are concerning.
- Document menarche ceremonies and menstrual practices by source community region household generation and the participant's own experience.
- Separate chosen rest privacy and support from coerced seclusion deprivation stigma or exclusion.
- Study education Yoga meditation fasting and daily discipline as defined practices with measurable dose context safety and independent outcomes.
- Use inclusive language and eligibility criteria while preserving the historical language of sources when it is relevant to interpretation.
- Keep OMRDA FSA OAA Personal Trigger and the 400-752 Hz interval within their investigational operational status.
- Require assent consent confidentiality safeguarding and the right to decline any question measurement image recording or practice.

7.1 Adolescence puberty and developmental variation

The World Health Organization defines adolescence as the period from 10 to 19 years and describes it as a phase of rapid physical, cognitive and psychosocial growth (WHO, 2026a). Puberty is one part of adolescence. Its timing and sequence vary with genetics, nutrition, health, environment and social conditions. A research protocol should therefore avoid using chronological age alone as a substitute for

developmental stage, yet it should also avoid intrusive examinations that are not scientifically necessary.

Relevant baseline variables include age, growth history, sleep, food intake, physical activity, medication, chronic illness, disability, stress, family support, school participation and access to health services. Pubertal staging, hormone testing or other clinical measures should be included only when justified by a specific question, interpreted by qualified professionals and approved for the age group. The least intrusive valid measure should be preferred.

Puberty also changes how research is experienced. A procedure that seems harmless to an adult may cause embarrassment, disclosure risk or peer stigma for an adolescent. The participant should be able to answer privately, skip questions, stop a session and choose whether a parent or support person is present, subject to safeguarding and local law. These conditions are part of data quality because coerced or unsafe participation distorts the record.

7.2 Menstruation as physiology health information and lived experience

Menstruation is a natural bodily process and a health and human-rights issue with physical, psychological and social dimensions (WHO, 2022; WHO, 2026b). Cycle length and bleeding patterns can be variable after menarche while neuroendocrine regulation matures. A menstrual diary can provide useful health information, but a research team should not label every irregular cycle as disease or every symptom as normal.

Prospective data can include the first day of bleeding, duration, perceived flow or validated bleeding measure, pain, fatigue, gastrointestinal symptoms, headache, sleep, mood, activity, medication, school or work participation and help-seeking. Heavy bleeding can contribute to iron-deficiency anaemia, and severe pain, fainting, persistent absence or marked irregularity, bleeding that disrupts life, or major mood symptoms may justify qualified health assessment (ACOG, 2015; ACOG, 2019; WHO, 2026b). Research personnel need a referral plan rather than an energetic explanation for such findings.

Not every person who menstruates identifies as a woman, and not every girl or woman menstruates. Protocols should define the population accurately and use language that participants can recognize without erasing the terminology of historical sources. The scientific requirement is precision; the ethical requirement is dignity.

7.3 Menarche and coming-of-age traditions

Indian communities use diverse names and forms for puberty and menarche observances. A ceremony may include bathing, new clothing, food, gifts, teaching, blessing, temporary rest, household separation or a public announcement. Terms such as Ritu, Ritu Kala or Ritu Shuddhi require source-specific translation because their meanings, dates and associated actions differ across textual, regional, caste, religious and family settings. A living practice should not be described as universally Vedic merely because it uses Sanskrit vocabulary.

The ceremony can be studied as a social transition. Candidate outcomes include knowledge before and after the event, preparedness for menstruation, sense of belonging, perceived support, embarrassment, stress, privacy, agency, school attendance and continuing family communication. Interviews should include the adolescent's account, not only adult descriptions. Retrospective adult narratives can be valuable but should be identified as memory-based evidence.

A celebration may affirm maturity and family care, while public disclosure of menarche may be experienced as loss of privacy. Both findings can coexist. Researchers should not presume benefit from ceremonial status or presume harm from unfamiliarity. The study must record what was done, who decided, what alternatives were available and how the participant experienced it.

7.4 Rest restriction seclusion and participation

Practices during menstruation may involve rest, altered work, separate sleeping, bathing rules, diet changes, avoidance of cooking or shared objects, limits on touch, temple or ritual participation, and temporary seclusion. These elements have different exposures and possible consequences. They should never be collapsed into a single category called menstrual restriction.

A chosen reduction in workload may provide rest, privacy or relief from pain. An imposed rule may produce isolation, fear, missed education, inadequate sanitation, poor nutrition, unsafe sleeping conditions or stigma. A useful protocol therefore documents choice, negotiation, physical setting, duration, food and water, toilet access, sleeping conditions, temperature, light, sound, social contact, study or work loss, religious meaning and the participant's evaluation.

Research must not assign seclusion, denial of food or exclusion from school, work, worship, kitchens or family contact. It may compare naturally occurring practices only when participation does not legitimize discrimination and when the study has a response plan for unsafe conditions. The term impurity may be documented when it appears in a source or participant account; it must not be adopted as a scientific property of menstrual blood or of the person.

7.5 Menstrual materials water sanitation and household substances

Menstrual health requires accurate information, acceptable materials, water, handwashing, private changing or washing space, safe drying and disposal, and access to care. Product choice is personal and contextual. Disposable pads, reusable cloth pads, menstrual cups, tampons, period underwear and locally made materials differ in cost, availability, waste, water requirement, fit, learning needs and user preference. A study should not rank them through one outcome alone (UNICEF, 2019; WHO, 2026b).

Material research should record brand or construction, composition where known, absorbency or collection capacity, wear duration, cleaning and drying, water quality, storage, disposal, leakage, comfort, skin symptoms, instructions, accessibility and adverse events. Chemical, microbiological and materials testing should precede any Energy Hygiene comparison. A favourable operational indication cannot make an unhygienic or physically unsuitable product safe.

Turmeric, Kumkum, ash, oils, herbal preparations or cleansing agents may be used around bathing, prayer or bodily care. Their ritual meaning and material composition must be studied separately. Samples can vary in colourants, binders, contaminants and microbial quality. Products should not be applied to genital tissue or broken skin for research, and no substance should be recommended for menstrual pain, infection or cycle regulation on the basis of OMRDA.

7.6 Education Upanayana Vedarambha and Samavartana

Traditional education research spans textual ideals, institutions and household adaptations. Upanayana, Vedarambha, Gayatri instruction, Gurukula routines and Samavartana may mark initiation, disciplined study or completion, but eligibility, age, curriculum and social access have varied historically. Research must distinguish Vedic textual material, later Dharmashastra formulation, regional custom, reform movements and contemporary practice (Kane, 1941; Olivelle, 1993).

Historical exclusions based on gender or social group are themselves subjects of research; they must not become eligibility rules in a modern study. The relevant contemporary questions concern equitable access, teacher-student relationship, learning routine, ethical education, memory practice, language, recitation, service, residence, autonomy and transition into vocation or further study.

Educational outcomes should be measured through appropriate independent instruments: attendance, engagement, stress, recall for a defined task, comprehension, language skill, persistence, belonging and opportunity. A ceremony cannot by itself demonstrate improved intelligence. An OMRDA response cannot be used to admit, stream, grade or exclude a student, choose a subject or predict vocation.

7.7 Learning environment discipline and daily rhythm

A learning environment includes room conditions, schedule and relationships. Light, sound, heat, air quality, seating, posture, class size, device use, breaks, sleep, commute, food and teacher support can influence attention and wellbeing. Direction, geometry, symbols, recitation and sacred setting may be added as cultural or Energy Hygiene hypotheses, but ordinary environmental variables must be measured first.

A robust classroom study can compare safe pre-approved settings using the same teaching material, duration and instructor, with counterbalanced order and independent scoring. Memory should be tested with a defined learning task and retention interval. Sound studies should record language, rhythm, acoustic spectrum and sound pressure. Acoustic frequency in hertz remains distinct from the ARF operational frequency label.

Discipline is not an outcome unless it is defined. Researchers can measure punctuality, task persistence, self-regulation, attendance or completion without equating obedience with learning. Corporal punishment, humiliation, sleep deprivation, forced recitation and discriminatory access are outside this framework.

7.8 Yoga movement and breath practices

Yoga is not one standardized intervention. A protocol should specify postures, sequence, pace, duration, frequency, breathing method, relaxation, meditation component, instructor training, home practice, adaptations and adverse-event monitoring. The historical or philosophical meaning of Yoga can be documented alongside the modern intervention rather than reduced to exercise alone.

Physical activity is supported across adolescence and adulthood, while the evidence for particular Yoga outcomes depends on population, method and study quality (WHO, 2020; NCCIH, 2026a). Candidate measures include mobility, strength, balance, pain, sleep, perceived stress, affect, attention, attendance and acceptability. A Yoga programme should not be presented as treatment for menstrual disorders, mental illness or chronic disease unless that clinical claim has its own adequate evidence and oversight.

Safety requires qualified instruction, progressive practice and condition-appropriate modification. Beginners and young participants should not be exposed to forceful breathing, long breath retention, extreme flexibility, unsupported inversions, heat stress or competitive pressure merely to create a stronger measurable response. Menstrual phase should not automatically determine exclusion; individual symptoms, preference and clinical advice are the relevant factors.

7.9 Meditation prayer mantra and contemplative practice

Meditation, prayer, mantra and contemplative silence can structure attention, identity, emotional regulation and daily routine, but they are distinct practices. The study record should specify technique, object of attention, words or sound, language, duration, frequency, teacher, group or individual setting, belief context, expected purpose and participant preference.

Meditation research reports possible benefits for some stress, sleep and wellbeing outcomes, but methods and evidence quality vary, and adverse effects have not been studied as fully as benefits (NCCIH, 2026b). Participants should be free to stop if distress, dissociation, intrusive memories, panic or discomfort occurs. Contemplative practice must not replace evidence-based mental-health care, and a spiritual interpretation should not be imposed on a participant's experience.

A trial can compare a defined practice with quiet rest, an attention-matched activity or another credible comparator. Instructor effects, expectation and group support should be measured. If mantra sound is examined, the acoustic signal and the meaning or familiarity of the words should be treated as separate variables. An ARF response remains an additional endpoint, not proof of spiritual attainment.

7.10 Fasting food timing and nourishment

Traditional fasting ranges from avoidance of a particular food to reduced meals, daylight fasting, water-only fasting or complete abstinence. Religious intention, household practice and secular time-restricted eating should not be treated as the same exposure. The protocol must record purpose, foods and fluids permitted, start and end time, duration, meal quality, sleep, activity, climate, medication and any exemptions.

Adolescents are growing and may be vulnerable to undernutrition, dehydration, disordered eating or concentration effects. This framework does not support assigning fasting to minors to test an Energy Hygiene claim. Observational documentation of a fast already chosen by the family still requires assent, an opt-out, safety screening and a plan that allows the young person to eat or drink without penalty.

Adult fasting research should distinguish healthy volunteers from people who are pregnant or lactating, have diabetes, an eating disorder, acute or chronic illness, low body weight, anaemia risk or medication affected by food or hydration. Clinical review may be necessary. A protocol should not change medicines or delay care. Relevant outcomes include hydration, symptoms, diet quality, sleep, mood, cognition, adherence and adverse events; body weight alone is insufficient.

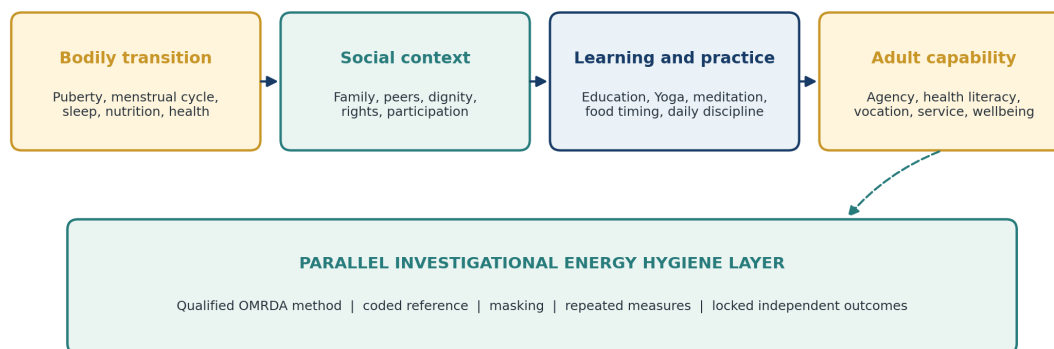
7.11 Adulthood daily routine vocation and community life

Adulthood is not a fixed state reached at one ceremony. It involves increasing agency, livelihood, relationships, civic participation and care for self and others. Traditional concepts of daily and seasonal routine, study, service, household responsibility and ethical conduct can generate research questions about how people organize sleep, food, movement, prayer, work, rest and community engagement.

A daily-routine study should capture work schedule, commute, caregiving, income insecurity, social support, diet, water, physical activity, digital exposure, built environment and access to health care. Without these variables, differences attributed to a practice may simply reflect privilege, workload or living conditions. Adult participants should define what wellbeing and burden mean in their own context.

Occupational or educational institutions must not use an investigational Energy Hygiene result for hiring, work assignment, promotion, attendance, accommodation or discipline. Research participation should be separate from institutional authority, and supervisors or teachers should not receive individual results.

ADOLESCENCE TO ADULTHOOD AS A LAYERED RESEARCH SYSTEM



Dignity, consent, safety and established outcomes govern the study. No reading may diagnose, restrict participation or rank a person.

Figure 5 Adolescent to Adult Layered Research Model *Health, dignity, participation and learning are primary outcomes. The Energy Hygiene layer is tested independently and cannot be used to classify a person.*

7.12 The Energy Hygiene operational layer

Within the ARF framework, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. They are not established measures of puberty, menstrual health, hormones, fertility, learning, intelligence, spiritual development or readiness for adulthood. OMRDA is operator-mediated and must not be described as direct electromagnetic, photon, endocrine or neurological measurement.

The 400-752 Hz interval remains an ARF operational classification. It does not show that a body, menstrual product, mantra, food, classroom or Yoga practice emits at that physical frequency. A response outside the interval does not establish impurity, danger or illness. Protocols must define the reference, operator, device, sequence, coding, masking, repetitions, decision rule, time window and treatment of invalid trials before data collection.

Independent outcomes should be recorded and locked separately. The OMRDA operator should not know cycle symptoms, medical history, school performance, participant identity or intervention order where masking is possible. A result supports only a pre-specified association. It does not authorize personal advice until the method, benefit and decision pathway have each been independently validated.

7.13 Menstrual phase repeated measures and temporal hypotheses

The menstrual cycle offers a repeated-measures research design, but phase cannot be inferred reliably from a calendar label alone in every participant. Studies should state whether phase is defined by bleeding dates, ovulation testing, hormone measures or another validated method, and should record hormonal medication, irregular cycles, illness, sleep and stress. Within-person analysis is generally more informative than comparing unrelated participants on one day.

A basic ARF study can take repeated masked measurements across prospectively recorded cycle days while established symptoms and context are collected independently. The analysis should be specified before unblinding and should account for repeated observations, missing days and multiple frequencies or outcomes. Clinical symptoms are not to be interpreted through the operational result.

Claims involving lunar phase, Tithi, Nakshatra, planetary position or other cosmic timing require particular discipline. The literature on menstrual and lunar timing remains contested, including recent reports of intermittent associations (Helfrich-Forster et al., 2025). A study should use accurate timestamps, location and astronomical data, define the expected direction and time window, correct

for multiple testing and consider artificial light, season and cycle variability. An association would not by itself establish a cosmic biological mechanism.

7.14 Personal Trigger compounding and changing context

ARF uses Personal Trigger to ask whether an individual's operational response may interact with environmental or lifestyle conditions. In this chapter it must be framed as a within-person variability hypothesis, not a fault in the adolescent, the menstruating person or the adult. Puberty, pain, fatigue, stress and identity do not become causes merely because they coincide with a reading.

Compounding can involve sleep loss, heavy workload, poor ventilation, menstrual symptoms, restricted food, social stress, a material exposure and time of day. To test it, investigators should measure each component, establish a baseline, change one safe factor where feasible, return to baseline and then evaluate a registered combination. Without this structure, compounding is an interpretive label rather than a result.

The hardware-software and Cosmic Adaptive Bandwidth Modulation hypotheses may organize exploratory questions about inherited biology, development and time-varying environment. They remain hypotheses. They cannot predict fertility, gender, educational ability, vocation, marriage suitability, moral character or future health.

7.15 Candidate data structure

A secure dataset should separate health, lived practice, environment, education, lifestyle and investigational measurement. At minimum it should contain:

- Participant age, consent or assent status, recruitment setting and only the health or developmental variables justified by the protocol.
- Exact practice name, textual or community source, regional and household variant, who proposed it, degree of choice, timing, duration and deviations.
- Prospective menstrual dates and symptoms when relevant, with cycle information stored as sensitive health data and not disclosed to family, school or employer beyond the consented pathway.
- Sleep, food, hydration, movement, stress, medication, illness, school or work participation and social-support variables needed to interpret the question.
- Environmental measures including light, sound, temperature, humidity, air quality, space, direction, materials, water and sanitation where relevant.
- Yoga, breath, meditation, mantra or fasting intervention details sufficient for replication, including instructor, dose, adherence, modifications and adverse events.
- OMRDA trial-level data including coded reference, operator, device, sequence, masking, repeated trial, session timing, missing data and invalid-trial reason.
- Dignity and rights outcomes including privacy, agency, stigma, discrimination, refusal, distress, withdrawal, burden and any safeguarding action.

Identifiers should be held separately with role-based access. Cycle apps, photographs, audio, video and school records require specific consent and a retention plan. Small-community data may remain identifiable even after names are removed, so publication should avoid revealing rare practices, locations or personal narratives without permission.

7.16 Puberty menstruation education and adulthood research matrix

Research Matrix 5 translates the chapter into twelve protocol families. It requires each project to name the practice, document what occurred, select independent outcomes, define the narrow Energy Hygiene endpoint and state the boundary that overrides the investigation.

Research Matrix 5 *Puberty Menstruation Education and Adulthood Research Matrix*

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Puberty transition	Age, developmental stage using the least intrusive justified measure, growth, sleep, diet, activity, stress, health and social context.	Wellbeing, health literacy, participation, sleep, nutrition and clinically interpreted measures when justified.	Within-person repeated coded FSA or OAA indication after method qualification.	No prediction of maturity, fertility, character or health from appearance or an operational reading.
Menarche and coming-of-age ceremony	Name, source, regional or family variant, sequence, participants, gifts, food, dress, privacy, duration and the young person's account.	Knowledge, agency, belonging, stress, school participation, burden and acceptability.	Defined component comparison, not a global claim about the ceremony.	Voluntary participation; no public disclosure, photography or intimate questioning without specific consent.
Menstrual cycle and symptoms	Cycle dates, bleeding days, symptoms, medication, sleep, stress, diet, activity and relevant health history.	Pain, bleeding impact, mood, fatigue, attendance and qualified clinical assessment when indicated.	Prospective within-person repeated observations with pre-specified phase rules.	OMRDA cannot diagnose anaemia, PCOS, endometriosis, pregnancy, fertility or a bleeding disorder.
Rest restriction and seclusion	Who chose the practice, degree of choice, place, duration, sleep, work, school, worship, food, touch, sanitation and support.	Rest, pain, stress, safety, privacy, participation, stigma, missed education or work and social support.	Compare clearly defined voluntary and imposed conditions only through ethical observation.	No assigned exclusion or deprivation; never classify menstruation or a participant as impure or non-adaptive.
Materials water sanitation and disposal	Product type and preference, composition, wear time, washing, drying, water, toilet, privacy, waste pathway and cost.	Comfort, leakage, skin symptoms, infection-related indicators where appropriate, access and environmental measures.	Coded safe material or storage comparisons only after laboratory screening.	Do not rank pads, cloth, cups or other products without context, user preference, instructions and safety evidence.
Education initiation and completion	Upanayana, Vedarambha, Gayatri, Gurukula or Samavartana source, eligibility, teacher, curriculum, schedule and living adaptation.	Access, attendance, belonging, learning, memory, stress, discipline and equality of opportunity.	Operational response to a specified routine, sound or environment assessed separately from learning.	No caste, gender or disability exclusion; no prediction or ranking of intelligence or vocation.
Learning space sound and routine	Light, sound, heat, air, seating, direction, device use, schedule, breaks, instruction and home study conditions.	Attention, recall, fatigue, stress, attendance and objective environmental measures.	Randomized safe room or stimulus comparison with masking and repeated sessions.	Ordinary educational support and accessibility take priority over any energetic preference.
Yoga movement and breath	Exact postures, sequence, intensity, duration, instructor, modifications, breathing method and adverse events.	Mobility, fitness, pain, sleep, stress, affect, attendance and acceptability.	Pre-post and comparator assessment with operator masking and registered time window.	No forceful breathing, prolonged retention, heat stress or advanced postures without suitable screening and supervision.
Meditation prayer mantra and music	Technique, content, language, belief context, duration, frequency, teacher, sound level and personal preference.	Stress, affect, attention, sleep, adherence, distress and participant experience.	Coded stimulus or condition with counterbalanced repeated observations.	Voluntary and culturally respectful; not a substitute for mental-health or medical care.

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Fasting and food timing	Religious or secular purpose, age, intake, fluids, duration, schedule, medications, health status and exemptions.	Hydration, symptoms, sleep, cognition, diet quality, adherence and clinical safety variables.	Adult observational or supervised comparison after risk screening.	Do not assign fasting to minors; exclude or clinically review pregnancy, lactation, diabetes, eating disorders, illness and relevant medication.
Adult daily and work routine	Sleep, meals, movement, work demands, commute, digital exposure, prayer, service, social support, space and materials.	Wellbeing, fatigue, participation, productivity measures, sleep and measured environment.	Personal Trigger and compounding hypotheses tested one factor at a time before combinations.	No employer, school, insurer or family decision based on an unvalidated personal reading.
Reproductive and sexual health education	Age-appropriate curriculum, educator, privacy, consent content, inclusion, referral pathway and participant feedback.	Knowledge, agency, safety, help-seeking, stigma and access to qualified services.	No personal energetic assessment is necessary; any method study must be separately consented.	Confidential, non-coercive and inclusive; never infer sexual history, identity, fertility or morality.

Use of the matrix. Each row can become a separate protocol. Menstrual health, learning and wellbeing outcomes are analysed independently from ARF operational data. The dignity and safety column governs recruitment, conduct, interpretation and communication.

7.17 Staged research programme

35. **Stage A - source and community mapping.** Compare Vedic Grihya Dharmashastra Ayurvedic Yoga regional ethnographic and living accounts; record variant terminology disagreement social location and historical change.
36. **Stage B - dignity safety and feasibility review.** Co-design questions with adolescent menstrual-health education gender disability clinical and community advisers; remove any practice or measurement that creates avoidable harm or disclosure.
37. **Stage C - non-sensitive method qualification.** Test coding operator agreement device logging stimulus preparation and OMRDA repeatability using safe inanimate references or consenting adults before involving minors or menstrual data.
38. **Stage D - prospective low-burden observation.** Document practices already chosen by participants without assigning restriction fasting or bodily procedures; obtain independent health learning environmental and experience measures.
39. **Stage E - controlled safe-component study.** Evaluate one low-risk component such as a learning environment gentle Yoga sequence short meditation or coded material under masking and an appropriate comparator.
40. **Stage F - independent replication and implementation study.** Transfer the protocol and analysis plan to another institution; publish positive mixed null and adverse findings and test whether any observed benefit remains meaningful in ordinary settings.

Progression should depend on safety, acceptability, data completeness, method repeatability and a registered effect. A practice should not advance because it is culturally valued, and it should not be culturally dismissed because a biomedical or Energy Hygiene endpoint is null.

7.18 Controls confounding and criteria for support

Puberty and menstrual studies are especially vulnerable to confounding by age, time since menarche, hormonal medication, pregnancy possibility, illness, anaemia, sleep, diet, exercise, stress, socioeconomic conditions and care access. Education studies require baseline attainment, language, teacher, attendance, household support and disability accommodation. Lifestyle studies require expectancy, instructor and adherence measures. These variables should be specified before analysis.

For cycle studies, use prospective recording and within-person models where possible. For restriction studies, separate voluntary choice from household enforcement and adjust for symptom severity because people with more pain may rest more. For Yoga or meditation, use an active or attention-matched comparator when feasible. For fasting, record actual intake and hydration rather than relying on a label. For OMRDA, include coded decoys, repeated sessions, operator blinding and independent scoring.

Support is claim-specific. A ceremony associated with better knowledge may support a health-education question, not a hormonal mechanism. A Yoga programme associated with lower stress may justify replication, not a cure claim. Repeatable operational discrimination may support method research, not personal restriction or diagnosis. A proposed mechanism requires measurement of the mediator and evaluation of plausible ordinary explanations. Null, negative and contradictory findings must be retained.

7.19 Ethics privacy and prohibited uses

Research involving adolescents requires ethics review, parental or legally authorized representative permission when applicable, age-appropriate assent and respect for the developing capacity of the participant. ICMR guidance provides specific standards for biomedical research involving children (ICMR, 2017). Menstrual, sexual, reproductive and mental-health information is sensitive. The consent process should explain who will see it, what confidentiality can and cannot be promised, and how a participant can seek care without their data becoming a public or family judgement.

The following uses are outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Describing menstruation, menstrual blood or a menstruating person as scientifically impure, contaminated, non-adaptive or harmful to others.
- Assigning seclusion, missed school or work, restricted worship, reduced food or water, unsafe bathing or sleeping conditions, or social isolation for research.
- Diagnosing anaemia, PCOS, endometriosis, infection, pregnancy, infertility, bleeding disorder, mental illness or hormonal imbalance from OMRDA, appearance, name, birth time or menstrual phase.
- Recommending a product, herb, turmeric, Kumkum, ash, oil, diet, fast, Yoga practice or meditation as treatment on the basis of an operational reading.
- Assigning fasting to minors or to medically vulnerable adults, changing medication, or delaying clinical assessment and evidence-based care.
- Ranking intelligence, spiritual status, maturity, gender identity, morality, sexual history, fertility, vocation or marriage suitability from ritual participation or an Aura reading.
- Using results for school admission, subject selection, discipline, employment, insurance, family control, religious eligibility or denial of accommodation.
- Disclosing cycle dates, symptoms, images, voice, sexual or reproductive information to family, school, employer, practitioner, media or community beyond specific consent and lawful safeguarding duties.

These boundaries do not prevent respectful study of difficult or contested practices. They ensure that documentation does not become endorsement and that investigation does not reproduce the harm it is meant to understand.

7.20 Institutional collaboration and chapter conclusion

This chapter requires adolescent medicine, gynaecology, nursing, nutrition, psychology, public health, education, Yoga research, exercise science, environmental science, materials and microbiology laboratories, Sanskrit and textual scholarship, anthropology, gender and disability studies, ethics, statistics and data governance. Young people and menstruating participants should advise on acceptability, privacy and language; they should not be used as ceremonial representatives for a decision already made.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute operational definitions, historical field records, devices, reference sets and training. Collaborating institutions should control ethics, clinical referral, laboratory safety, environmental measurement, recruitment, randomization, masking, data custody and statistical analysis. Agreements should protect the right to publish positive, mixed, null, contradictory and adverse findings.

The central conclusion is that puberty, menstruation, education and adulthood form a connected but not uniform research field. Physiology and health rights provide the non-negotiable foundation. Traditions can be studied as source-specific systems of meaning and action. Yoga, meditation, fasting and daily routine require exact intervention definitions. The Energy Hygiene layer remains a bounded hypothesis programme that may be tested but cannot diagnose, stigmatize, exclude or govern a person's choices.

The next chapter moves into marriage, household life, family relationships and later adult transitions. It will ask how domestic roles, rituals, built space, care work, shared resources and ageing can be studied while preserving consent, equality and independent evidence.

Key propositions carried forward

- Puberty is a variable developmental process, and menstruation is a natural bodily process with physical psychological and social dimensions.
- Menarche ceremony, voluntary rest, imposed restriction, stigma, hygiene and health care are different exposures and must be analysed separately.
- Menstrual symptoms that suggest a health concern require qualified assessment; an Energy Hygiene reading cannot provide a diagnosis.
- Upanayana Vedarambha Gurukula and Samavartana require source and access history, and modern research must not reproduce caste gender or disability exclusion.
- Yoga meditation mantra and fasting require exact dose comparator safety adherence and adverse-event documentation.
- No fasting should be assigned to minors, and adult fasting research requires health medication nutrition and hydration screening.
- Cycle phase lunar timing Personal Trigger compounding hardware-software and CABMH relationships remain testable hypotheses rather than established mechanisms.
- Dignity consent privacy equality and the right to refuse govern every protocol and every communication of results.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be issued as separate calls to universities and specialist institutions. Each can produce a protocol, dataset and paper without requiring acceptance of the whole Energy Hygiene framework:

- Menstrual dignity and practice mapping - document menarche ceremonies rest restrictions support privacy sanitation and participation across selected communities with adolescent-led measures.
- Menstrual material safety pathway - characterize commonly used commercial and traditional materials through composition microbiology usability water demand waste and blinded operational assessment after safety qualification.
- Prospective cycle repeated-measures study - collect cycle timing symptoms sleep activity stress and masked OMRDA trials within participants using a pre-registered phase and analysis model.
- Learning environment and recitation study - compare safe measured classroom conditions or acoustically characterized recitation with independent attention recall stress and blinded operational outcomes.
- Yoga and meditation feasibility trial - evaluate a gentle standardized age-appropriate practice with active comparator adherence safety sleep stress and separately masked Energy Hygiene endpoints.
- Adult fasting and daily-rhythm observational study - distinguish religious fast food timing missed meals and routine variation while recording hydration diet sleep cognition work participation and screened health risk.

Chapter references

- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (2015). Menstruation in girls and adolescents: Using the menstrual cycle as a vital sign. Committee Opinion No. 651. <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2015/12/menstruation-in-girls-and-adolescents-using-the-menstrual-cycle-as-a-vital-sign>
- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (2019). Screening and management of bleeding disorders in adolescents with heavy menstrual bleeding. Committee Opinion No. 785. <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2019/09/screening-and-management-of-bleeding-disorders-in-adolescents-with-heavy-menstrual-bleeding>
- Dube, L. (1988). On the construction of gender: Hindu girls in patrilineal India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 23(18), WS11-WS19.
- Helfrich-Forster, C., Monecke, S., Spessert, R., Gerkema, M. P., Beaulieu, C., and de la Iglesia, H. O. (2025). Synchronization of women's menstruation with the Moon has decreased but remains detectable when gravitational pull is strong. *Science Advances*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.adw4096>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Bio-Medical Research Involving Children. Indian Council of Medical Research. <https://www.icmr.gov.in/guidelines>
- Kane, P. V. (1941). History of Dharmasastra, Volume II, Part I. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026a). Yoga: Effectiveness and safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/yoga-effectiveness-and-safety>
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026b). Meditation and mindfulness: Effectiveness and safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/meditation-and-mindfulness-effectiveness-and-safety>
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1886). The Grihya-Sutras, Part I. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 29. Clarendon Press.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1892). The Grihya-Sutras, Part II. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 30. Clarendon Press.
- Olivelle, P. (1993). The Asrama System: The History and Hermeneutics of a Religious Institution. Oxford University Press.
- UNESCO. (2018). International technical guidance on sexuality education: An evidence-informed approach. Revised edition. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000260770>
- UNICEF. (2019). Guidance on menstrual health and hygiene. <https://www.unicef.org/documents/guidance-menstrual-health-and-hygiene>
- Wilson, H. C. (1992). A critical review of menstrual synchrony research. *Psychoneuroendocrinology*, 17(6), 565-591. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-4530\(92\)90016-Z](https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-4530(92)90016-Z)
- World Health Organization. (2020). WHO guidelines on physical activity and sedentary behaviour. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240015128>
- World Health Organization. (2022). WHO statement on menstrual health and rights. <https://www.who.int/news/item/22-06-2022-who-statement-on-menstrual-health-and-rights>
- World Health Organization. (2026a). Adolescent health. <https://www.who.int/health-topics/adolescent-health>
- World Health Organization. (2026b). Menstrual health. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/menstrual-health>

CHAPTER 8

Marriage Household Life Ageing Death and Remembrance

Researching relationships care environments and final life transitions with dignity

Marriage may create a new legal, social and household relationship, but a ceremony cannot determine how that relationship will be lived. Household life emerges through consent, communication, food, sleep, work, money, built space, care and conflict. Ageing changes capacities and support needs without removing personhood. Serious illness, dying, death and remembrance bring clinical, legal, environmental, spiritual and emotional responsibilities together. Traditional Indian knowledge marks each transition, yet research must preserve cultural meaning without turning ritual into proof of health, destiny or an afterlife mechanism.

Central proposition. Marriage, household life, ageing, death and remembrance should be studied as connected social, material, environmental and care systems while preserving individual consent, legal rights and cultural variation.

Foundation observation. ARF field records suggest that operator-mediated response profiles may vary with people, household zones, objects, shared routines and major life transitions. These observations are preliminary, non-diagnostic and method-dependent.

Primary research question. After relationship, health, caregiving, environmental and cultural variables are measured, do clearly defined practices show repeatable associations with independent outcomes or blinded ARF operational indications?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 8 develops a research framework for Vivaha and household formation, material and spatial practices, food sharing, family environment, healthy ageing, Vanaprastha interpretations, elder care, palliative and end-of-life support, Antyeshti, cremation or burial, mourning, Shraddha, Pindadana and annual remembrance. It separates consent from ceremony, household meaning from exposure, care from control, grief from diagnosis and spiritual belief from testable Energy Hygiene hypotheses.

- Treat marriage as a freely chosen adult relationship governed by law and continuing consent rather than by ritual completion alone.
- Document Vivaha household ageing death and remembrance practices by source community region family and participant experience.
- Measure fire smoke sound light materials water food space care work social support and grief through appropriate independent methods.
- Protect older adults from ageism neglect abuse financial control and assumptions of incapacity.
- Place palliative care symptom relief lawful decision-making death certification and public-health requirements outside experimental compromise.
- Keep OMRDA FSA OAA Personal Trigger and the 400-752 Hz interval within their investigational operational status.
- Do not infer compatibility fertility cause of death survival of consciousness soul location ancestor influence or afterlife from an operational reading.

8.1 Marriage as personal legal and social transition

Marriage can alter residence, finances, kinship, sexual and reproductive expectations, caregiving and public identity. These consequences cannot be understood from the wedding rite alone. A complete research record should include the legal setting, age and eligibility, free and informed consent, prior

expectations, financial obligations, residence plans, continuing autonomy and each partner's private account.

Free consent is not supplied by parental approval, astrological matching, ritual participation or silence. Child marriage and forced marriage are outside the research framework. In India, the Prohibition of Child Marriage Act and other applicable marriage laws provide legal boundaries that no traditional or Energy Hygiene claim can displace. Consent also continues within marriage; sexual, reproductive, financial and residential decisions require autonomy and lawful protection.

Candidate outcomes include agency, preparedness, stress, social support, financial burden, relationship expectations and access to help. A research interview should allow partners to speak separately. Joint interviews may conceal coercion or violence and should not be the only method for sensitive topics.

8.2 Vivaha Homa Saptapadi and mantra

Vivaha traditions vary across Grihya Sutra lineages, regions, languages, communities and contemporary reformulations. Homa, Panigrahana, Saptapadi, vows, mantras, circumambulation, gifts and kin participation may appear in different sequences or not at all. The first research task is accurate source and variant mapping rather than presenting one ceremony as universal Vedic practice (Oldenberg, 1886; Kane, 1941).

A ceremony can be studied through distinct components. Homa introduces flame, heat, fuel and combustion products. Mantra introduces language, rhythm, sound level, repetition and meaning. Saptapadi introduces movement, vows and witnessed commitment. Family gathering introduces crowding, social support and expectation. Each component has different measures and plausible pathways.

Fire studies should record fuel, additives, ventilation, duration, distance, room volume, particulate matter and carbon monoxide where relevant. Sound studies should record the actual audio signal and participant familiarity. A favourable family experience or operational response does not show that the rite guarantees compatibility, fertility, health or permanence of marriage.

8.3 Marriage symbols metals threads turmeric and Kumkum

Mangalsutra, toe rings, bangles, rings, sacred threads, turmeric and Kumkum can signify relationship, protection, beauty, belonging or religious identity. Their meaning and obligation vary. Research should document material, source, composition, dimensions, site of contact, fit, wear duration, occupational context, cleaning, skin response and the participant's choice.

Metals and powders should be characterized rather than treated as uniform categories. Nickel or other material sensitivity, pressure injury, snagging, contamination and workplace safety may matter. Turmeric and Kumkum samples can vary in colourants, binders and contaminants. Laboratory analysis and physical safety precede any operational comparison.

An object-present and object-absent crossover may be possible for a safe optional article, with coded samples and repeated blinded assessment. The study cannot require continuous wear, define marital status from a reading or claim that an object prevents conflict, illness or widowhood. Personal meaning can remain important even when no measurable effect is found.

8.4 Grihapravesha and the transition into a household

Grihapravesha may combine cleaning, timing, entry direction, water, grain, milk, fire, prayer, music, guests and the placement of household objects. Its research value lies in distinguishing symbolic entry from the measurable condition of the building. A newly occupied home may also involve fresh paint, dust, new furniture, repairs, altered ventilation and financial stress.

A prospective household-entry study can measure light, temperature, humidity, air quality, sound, water quality, electrical and fire safety, accessibility, room use and resident experience before and after occupancy. Orientation, Vastu or timing hypotheses should be registered alongside these variables rather than used to explain them after the event.

No ritual makes a structurally unsafe or unhealthy building suitable for occupancy. No family member should be blamed for entering at the wrong time, placing an object in the wrong direction or omitting a ceremony. Building inspection, repairs, ventilation and lawful occupancy requirements remain primary.

8.5 Household altar lamps incense prayer and sound

A household altar or prayer place can organize attention, identity, memory and family routine. Lamps, incense, camphor, flowers, bells, chanting and recorded music also create physical exposures. The protocol should document location, ventilation, fuel, flame, smoke, fragrance, sound pressure, duration, cleaning and who participates by choice.

Combustion should be assessed through established environmental methods. WHO air-quality guidance identifies particulate matter and carbon monoxide among important pollutants (WHO, 2021). A research project can compare measured exposures across fuels, ventilation conditions and durations while also recording comfort and meaning. Sacred intention does not establish clean air, and an operational response cannot justify smoke exposure.

Prayer, chanting or silence may be studied through stress, affect, family interaction and adherence, with an appropriate comparator. Religious participation must remain voluntary. The private beliefs of one household member should not be turned into a condition for another person's access to food, space, care or family belonging.

8.6 Cooking food sharing hospitality and household labour

Cooking and shared meals connect nutrition, water, fuel, ventilation, materials, timing, hospitality and care work. Research should record ingredients, dietary needs, food safety, water source, cookware, storage, reheating, kitchen air, meal timing, who prepares and serves food, who eats together and who bears the labour.

Hospitality or ritual feeding can strengthen social connection, but it can also create financial or labour burden. Candidate outcomes include dietary quality, foodborne risk, particulate exposure, participation, workload, waste, social connection and participant experience. Food safety and chemical or microbiological testing must precede any OMRDA food or vessel comparison.

Fasting, food avoidance and widowhood-related restrictions should be documented separately from ordinary diet. No person should be assigned inadequate food, dehydration or discriminatory serving rules for research. An Energy Hygiene indication cannot certify that food is microbiologically safe, nutritionally adequate or medically suitable.

8.7 Couple family environment and protection from harm

A household is a relationship system as well as a physical place. Communication, privacy, sexual and reproductive autonomy, money, care work, parenting, sleep, substance use, conflict and extended-family involvement can affect wellbeing. These variables may also determine who chooses a ritual or environmental change and who is required to comply.

Intimate partner violence includes physical, sexual and psychological harm and controlling behaviour. It is a public-health and human-rights issue, not an energetic mismatch (WHO, 2026a). The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act 2005 and other applicable laws are part of the Indian

safeguarding context. Research teams need private enquiry, trained referral pathways and a plan for immediate risk; they should never conduct couple mediation when violence is suspected.

An OMRDA result must not identify a spouse as a Personal Trigger, declare incompatibility, justify surveillance, advise separation or excuse abuse. Environmental compounding can be studied only as a bounded hypothesis involving measured conditions. Responsibility for violence remains with the person who uses it, not with a room, object, ritual, planetary period or the affected partner.

8.8 Ageing as changing function rather than disappearance of personhood

Ageing is heterogeneous. Chronological age does not reveal a person's mobility, cognition, health, purpose, relationships or decision-making ability. WHO frames healthy ageing around functional ability and environments that enable people to be and do what they value (WHO, 2015; WHO, 2025a). Research should therefore measure capacity and context rather than assume inevitable decline.

Candidate variables include mobility, balance, hearing, vision, sleep, nutrition, medication, pain, cognition when justified, social connection, work, service, spirituality, housing, transport and access to care. Outcomes can include function, falls, loneliness, participation, caregiver burden and quality of life. A spiritual routine or Yoga practice may be included, but it should not be used to conceal untreated symptoms or loss of support.

Older participants should speak for themselves whenever they can. Decision-making capacity is specific to the decision and time; it is not removed by age, disability, diagnosis or family disagreement. Where support or a legally authorized representative is needed, the person's known values and preferences remain central.

8.9 Vanaprastha pilgrimage simplification and continuing purpose

Vanaprastha is a historically developed life-stage concept with diverse textual and modern interpretations. It may be understood as gradual withdrawal from some household responsibilities, increased contemplation, service, pilgrimage, mentoring or simplification. It should not be treated as a compulsory age threshold or a command to leave home (Olivelle, 1993).

Research can examine whether a voluntarily chosen change in routine affects purpose, burden, social connection, sleep, activity, family relationships and wellbeing. Yoga, pranayama, meditation, chanting and pilgrimage require exact specification, qualified instruction and health-appropriate modification. Travel research should include mobility, heat, altitude, crowding, medication, sanitation and emergency access.

Simplification must not conceal coerced property transfer, abandonment, deprivation or loss of decision-making power. A family cannot use a spiritual or Energy Hygiene claim to remove an older person from the household or finances. The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act 2007 and applicable state provisions form part of the legal context for elder welfare in India.

8.10 Elder care home adaptation and caregiver wellbeing

Elder care involves the older person, family, paid and unpaid caregivers, clinical services, home design and social protection. Research should document who provides care, what the older person prefers, accessibility, falls hazards, medication support, nutrition, continence, sleep, respite, finances, privacy and how decisions are made.

Abuse of older people can include physical, psychological, sexual and financial abuse, neglect and loss of dignity. WHO estimates that about one in six people aged 60 years or older experience abuse in community settings (WHO, 2024). Investigators require safeguarding procedures and should not rely solely on caregiver accounts.

Spatial assessment can examine lighting, temperature, air, noise, furniture, orientation, mobility routes and fall hazards. Accessibility and safety changes should be made on established grounds. An unvalidated energetic preference cannot justify removing a handrail, changing medication storage, restricting movement or isolating an older adult.

8.11 Serious illness palliative care and the end of life

Palliative care aims to prevent and relieve serious health-related suffering through attention to physical, psychological, social and spiritual concerns. It supports the person and family and can be provided alongside disease-directed treatment (WHO, 2020). Pain relief, symptom management, communication and lawful decision-making remain primary regardless of ritual or Energy Hygiene interest.

An end-of-life protocol should record the person's expressed wishes, decision-making capacity and support, clinical status, symptoms, palliative care, place of care, family presence, prayer or sound, privacy and concordance between care and preference. Researchers should avoid recruitment at moments of acute distress and should not add measurements that burden the person or disrupt care.

No OMRDA result can determine whether treatment is futile, predict time of death, replace consent, guide resuscitation, change analgesia or establish that a person is ready to die. Advance-care planning, limitation of treatment, organ or tissue donation and certification must follow current clinical, legal and institutional procedures.

8.12 Dying practices and Antyeshti

Practices around dying may include washing, orientation, touch, prayer, sacred water, Tulsi, lamps, mantras, silence, family presence or transfer to a particular place. Antyeshti and related rites vary in text, community, geography, family tradition and the circumstances of death. Research must distinguish practices before death from those after death and must record who chose them.

Nothing should be given by mouth to a person who cannot swallow safely, and no repositioning or transfer should compromise comfort, infection control or medical care. A ritual should not delay emergency response, confirmation and certification of death, post-mortem or medico-legal requirements, or time-sensitive organ-donation procedures.

A study can document sound, light, people present, family experience and care concordance without interpreting a movement, device deflection or environmental change as the departure of a soul. Clinical death and cultural or spiritual descriptions belong to different explanatory systems and should not be made artificially equivalent.

8.13 Cremation burial fire ash water and environmental measurement

Cremation and burial practices involve lawful body handling, land or facility use, fuel, heat, smoke, ash, water, materials, occupational exposure, cost and ecological conditions. Electric or fuel-based cremation and different burial practices should be described accurately without treating one as spiritually or energetically superior by default.

Environmental studies can measure fuel quantity, temperature, particulate matter, carbon monoxide, worker exposure, water contact, material residues, time, cost and waste-management pathways. Ash immersion studies may examine water quality and local ecology through established environmental methods. Human remains and ashes require lawful, respectful handling; they are not ordinary laboratory samples.

An operational reading of a body, photograph, clothing, ashes, pyre, grave or immersion site cannot establish consciousness survival, soul location, a harmful presence or an ancestor's condition. A result must not be communicated in a way that frightens, blames or financially exploits a bereaved family.

8.14 Mourning Shraddha Pindadana and remembrance

Mourning may involve changes in food, clothing, sleep, social contact, household worship, work, travel and the use of rooms or possessions. Shraddha, Pindadana, Tarpana, offerings, feeding and annual remembrance have multiple textual and living forms. Their meanings may include duty, continuity, gratitude, support for the deceased, kinship and communal memory (Kane, 1953; Parry, 1994).

Grief is not uniform and should not be forced into a fixed timetable. Research can examine distress, social support, sleep, functioning, meaning, ritual participation, financial burden and help-seeking at ethically chosen intervals. Some people may find ritual stabilizing; others may experience obligation, conflict or renewed distress. Both accounts are valid data.

Mourning research requires a sensitive approach, private consent and a clear route to grief or mental-health support when distress is severe or persistent. No OMRDA reading can diagnose grief, determine whether remembrance is complete or prove that an offering reached an ancestor. A null operational result does not invalidate remembrance or family meaning.

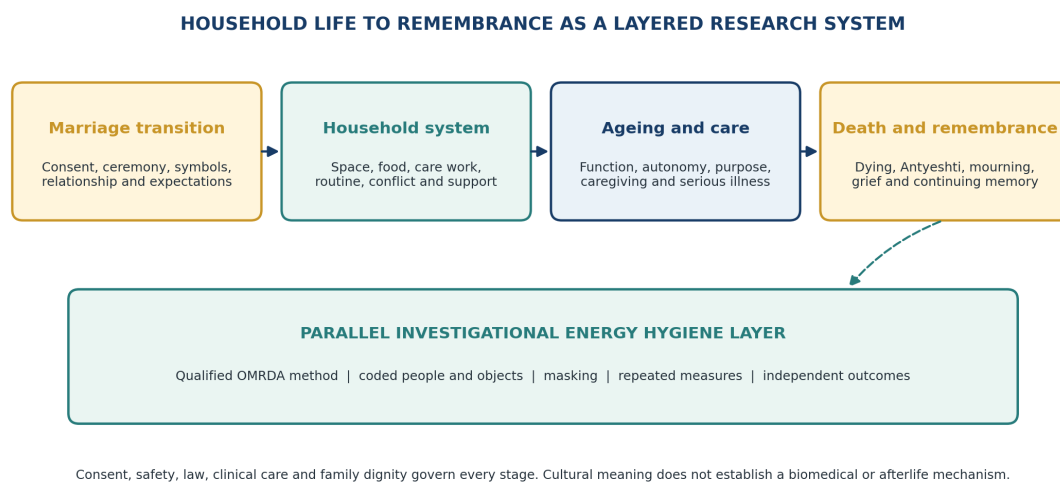


Figure 6 Household Life to Remembrance Layered Research Model *Law, consent, clinical care, safety and family dignity remain primary. The Energy Hygiene layer is investigational and cannot determine personal, medical or spiritual truth.*

8.15 The Energy Hygiene operational layer

Within the ARF framework, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. They are not established measures of relationship quality, fertility, household morality, healthy ageing, decision-making capacity, prognosis, death, consciousness, grief or spiritual condition. OMRDA remains operator-mediated and must not be described as direct electromagnetic, photon, neurological or spiritual detection.

The 400-752 Hz interval remains an ARF operational classification. A response inside it does not prove that a marriage, object, home, ritual or remembrance is beneficial, and a response outside it does not prove danger, impurity, incompatibility or ancestor disturbance. Studies must define the person, object or zone assessed, reference, operator, device, sequence, coding, masking, repetitions, time window and invalid-trial rule before data collection.

Households introduce dependence between observations because people share rooms, routines and relationships. Analysis should separate individual and household levels. Operators should be masked to conflict, illness, age, cause of death and ritual history wherever possible. Independent outcomes should be locked separately and analysed before any interpretive narrative is constructed.

8.16 Personal Trigger household compounding and temporal hypotheses

ARF uses Personal Trigger to ask whether an individual response may interact with environmental or lifestyle conditions. In household research it must not become a label for the person blamed for tension, illness or misfortune. A spouse, elder, caregiver, widow, bereaved relative or deceased person cannot be declared the source of household disturbance from an operational reading.

Compounding might involve sleep loss, poor air, noise, heat, financial stress, caregiving burden, conflict, an object and time of day. It can be tested only by measuring components, establishing baseline, examining one safe factor and then evaluating a registered combination. The most plausible social, clinical and environmental explanations should be assessed before an energetic interpretation.

Marriage Muhurta, Grihapravesha timing, death timing and annual observances may be documented as traditional temporal systems. CABMH, planetary modulation and hardware-software ideas remain hypotheses. They cannot determine partner choice, predict relationship outcome, explain death, assign blame or establish the condition of a deceased person.

8.17 Candidate data structure

A secure dataset should separate personal, couple, household, health, care, environmental, bereavement and investigational information. At minimum it should contain:

- Participant role, age, consent status and the minimum legal health or relationship information required for the registered question.
- Exact practice name, textual or community source, regional and household variant, performer, sequence, timing, duration, participant choice and deviations.
- Separate private reports from partners, older people, caregivers or bereaved participants when joint reporting could conceal coercion or disagreement.
- Household variables including room use, sleep, food, water, care work, finances where justified, social support, conflict, accessibility and major life events.
- Environmental measurements including light, sound, temperature, humidity, air quality, fire, fuel, water, layout, materials, objects and relevant time variables.
- Ageing and care outcomes including function, mobility, falls, medication, service access, autonomy, caregiver burden, neglect or abuse safeguards and adverse events.
- End-of-life and bereavement data limited to consented variables, with legal and clinical events recorded independently and no spiritual inference encoded as fact.
- OMRDA trial-level data including coded target, operator, device, sequence, masking, repetitions, missing data, invalid-trial reason and independent scorer.

Relationship, violence, health, death and grief data require strong access control. One family member's consent does not authorize access to another person's private account. Small-community practices and unusual deaths may remain identifiable after names are removed, so publication requires careful disclosure review.

8.18 Marriage household life ageing death and remembrance research matrix

Research Matrix 6 converts the chapter into twelve protocol families. Each project identifies the practice, independent outcomes, narrow Energy Hygiene endpoint and a boundary that prevents cultural documentation from becoming coercion, diagnosis or metaphysical proof.

Research Matrix 6 *Marriage Household Life Ageing Death and Remembrance Research Matrix*

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Vivaha and marriage transition	Source, regional or family variant, legal eligibility, free consent, sequence, participants, costs, expectations and each partner's account.	Agency, stress, belonging, relationship expectations, financial burden and participant experience.	Coded pre-post or component assessment only after method qualification.	No marriage selection, compatibility judgement or coercion from ritual, horoscope or operational reading.
Homa Saptapadi and mantra	Fire and fuel, ventilation, duration, distance, words, language, sound level, seven-step variant, officiant and participant choice.	Air quality, heat, sound, comfort, meaning, participation and adverse events.	Compare separately defined fire sound movement or contextual components.	Fire and smoke safety; no claim that a completed rite guarantees relationship or health outcomes.
Marriage symbols and substances	Mangalsutra, toe rings, bangles, threads, turmeric, Kumkum, metals, source, composition, fit, wear time and meaning.	Material composition, skin response, comfort, injury, acceptability, identity and social experience.	Coded safe object-present and object-absent repeated trials.	No compulsory wear; an adaptive reading cannot override allergy, injury, work safety or personal choice.
Grihapravesha and household entry	Building condition, orientation, layout, people, timing, fire, water, substances, prayer, cleaning and pre-existing repairs.	Air, light, sound, heat, safety, wellbeing, cost, settling experience and building performance.	Pre-post spatial mapping with objective environmental measures and coded zones.	No occupancy of an unsafe building and no blame for illness or conflict based on direction or ritual omission.
Household altar lamp incense and sound	Location, fuel, flame, smoke, fragrance, ventilation, sound, duration, cleaning, user and household preference.	PM2.5, carbon monoxide where relevant, fire risk, comfort, stress, respiratory symptoms and meaning.	Defined object or practice comparison with environmental sensors and masking where feasible.	No smoke exposure for an energetic aim; clinical respiratory advice and fire codes override practice.
Cooking food sharing and hospitality	Food, water, fuel, ventilation, kitchen layout, cookware, storage, serving sequence, dietary needs and labour distribution.	Food safety, air quality, nutrition, participation, workload, social connection and waste.	Coded safe food vessel or setting comparison after chemical and microbiological screening.	No forced eating, unsafe fasting or food restriction; an operational reading cannot certify food safety.
Couple and family environment	Communication, privacy, finances, sleep, care work, reproductive decisions, conflict, support, household power and safeguarding.	Relationship wellbeing, mental health, autonomy, burden, violence screening and access to support.	Only consensual low-burden contextual assessment; individual results kept private.	No justification of control, abuse, reproductive coercion, dowry demand, surveillance or family blame.
Ageing routine and participation	Mobility, sleep, food, medication, activity, Yoga, meditation, prayer, work, service, social connection and environment.	Functional ability, falls, wellbeing, cognition where justified, participation, loneliness and quality of life.	Within-person repeated measures around one safe defined routine.	No assumption of incapacity or inevitable decline; care plans remain clinical and person-centred.
Vanaprastha pilgrimage and simplification	Source and interpretation, degree of choice, travel, physical demands, social role, possessions, support and purpose.	Meaning, autonomy, social connection, burden, mobility, sleep, safety and caregiver impact.	Operational assessment of a defined setting or routine rather than a life-stage label.	No abandonment, coerced withdrawal, unsafe travel or transfer of property based on spiritual or energetic advice.

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Elder care and home adaptation	Care network, preferences, capacity support, accessibility, falls hazards, medication, finances, respite and safeguarding.	Function, safety, caregiver burden, neglect or abuse indicators, dignity and service access.	Spatial or object hypothesis tested only after accessibility and safety review.	No deprivation, financial control or substitute decision-making without lawful authority and decision-specific need.
Dying and end-of-life support	Clinical status, expressed wishes, decision process, palliative care, symptoms, place, people, prayer, sound and environment.	Pain and symptom relief, communication, dignity, family experience, care concordance and staff burden.	No OMRDA endpoint unless separately consented and methodologically justified.	Never delay symptom relief, emergency care, certification, lawful decisions or organ-donation procedures.
Antyeshti mourning and remembrance	Rite name and source, cremation or burial process, fuel, smoke, ash, water, timing, Shraddha, Pindadana, offerings and annual practice.	Safety, environmental exposure, cost, grief, social support, meaning, ecological measures and cultural continuity.	Coded safe material or site studies only; no diagnostic reading of the deceased or bereaved.	No claim of soul location, afterlife, ancestor causation or consciousness survival from a reading, object, photograph or site.

Use of the matrix. Each row is a separate protocol family. Relationship, health, environmental, grief and cultural outcomes are analysed independently from ARF operational data. The boundary column governs recruitment, fieldwork, interpretation and public communication.

8.19 Staged research programme

41. **Stage A - source legal and community mapping.** Compare Grihya Sutra Dharmashastra regional ethnographic institutional and living accounts; document applicable consent marriage elder-care death and environmental rules.
42. **Stage B - safeguarding and material review.** Screen fire smoke powders metals food water travel body handling grief enquiry and privacy risks with appropriate clinical legal environmental and community specialists.
43. **Stage C - non-sensitive method qualification.** Test coding operator agreement spatial mapping and OMRDA repeatability with safe objects environments or consenting adults before couple elder end-of-life or bereavement research.
44. **Stage D - prospective low-burden observation.** Document practices already chosen by adults and families without assigning marriage objects restrictions smoke exposure fasting care arrangements or death rituals.
45. **Stage E - controlled safe-component study.** Evaluate one low-risk component such as a coded safe object measured household setting short voluntary prayer or home-accessibility change with independent outcomes.
46. **Stage F - independent replication and responsible translation.** Transfer a bounded protocol to another institution and publish positive mixed null negative and adverse findings without converting them into personal advice.

Projects involving violence, cognitively impaired participants, serious illness, death or acute bereavement may require additional protections or may be inappropriate for an OMRDA component. Methodological curiosity does not create ethical necessity.

8.20 Controls confounding and criteria for support

Marriage and household studies are confounded by age, income, education, housing, relationship duration, family support, illness, children, work, care burden and self-selection into practice. Ageing studies require baseline function, diagnoses, medication, sensory impairment, socioeconomic conditions and service access. Bereavement studies require relationship to the deceased, cause and circumstances of death, time since death, support and prior mental health when justified.

For fire and smoke studies, measure fuel, ventilation, room volume, duration and pollutants. For objects and substances, use composition testing, safe coded comparators and repeated trials. For rooms, measure ordinary environmental variables and account for repeated household observations. For relationship or grief outcomes, use validated instruments and private data collection. For OMRDA, include decoys, operator masking, repeated sessions and independent scoring.

Support is claim-specific. A ritual associated with social support may justify a relational hypothesis, not a cosmic or biomedical mechanism. A spatial change associated with better sleep may justify replication, not a Vastu conclusion unless alternatives are controlled. Repeatable OMRDA discrimination may support method research, not a marriage, care, medical, funeral or spiritual decision. Null and contradictory findings remain part of the evidence.

8.21 Ethics law privacy and prohibited uses

The chapter includes adults who may be exposed to coercion, violence, cognitive impairment, serious illness, grief or family authority. ICMR guidance requires respect for autonomy, risk minimization, privacy, independent ethics review and additional protection where vulnerability is present (ICMR, 2017). Researchers need qualified referral pathways and should not assume that family permission replaces individual consent.

The following uses are outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Selecting or rejecting a marriage partner, declaring compatibility, predicting fertility, advising separation or assigning marital blame through OMRDA, horoscope, object or ritual assessment.
- Using tradition or an Energy Hygiene result to justify child marriage, forced marriage, dowry demand, sexual or reproductive coercion, surveillance, control, violence or denial of property and education.
- Declaring a spouse elder widow caregiver bereaved person or deceased person to be a Personal Trigger, non-adaptive presence or cause of household illness and misfortune.
- Diagnosing disease dementia incapacity prognosis time or cause of death grief disorder or mental illness from a photograph voice object household zone ashes or remote reading.
- Delaying emergency care palliative care pain relief medication lawful treatment decisions death confirmation certification post-mortem organ donation or public-health action.
- Requiring smoke fire fasting unsafe travel body contact ash handling food restriction isolation or property transfer to test or correct an Energy Hygiene claim.
- Claiming detection of a soul spirit ancestor afterlife consciousness survival rebirth or communication with the deceased from an operator-mediated response.
- Disclosing relationship violence health financial death or grief information to family community practitioners media employers or insurers beyond consent and lawful safeguarding duties.

These limits permit rigorous study of culturally important practices while protecting the living, the dying, the deceased and the bereaved from coercion, fear, blame and exploitation.

8.22 Institutional collaboration and chapter conclusion

This chapter requires family and community medicine, psychology, social work, geriatric medicine, nursing, palliative care, public health, architecture, environmental science, materials and food laboratories, occupational safety, law and ethics, Sanskrit and textual scholarship, anthropology, bereavement research, statistics and data governance. Community and faith representatives can explain practice, while clinical legal safety and analytic decisions remain independently governed.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute its operational definitions, historical field records, devices, reference sets and training. Collaborating institutions should control safeguarding, clinical and legal review, environmental measurement, recruitment, coding, masking, data custody and statistical analysis. Agreements should protect confidential dissent within families and publication of positive, mixed, null, negative and adverse findings.

The conclusion is deliberately layered. Marriage rites and household practices can carry identity and relational meaning. Household air, food, water, materials and space can be measured through established methods. Healthy ageing requires autonomy, functional support and protection from abuse. Palliative care and lawful death procedures are non-negotiable. Mourning and remembrance can be studied as cultural and psychological processes. The Energy Hygiene layer remains an investigational programme and cannot decide relationships, care, death or metaphysical truth.

This completes the first life-course sequence from conception through remembrance. The next part can move from individual and family transitions to recurring daily, seasonal, environmental and community practices that operate across the life course.

Key propositions carried forward

- Vivaha is a family of textual regional and living practices; marriage still requires lawful eligibility free adult consent and continuing autonomy.
- Fire mantra symbols Grihapravesha food and household space contain separable physical social cultural and investigational variables.
- A spouse household member elder caregiver bereaved person or deceased person cannot be labelled as the cause of harm by an operational reading.
- Healthy ageing concerns functional ability autonomy participation environment and care rather than chronological age alone.
- Vanaprastha pilgrimage Yoga meditation and simplification must remain voluntary safe and compatible with health and legal rights.
- Palliative care symptom relief lawful decisions death certification and public-health requirements override every investigational aim.
- Antyeshti Shraddha Pindadana and remembrance can be studied without claiming proof of soul location ancestor action or consciousness survival.
- Privacy safeguarding independent outcomes masking replication and publication of null findings are essential across the entire chapter.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be offered as separate calls to universities and specialist institutions. Each can produce a protocol, dataset and paper without requiring acceptance of the whole Energy Hygiene framework:

- Vivaha component and experience study - map ceremony variants consent cost meaning sound fire exposure and partner-reported outcomes without compatibility claims.
- Household sacred-space exposure study - measure lamp incense camphor sound ventilation particulate matter comfort and separately masked operational outcomes.
- Marriage material safety pathway - characterize metals threads turmeric Kumkum and other optional articles for composition skin response physical safety meaning and coded OMRDA comparison.
- Grihapravesha and occupancy cohort - document building condition environmental measures household routines settling experience and pre-registered spatial hypotheses before and after entry.
- Healthy ageing and home adaptation study - evaluate a safe accessibility or daily-routine intervention through function falls sleep participation caregiver burden and blinded operational measures.
- Mourning remembrance and household-change study - prospectively examine voluntary rituals social support grief functioning environmental changes and carefully bounded Energy Hygiene endpoints.

Chapter references

- Government of India. (2005). The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005. India Code. <https://www.indiacode.nic.in/>
- Government of India. (2007a). The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006. Ministry of Women and Child Development. <https://missionvatsalya.wcd.gov.in/>
- Government of India. (2007b). The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007. India Code. <https://indiacode.gov.in/act/2cc52f43-b784-447c-b84e-38cebfa552e>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. Indian Council of Medical Research. <https://www.icmr.gov.in/guidelines>
- Kane, P. V. (1941). History of Dharmasastra, Volume II, Part I. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Kane, P. V. (1953). History of Dharmasastra, Volume IV. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1886). The Grihya-Sutras, Part I. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 29. Clarendon Press.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1892). The Grihya-Sutras, Part II. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 30. Clarendon Press.
- Olivelle, P. (1993). The Asrama System: The History and Hermeneutics of a Religious Institution. Oxford University Press.
- Parry, J. P. (1994). Death in Banaras. Cambridge University Press.
- Stroebe, M., Schut, H., and Stroebe, W. (2007). Health outcomes of bereavement. The Lancet, 370(9603), 1960-1973. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(07\)61816-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61816-9)
- World Health Organization. (2015). World report on ageing and health. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241565042>
- World Health Organization. (2020). Palliative care. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/palliative-care>
- World Health Organization. (2021). WHO global air quality guidelines. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240034228>
- World Health Organization. (2024). Abuse of older people. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/abuse-of-older-people>
- World Health Organization. (2025a). Ageing and health. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/ageing-and-health>
- World Health Organization. (2025b). Social connection linked to improved health and reduced risk of early death. <https://www.who.int/news/item/30-06-2025-social-connection-linked-to-improved-health-and-reduced-risk-of-early-death>
- World Health Organization. (2026a). Violence against women. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/violence-against-women>
- World Health Organization. (2026b). Mental health of older adults. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/mental-health-of-older-adults>

CHAPTER 9

Daily Routines Sound Mind and Body

Researching timed practices as measurable lived sequences

Daily life is not one intervention. It is a changing sequence of sleep, waking, light, water, posture, movement, breath, food, work, social contact, sound, attention, prayer, rest and place. Traditional Indian knowledge organizes many of these activities through Dinacharya, Yoga, Sandhya, japa, puja, fasting and other observances. Research becomes credible only when the exact practice is identified, its cultural meaning is preserved and its measurable components are separated from expectation, environment and interpretation.

Central proposition. A daily routine is a sequence of timed exposures and chosen practices. Its components should be studied separately before the whole routine is interpreted as beneficial, harmful, traditional or energetically adaptive.

Foundation observation. ARF field notes report changes in operator-assessed AURA after selected meditation, chanting and routine conditions. These observations are preliminary, operator-mediated, non-diagnostic and do not establish physiological mechanism or spiritual attainment.

Primary research question. After technique, dose, timing, expectation, environment and ordinary health variables are controlled, do clearly defined daily practices show repeatable associations with independent outcomes or blinded ARF operational indications?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 9 develops a research framework for recurring daily practices across the life course. It covers Dinacharya, Brahma Muhurta and circadian timing, bathing, posture, movement, Surya Namaskar, asana, pranayama, mudra and bandha, meditation, mantra and Vedic chanting, bhajan and music, bells and conch, silence, prayer and puja, group practice, food, hydration, fasting, rest, sleep, sleeping location and direction, outdoor time and barefoot contact. It does not assume that every practice is Vedic, universal, medically effective or energetically beneficial.

- Classify each practice by textual historical community family institutional or modern source rather than using Vedic as a blanket label.
- Record technique dose timing sequence setting teacher preference expectation adherence and adverse events.
- Measure circadian sleep movement respiratory acoustic nutritional psychological social and environmental variables through appropriate independent methods.
- Separate meditation prayer mantra music and silence rather than treating them as interchangeable quiet activities.
- Protect voluntary participation and provide modifications for age disability pregnancy illness medication work and caregiving responsibilities.
- Keep HBEF AURA OMRDA EFP Personal Trigger and the 400-752 Hz interval within their investigational operational status.
- Do not infer diagnosis cure purity moral worth spiritual advancement or divine approval from a routine or operational reading.

9.1 Daily routine as an exposure sequence

A routine is both ordered and cumulative. An early waking study may also change sleep duration, morning light, meal timing and social schedule. A chanting study may alter breathing, posture, attention, sound exposure and group belonging. A fasting day may alter hydration, medication timing, sleep, work

and mood. If these linked changes are not measured, an apparent effect cannot be assigned to the named practice.

The research unit should therefore be defined before data collection. It may be one component, one sequence, one day type or a repeated personal pattern. The protocol should specify what begins the exposure, what ends it, which components are fixed, which are optional and whether the question concerns immediate response, overnight recovery, adherence over weeks or long-term function.

Research should distinguish efficacy under standardized conditions from effectiveness in ordinary life. A carefully supervised 20-minute practice and a household routine followed while working, caregiving or travelling are different interventions. Both may be worth studying, but their claims and designs should not be mixed.

9.2 Dinacharya sources variants and lived feasibility

Dinacharya is commonly used in Ayurveda for a daily regimen. Classical descriptions, later commentaries, institutional teaching and household practice do not form one identical timetable. Recommendations may involve waking, elimination, oral and body care, bathing, food, work, exercise, oil application, prayer and sleep, but names, sequence, intensity and relevance vary by source, season, age, health and social setting.

A source map should record the text or lineage being represented, the date and language of the account, the community or institution, the intended population and whether the practice is descriptive, prescriptive or recently reformulated. A living participant may follow only selected elements. Fidelity should mean fidelity to the registered version, not conformity to an imagined universal Indian routine.

Feasibility is an outcome. Shift workers, students, older people, persons with disability, parents of young children and people with variable water, space or food access may not be able to follow a fixed schedule. Research must not convert this constraint into a personal failure or energetic deficit.

9.3 Waking Brahma Muhurta light and circadian timing

Brahma Muhurta is interpreted in different ways, often as a predawn period suited to study, contemplation or spiritual practice. A study must calculate local sunrise, state the chosen interval and record actual wake time rather than simply label a participant an early riser. Season, latitude, household schedule, chronotype, work, travel and prior sleep all matter.

Established circadian science shows that light and dark are major timing cues, while food intake, activity, stress, social environment and temperature also influence daily rhythms (NIGMS, 2023). Morning timing can therefore be studied through light exposure, sleep opportunity, actigraphy or sleep diary, alertness, attention, mood and adherence. These measures do not validate a sacred time window; they identify ordinary temporal pathways.

An early-waking protocol must preserve adequate sleep. Participants should not be assigned chronic sleep restriction to reproduce a traditional schedule. Predawn outdoor travel, poor lighting, cold, heat, unsafe roads and local security require assessment. A favourable OMRDA response at one time does not establish that the time is universally beneficial or cosmically prescribed.

9.4 Bathing hygiene and water contact

Bathing may function as hygiene, thermal exposure, sensory transition, preparation for worship or a marker between sleep and daily activity. Research should record water source and quality, temperature, duration, body area, bathing products, ventilation, season, privacy, cultural meaning and the participant's ordinary practice.

Independent outcomes may include skin symptoms, thermal comfort, heart rate or blood pressure where relevant, falls or slips, perceived alertness and microbiological or chemical water quality. Cold

and hot water are not interchangeable exposures. Extreme temperature, contaminated water or prolonged immersion cannot be justified by an Energy Hygiene result.

If conditioned or frequency-associated water is investigated, the water samples should be coded and independently tested for ordinary safety and composition. Operator assessment must be performed separately from participant reports. An adaptive reading cannot certify cleanliness, potability or medical suitability.

9.5 Movement Surya Namaskar posture and asana

Daily movement may include walking, work, household labour, stretching, prostration, circumambulation, Surya Namaskar and diverse asana traditions. These should not be collapsed into the single word Yoga. A protocol needs the exact posture or sequence, repetitions, pace, surface, instruction, prior experience, intensity, rest intervals and modifications.

Regular physical activity has established physical and mental health benefits, while the relevant dose varies by age, capacity and condition (WHO, 2024). Yoga may also be studied as a structured movement and attention practice, but it is not risk-free. Qualified instruction, gradual progression and modification are important; forceful postures, inversions and hot conditions can create avoidable risk (NCCIH, 2026a).

Candidate measures include heart rate, blood pressure when justified, perceived exertion, mobility, balance, flexibility, pain, functional performance, adherence and adverse events. If an OMRDA change is recorded, it is an additional endpoint. It does not prove improved strength, cardiovascular fitness, musculoskeletal safety or treatment of disease.

9.6 Pranayama breathing mudra and bandha

Pranayama is not one breathing exercise. Slow paced breathing, alternate-nostril practices, forceful ventilation, humming, breath retention and combined locks create different respiratory and autonomic exposures. Mudra and bandha may add hand position, posture, muscular contraction or pressure. Each component requires exact description and separate safety review.

A respiratory protocol should record route, pace, depth, inspiration-to-expiration ratio, breath holds, posture, duration, instructor cues and prior experience. Measures can include respiratory rate, heart rate, HRV, oxygen saturation and, where justified, end-tidal carbon dioxide. Symptoms such as dizziness, tingling, headache, panic, chest discomfort or faintness are adverse-event data, not evidence of cleansing.

Forceful breathing and prolonged retention should not be assigned to participants for whom they are unsuitable. Pregnancy, cardiovascular or respiratory disease, uncontrolled blood pressure, glaucoma, recent surgery and panic vulnerability may require clinical review or exclusion. An operational response cannot override symptoms or qualified advice.

9.7 Meditation Dhyana and attention

Meditation may involve focused attention, open monitoring, contemplation, visualization, repetition, devotional absorption or guided practice. The label alone does not describe the intervention. Researchers should specify the object of attention, instructions, posture, eyes open or closed, duration, teacher, setting, prior experience, purpose and whether the participant selected the practice.

Independent outcomes may include affect, perceived stress, attention, sleep, functioning and adherence. An active comparator such as quiet rest, listening or a matched attention task is often more informative than no activity. Expectation, instructor relationship and group support should be recorded rather than treated as nuisance alone.

Meditation is often low risk but adverse experiences can occur, and the evidence base is heterogeneous (NCCIH, 2026b). Research should invite reports of anxiety, depressed mood, dissociation, intrusive memories, sleep disturbance or functional decline without interpreting them as spiritual failure. Meditation must not replace indicated mental-health care, medication or crisis response.

9.8 Japa mantra and Vedic chanting

Japa may be vocalized, whispered or mental. Mantra traditions vary in language, words, transmission, rhythm, repetition, intention and eligibility. Vedic chanting is a highly structured oral tradition in which pronunciation, accent and sequence carry cultural importance; UNESCO recognizes the tradition of Vedic chanting as intangible cultural heritage. Cultural fidelity should be assessed by qualified tradition holders rather than inferred from an audio waveform.

Sound research should retain the actual recording or a reproducible signal description. Measures may include fundamental frequency, spectrum, amplitude, sound pressure level, temporal pattern, room acoustics, respiration, vocal effort, attention, affect, memory, meaning and adverse symptoms. The acoustic signal, linguistic content, personal familiarity, sacred meaning and group context are separable variables.

A comparison might examine vocalized, whispered, mental repetition and matched non-sacred sound only when culturally and ethically acceptable. Restricted or initiatory material should not be recorded or published without authorization. A response to a chant cannot establish that one language, mantra, pitch or tradition is spiritually superior or medically curative.

9.9 Bhajan music bells conch and the measured sound environment

Bhajan, instrumental music, bells, conch and recorded sound differ in pitch, spectrum, onset, intensity, duration and social meaning. Live and recorded versions are also different exposures. The protocol should measure sound at the participant's position, record distance and room acoustics, identify the performer or device and document listener familiarity and preference.

Sound level and duration determine hearing risk. WHO safe-listening guidance emphasizes that higher levels reduce safe exposure time (WHO, 2026). Sacred use does not prevent auditory injury. Hearing protection, lower volume, greater distance, shorter duration and symptom monitoring may be required, particularly in repeated or group practice.

Candidate outcomes include comfort, affect, attention, social connection, respiratory pattern, voice strain, tinnitus or temporary hearing symptoms. A pleasing response is not proof of a unique healing frequency, and a disliked sound is not evidence of a non-adaptive field. Cultural meaning and acoustic dose should both be reported.

9.10 Silence prayer puja sankalpa and voluntary participation

Silence can mean absence of speech, reduced external sound, inward attention, retreat or a socially enforced condition. Prayer may be spoken, mental, scripted, spontaneous or collective. Puja may add light, smoke, fragrance, posture, objects, offerings and movement. Sankalpa may function as intention, commitment or remembered purpose. These are not interchangeable interventions.

Research should record the participant's understanding, belief, choice, words or silence, objects, duration, privacy, social setting and whether the practice was self-chosen or expected by others. Outcomes can include meaning, agency, affect, attention, social connection and burden. Non-participation and neutral quiet comparators should be legitimate options.

No participant should be ranked for devotion, purity, morality or spiritual progress. An OMRDA result cannot establish divine approval, karmic status, sincerity of prayer or the truth of a belief. Schools, employers, health facilities and families require particular safeguards against implicit coercion.

9.11 Group practice synchrony and ritual movement

Group chanting, bhajan, meditation, Yoga, circumambulation and prostration combine the individual practice with leadership, synchrony, observation, crowding and social expectation. Group effects may arise through belonging, rhythm, imitation, shared attention or pressure to conform. Individual and group-level variables should therefore be modelled separately.

The record should include group size, leader, spacing, ventilation, sound, duration, movement demands, accessibility, infection conditions and the option to modify or withdraw. Measures may include participation, social connection, exertion, falls, discomfort and private reports of pressure or exclusion.

A group operational profile should not erase individual variation. Results should not be disclosed in a way that labels a person as disturbing collective energy. Participation cannot be made a condition of education, employment, food, care or community belonging.

9.12 Food hydration meal timing and fasting

Daily food practice includes ingredients, quantity, preparation, water, timing, shared meals and work demands. Fasting may mean avoiding one food, delaying a meal, taking only selected foods or fluids, or abstaining for a defined period. Religious, household, health and personal reasons should be recorded separately. A label such as Upavasa does not provide the physiological dose.

The 2024 ICMR-NIN Dietary Guidelines provide an established Indian reference for dietary adequacy and healthy eating. Research on meal timing or fasting should record total intake, hydration, medication, activity, sleep and symptoms. Glucose or other clinical measures belong only in a justified and supervised protocol; food safety and nutrition cannot be inferred from Aura assessment.

No study should assign dehydration, prolonged unsafe fasting or nutritionally inadequate intake. Children, pregnant or breastfeeding participants, frail older adults, people with eating disorders, diabetes, kidney disease or other relevant conditions, and those taking time-sensitive medicines require exclusion or qualified clinical supervision. A participant must be able to stop without shame or spiritual penalty.

9.13 Rest sleep sleeping location and direction

Sleep is both a biological requirement and a daily environmental exposure. Research should record bedtime, wake time, sleep opportunity, latency, awakenings, naps, schedule variability, work, caregiving, caffeine, alcohol, medication and symptoms. Adequate duration varies by age, and persistent sleep difficulty or daytime impairment warrants clinical assessment (CDC, 2024).

Sleeping location adds light, noise, temperature, humidity, ventilation, air quality, bedding, co-sleeping, pets, electronic devices and perceived safety. Directional traditions should be documented by exact bed orientation and source. A crossover is interpretable only when both arrangements are safe, sleep opportunity is preserved and ordinary environmental variables are measured.

ARF reports that some sleeping locations or Earth-associated points may coincide with depleted operational readings. This remains an investigational spatial hypothesis. It cannot diagnose a sleep disorder, require relocation from safe housing or create fear about a bed or room. Clinical causes, schedule, noise, light, breathing disorders and mental health require independent consideration.

9.14 Outdoor time barefoot contact and ordinary exposure pathways

Outdoor or barefoot practice may change light, temperature, physical activity, surface sensation, air, sound and contact with soil or water. These variables should be measured before an effect is attributed to Earth energy or grounding. Barefoot walking on grass and standing on a paved surface are not equivalent exposures.

A safe protocol records location, surface, footwear, duration, weather, local contamination, sharp-object risk, skin integrity, balance, diabetes or neuropathy, insects and participant preference. Candidate outcomes include activity, mood, thermal comfort and foot or skin events. No participant should be asked to walk barefoot where footwear is medically or physically necessary.

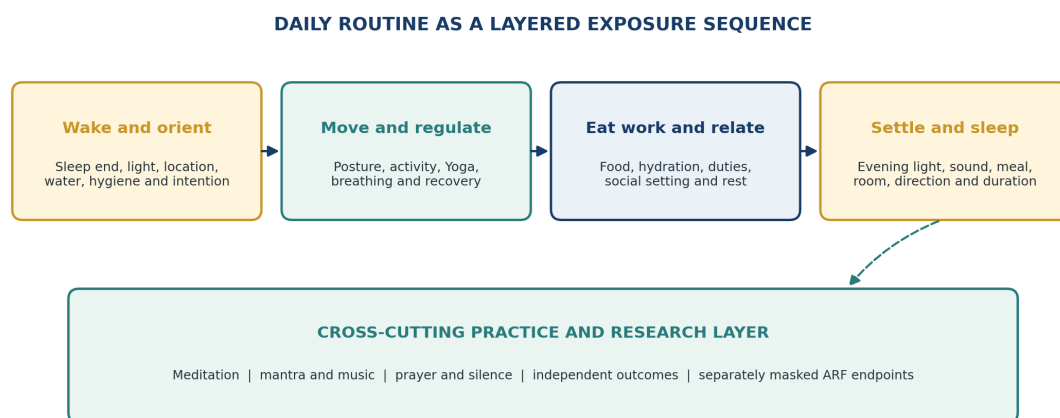
If geophysical or directional hypotheses are included, they should be registered in advance and studied alongside magnetometer, electrical, weather, ground and spatial measurements appropriate to the question. An operator-mediated response does not establish transfer of a healing Earth frequency.

9.15 Dose sequence adherence and adverse events

Technique names do not substitute for dose. A complete record includes frequency, session duration, intensity, repetitions, rest, sequence, total exposure, instructor contact and home practice. Adherence should be measured without surveillance that invades private prayer, sleep or household life.

Order may matter. Breathing before meditation is not the same as breathing after exercise; chanting in a group is not the same as silent repetition before sleep. Factorial, crossover or micro-randomized designs can separate components when risks are low, but washout, carryover and learning must be considered.

Adverse-event reporting should include musculoskeletal injury, dizziness, faintness, panic, intrusive memories, hearing symptoms, vocal strain, dehydration, hypoglycaemic symptoms, sleep loss, conflict, stigma and financial or time burden. A practice is not protected from safety evaluation because it is traditional or sacred.



Technique, dose, timing, preference and environment must be recorded. A routine is not proof of purity, health or spiritual attainment.

Figure 7 Daily Routine as a Layered Exposure Sequence Each component has its own timing, dose, setting and safety requirements. Established outcomes and ARF operational endpoints remain analytically separate.

9.16 The Energy Hygiene operational layer

Within the ARF framework, Human Biophysical Emission Field, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. OMRDA and the Energy Flux Pulsator remain operator-mediated investigational methods. They must not be described as established direct measurements of photons, electromagnetic fields, nervous-system activity, consciousness or spiritual state.

The approximately 400-752 Hz interval is an ARF operational classification, not an established biomedical safety range. A response within it does not prove that a routine is healthy or spiritually beneficial; a response outside it does not prove danger, impurity or disease. The protocol must define the target, reference, operator, device, sequence, masking, repetitions, scoring, time window, missing data and invalid-trial rule.

Lifestyle practice can be examined as maintenance without claiming that it corrects an established medical abnormality. In this framework, environmental and personal conditions may be recorded alongside daily practices, but established explanations should be tested first. Independent outcomes must be locked separately and analysed before they are compared with ARF data.

9.17 Candidate data structure

A daily-practice dataset should preserve sequence while keeping cultural, clinical, environmental and operational information distinct. At minimum it should contain:

- Participant age, role, work or study schedule, caregiving demands, relevant health and medication information, consent and accessibility needs.
- Exact practice name, source classification, language, teacher or performer, instructions, timing, duration, intensity, sequence, preference, expectation and deviations.
- Sleep and circadian fields including bedtime wake time naps sleep opportunity light exposure schedule variability and validated diary or actigraphy variables where used.
- Movement and respiratory fields including posture repetitions pace exertion breathing ratio breath holds symptoms modifications and instructor fidelity.
- Sound fields including recording or signal identifier sound pressure spectrum duration distance room acoustics vocal mode and hearing or voice symptoms.
- Food and fasting fields including intake hydration meal timing fasting definition medication timing work demand symptoms and reason for the practice.
- Environmental fields including room outdoor location light sound temperature humidity air water surface bed orientation and relevant spatial measurements.
- Independent physiological psychological functional social and safety outcomes with instrument version assessor masking and time point.
- OMRDA trial-level data including coded target operator device reference sequence masking repetitions scorer and invalid or missing trial reason.

Audio, sleep, health, religious and household data can be highly identifying. Access should be role-based, recordings should be limited to what the registered question requires and community consultation should not replace individual consent. Restricted chants, private prayer and household disagreement require special publication review.

9.18 Daily routines sound mind and body research matrix

Research Matrix 7 converts the chapter into thirteen protocol families. Each row identifies the practice dose, independent outcomes, a bounded Energy Hygiene endpoint and a safety boundary. The matrix is a proposal scaffold, not a recommendation that every practice should be experimentally assigned.

Research Matrix 7 *Daily Routines Sound Mind and Body Research Matrix*

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Dinacharya and daily sequence	Textual or community source, actual order, timing, work and care duties, season, preference, adherence and deviations.	Feasibility, burden, wellbeing, activity, sleep, nutrition and participant experience.	Repeated operational profile at registered times with separate analysis of each component.	No single timetable is universal; do not penalize disability, shift work, caregiving, age or non-participation.
Waking Brahma Muhurta and morning light	Clock time, local dawn, chronotype, prior sleep, light level and spectrum, location, season, work schedule and travel.	Sleep duration, alertness, mood, attention, actigraphy and circadian markers where justified.	Masked pre-post or time-series OMRDA assessment after sleep and light variables are locked.	No assigned sleep restriction, unsafe predawn travel or claim that early waking is suitable for everyone.

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Bathing hygiene and water contact	Water source, temperature, quality, duration, body area, products, ventilation, season, privacy and skin condition.	Thermal response, comfort, skin symptoms, slips, water quality and user acceptability.	Coded safe water or pre-post personal assessment with temperature and context controlled.	No extreme heat or cold, contaminated water, forced bathing or claim that an operational reading certifies hygiene.
Movement Surya Namaskar and asana	Exact sequence, repetitions, pace, posture, surface, instructor, prior experience, intensity and modifications.	Heart rate, blood pressure where relevant, mobility, balance, pain, function, exertion and adverse events.	Repeated measures around one defined safe sequence; matched movement comparator where feasible.	No forced range, inversion, heat exposure or substitution for rehabilitation or medical care.
Pranayama mudra and bandha	Breathing ratio, route, pace, depth, breath holds, posture, locks, duration, instructor and symptoms.	Respiration, end-tidal carbon dioxide where justified, oxygen saturation, HRV, comfort and adverse events.	Coded pre-post trials only after breathing dose and safety are standardized.	No forceful breathing or prolonged retention in unsuitable participants; stop for distress, dizziness or pain.
Meditation and attention practice	Technique, object of attention, guidance, duration, setting, eyes open or closed, experience, purpose and expectation.	Affect, stress, attention, sleep, functioning, adherence and negative experiences.	Separately masked operational outcome with an active quiet-rest or attention comparator.	No proof of enlightenment, purity or mental-health diagnosis; clinical support remains available.
Japa mantra and Vedic chanting	Words, language, lineage, pronunciation mode, pitch, rhythm, repetition, vocal effort, meaning and group or solo format.	Acoustic signal, respiration, voice strain, attention, affect, memory and cultural fidelity.	Compare vocalized, whispered, mental and matched-sound conditions only where culturally acceptable.	No disclosure of restricted material; no claim that sound frequency alone proves a sacred or therapeutic mechanism.
Bhajan music bell and conch	Instrument or source, sound pressure, spectrum, distance, duration, room acoustics, performer and listener preference.	Hearing dose, comfort, affect, social connection, attention and adverse auditory symptoms.	Coded acoustic or participation comparisons with calibrated sound recording.	Hearing safety overrides ritual intent; no high-volume exposure or compulsory participation.
Silence prayer puja and sankalpa	Practice definition, words or silence, posture, objects, duration, privacy, intention, belief and voluntary choice.	Meaning, affect, stress, attention, agency, participation and social experience.	Low-burden repeated assessment with a clearly specified comparator and private reporting.	No judgement of belief, devotion, divine approval or moral status from participation or an operational result.
Group practice and ritual movement	Group size, leadership, chanting, synchrony, circumambulation, prostration, crowding, ventilation and access needs.	Social connection, exertion, falls, infection exposure, autonomy, comfort and inclusion.	Individual and group-level models with separately coded operational data.	No coercion by family, school, employer or institution; provide accessible and non-participation options.
Food hydration meal timing and fasting	Food and fluids, portion, timing, fasting definition, duration, medication, health status, reason, season and work demand.	Dietary adequacy, hydration, symptoms, sleep, glucose only when justified, adherence and adverse events.	Observational or clinically supervised comparison with food safety and nutrition assessed independently.	No assigned dehydration or unsafe fasting; pregnancy, childhood, frailty, eating disorders and medication need safeguards.
Sleep rest location and direction	Bedtime, wake time, naps, sleep opportunity, room, bed, light, noise, temperature, air, orientation and co-sleeping context.	Sleep diary, actigraphy, sleep quality, daytime function, symptoms and clinical assessment when indicated.	Crossover only when both arrangements are safe and ordinary environmental variables are measured.	No diagnosis or fear from sleep direction, Earth-point or Aura readings; investigate persistent sleep problems clinically.

Practice domain	What must be documented	Established or independent outcomes	Energy Hygiene research endpoint	Safety and interpretation boundary
Outdoor and barefoot contact	Surface, footwear, duration, location, weather, soil condition, light, activity, injury and infection risks.	Activity, mood, thermal exposure, skin or foot injury, environmental conditions and acceptability.	Coded indoor-outdoor or footwear comparison only after ordinary exposure variables are controlled.	No barefoot requirement on unsafe surfaces or claim that contact alone transfers a proven healing energy.

Use of the matrix. Each row is a separate protocol family. The actual practice, comparator, dose and safety plan must be specified before recruitment. Physiological, psychological, environmental and cultural outcomes are analysed independently from ARF operational data.

9.19 Staged research programme

47. **Stage A - source and practice mapping.** Catalogue textual institutional community and household variants; define each practice without assuming that a modern protocol represents all traditions.
48. **Stage B - exposure and safety characterization.** Measure movement breathing sound water light sleep food environment and adverse-event pathways before adding an Energy Hygiene endpoint.
49. **Stage C - non-sensitive method qualification.** Test coding masking operator agreement repeated measures and time-of-day stability with safe brief practices and neutral comparators.
50. **Stage D - prospective daily-life observation.** Use diaries sensors and scheduled measurements to document routines already chosen by participants without assigning fasting sleep restriction religious participation or risky practices.
51. **Stage E - controlled component studies.** Evaluate one well-specified low-risk component using an active comparator independent outcomes adverse-event monitoring and separately blinded ARF assessment.
52. **Stage F - sequence and replication studies.** Test dose order carryover and adherence in more than one institution and publish positive mixed null negative and adverse findings.

Whole-routine trials should follow component qualification, not precede it. A complex lifestyle package may be useful for implementation research, but it cannot identify which component caused a change unless the design permits that inference.

9.20 Controls confounding and criteria for support

Daily-routine studies are confounded by age, health, medication, fitness, chronotype, prior sleep, diet, caffeine, work, caregiving, season, weather, income, household conditions, instructor, expectation, practice experience and self-selection. Within-person designs reduce some variation but introduce learning, carryover and period effects. Randomization, active comparators and pre-specified time windows should be used where feasible and ethical.

Sound studies require calibrated exposure data. Movement and breathing studies require dose and fidelity checks. Sleep studies require adequate opportunity and environmental measurement. Fasting studies require actual intake, hydration and medication data. Meditation and prayer studies require technique, preference, expectation and adverse-event enquiry. OMRDA studies require decoys, operator masking, repeated sessions and independent scoring.

Support is claim-specific. Improved flexibility after asana supports a movement finding, not a chakra mechanism. Reduced stress after a preferred chant may support an attentional, respiratory or social pathway, not a unique healing frequency. Repeatable OMRDA discrimination may support further method research, not a medical, moral or spiritual conclusion. Null and contradictory findings remain part of the evidence.

9.21 Ethics safety privacy and prohibited uses

ICMR ethical guidance requires respect for autonomy, risk minimization, privacy, independent review and added protection where vulnerability is present (ICMR, 2017). This chapter involves health

routines and religious or cultural practices that may be shaped by family, teacher, employer or institutional authority. Consent must be specific, voluntary and renewable.

The following uses are outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Diagnosing or treating disease, mental illness, sleep disorder, nutritional deficiency, spiritual disturbance or future health from OMRDA, AURA, a photograph, voice, mantra or routine history.
- Declaring a person pure impure adaptive non-adaptive spiritually advanced morally deficient or unsuitable for family community education or work.
- Replacing emergency care clinical assessment medication psychotherapy rehabilitation nutrition care or sleep-disorder evaluation with Yoga meditation prayer chanting fasting or an Energy Hygiene result.
- Assigning sleep deprivation predawn travel extreme bathing forceful breathing prolonged breath retention unsafe inversion heat exposure loud sound dehydration or medically unsuitable fasting.
- Coercing religious practice silence dress food rules group participation or disclosure of belief through family school workplace healthcare or research authority.
- Requiring barefoot contact on unsafe surfaces or relocation of a bed or household based on fear created by an unvalidated Earth-point directional or Aura interpretation.
- Publishing identifiable prayer recordings restricted chants sleep data health information or household disagreements beyond specific consent and community protections.
- Claiming that a daily practice proves divine approval karma enlightenment consciousness expansion cosmic modulation or a biomedical mechanism not directly measured.

These boundaries allow respectful study of meaningful practices while preventing routine research from becoming diagnosis, coercion, surveillance or spiritual judgement.

9.22 Institutional collaboration and chapter conclusion

This chapter requires Ayurveda and Yoga scholars, Sanskrit and Vedic specialists, anthropology, chronobiology, sleep medicine, exercise physiology, respiratory physiology, audiology and acoustics, psychology, nutrition, public health, environmental measurement, statistics, ethics and data governance. Tradition holders can establish source fidelity; qualified clinicians and scientists should govern safety and established measurement.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute operational definitions, historical field records, OMRDA and EFP procedures, reference sets and trained operators. Collaborating institutions should control protocol registration, participant safety, independent outcomes, coding, masking, data custody and statistical analysis. Agreements should permit publication of positive, mixed, null, negative and adverse findings.

Daily practices can be studied without flattening them into either unquestioned wisdom or empty ritual. Circadian timing, sleep, movement, respiration, sound, food, attention, social participation and environment provide measurable pathways. Cultural meaning remains meaningful even when no health effect is detected. The Energy Hygiene layer remains investigational and earns credibility only through bounded claims, transparent methods and independent replication.

Part IV now moves from the recurring practices of a day to the symbols, objects, spaces, substances and time systems that surround those practices.

Key propositions carried forward

- A daily routine is a sequence of exposures; effects should not be assigned to a named tradition until its components are specified.
- Dinacharya is source-dependent and must be studied as a family of historical and living practices rather than one universal timetable.
- Circadian sleep movement respiratory acoustic nutritional psychological social and environmental outcomes have established measurement pathways.

- Yoga pranayama meditation mantra prayer music and silence are distinct practices with different doses mechanisms comparators and safety needs.
- ARF reports of AURA change after selected practices remain preliminary operator-mediated outcomes and do not establish medical or spiritual benefit.
- The 400-752 Hz interval is an operational classification and not a biomedical hazard or wellness range.
- Voluntary participation modifications adverse-event reporting privacy and qualified referral are essential throughout the chapter.
- Research support is claim-specific and requires replication including transparent publication of null and contradictory findings.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be offered as separate calls to universities and specialist institutions. Each can produce a protocol, dataset and paper without requiring acceptance of the whole Energy Hygiene framework:

- Daily rhythm observation cohort - relate sleep timing morning light meals activity and selected practices to actigraphy attention mood and separately blinded operational profiles.
- Yoga component and safety study - compare a defined asana or Surya Namaskar sequence with matched conventional movement using function exertion adverse events and ARF endpoints.
- Pranayama dose study - characterize slow and alternate-nostril breathing through respiration HRV carbon dioxide where justified symptoms and masked operational assessment.
- Meditation mantra and quiet-rest factorial study - separate attention vocalization meaning familiarity and expectation while monitoring beneficial null and adverse experiences.
- Sacred-sound acoustics study - document chanting bhajan bells or conch by sound pressure spectrum room acoustics hearing safety participant meaning and blinded response measures.
- Sleep location and direction crossover - compare safe bed arrangements while measuring sleep light noise temperature air spatial variables expectation and coded OMRDA outcomes.
- Meal timing and voluntary fasting registry - prospectively document ordinary chosen practices hydration intake medication symptoms sleep and bounded operational observations without assigning fasting.

Chapter references

- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2024). About Sleep. <https://www.cdc.gov/sleep/about/index.html>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. <https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/>
- Indian Council of Medical Research and National Institute of Nutrition. (2024). Dietary Guidelines for Indians. <https://www.nin.res.in/>
- Ministry of AYUSH and Morarji Desai National Institute of Yoga. (2024). Common Yoga Protocol. Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India.
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026a). Yoga: Effectiveness and Safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/yoga-effectiveness-and-safety>
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026b). Meditation and Mindfulness: Effectiveness and Safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/meditation-and-mindfulness-effectiveness-and-safety>
- National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. (2022). How Sleep Works: Your Sleep-Wake Cycle. <https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/sleep/sleep-wake-cycle>
- National Institute of General Medical Sciences. (2023). Circadian Rhythms. <https://www.nigms.nih.gov/education/fact-sheets/Pages/circadian-rhythms>
- Rao, M. V., et al. (2019). A National Conference on Dinacharya and Ritucharya for public health promotion. *Journal of Ayurveda and Integrative Medicine*, 10(1), 69-73.
- UNESCO. (2008). Tradition of Vedic chanting. Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/RL/tradition-of-vedic-chanting-00062>
- World Health Organization. (2020). WHO Guidelines on Physical Activity and Sedentary Behaviour. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240015128>
- World Health Organization. (2024). Physical activity. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/physical-activity>
- World Health Organization. (2026). Deafness and hearing loss: Safe listening. <https://www.who.int/news-room/questions-and-answers/item/deafness-and-hearing-loss-safe-listening>

CHAPTER 10

Symbols Geometry Materials and Sacred Objects

From culturally situated forms to reproducible research objects

Symbols and sacred objects are active carriers of memory, identity, orientation, devotion and social meaning. They may also be ordinary physical things: a printed line, a coloured powder, a metal vessel, a stone, a threshold design or an architectural plan. A credible research programme must hold both truths at once. It should neither dismiss cultural meaning nor use that meaning as evidence for an unmeasured physical mechanism.

Central proposition. A sacred symbol or object is not only a shape. It is a documented combination of geometry, material, colour, manufacture, placement, ritual status, cultural meaning, use history and observer context. Research must preserve those layers while testing them separately.

Foundation observation. Frequency-specific OMRDA responses have been recorded under the ARF protocol for selected symbol geometries, orientations, materials and objects. These observations are preliminary and operator-mediated; they do not establish a new physical emission, biological effect, moral quality or spiritual power.

Primary research question. When geometry, colour, substrate, handling, context, expectation and trial order are standardized, do coded symbols or objects show repeatable differences in independent physical measurements or in separately blinded ARF operational profiles?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 10 provides a master framework for research on Swastika forms, Om, yantras and Sri Chakra, mandalas, rangoli, kolam and muggu, thresholds, kalasha, torana, temple geometry, sacred images and texts, personal ritual articles, metals, stones, wood, clay, textiles, turmeric, Kumkum, Sindoor, ash, pastes, oils, water and related materials. It connects Work Package 2 on symbols and geometry with Work Package 7 on materials, ornaments and sacred objects. It does not assume that every item is Vedic, universally Indian, physically emissive, medically active or open to unrestricted study.

- Classify each form by exact textual historical regional community household lineage institutional or modern source.
- Create a reproducible specification for geometry colour scale background material manufacture placement and use history.
- Separate physical composition and conventional exposure pathways from recognition expectation memory devotion and social meaning.
- Use non-destructive measurement, coded samples, randomization, operator masking, independent scoring and multi-site replication.
- Treat the existing ARF Swastika paper as an exploratory pilot that generates variables and hypotheses rather than conclusions about health or history.
- Protect restricted knowledge sacred status custodian authority maker attribution intellectual property and fair benefit sharing.
- Keep OMRDA EFP AURA HBEF LOEIS and the approximately 400-752 Hz interval within their investigational operational boundaries.
- Prohibit diagnosis spiritual ranking fear-based disposal desecration hate-symbol misuse and claims of beneficial or harmful emission not directly measured.

10.1 A symbol is a layered research object

A visual form can be studied at several levels. The first is formal: coordinates, angles, symmetry, repetition, line width and spatial frequency. The second is material: pigment, paper, metal, stone, wood, textile, surface, mass and age. The third is environmental: illumination, viewing distance, orientation,

room, adjacent objects and duration. The fourth is human: recognition, familiarity, expectation, attention, affect, belief and social identity. The fifth is cultural: source, purpose, ritual status, authority and rules of access.

These levels interact but are not interchangeable. A difference in visual attention does not prove a material emission. A chemical difference does not prove a ritual effect. A meaningful sacred response does not require a novel physical force to be real as human experience. An OMRDA difference remains an operational observation until the method itself demonstrates reliable blinded discrimination and converges with independent evidence.

The basic unit of research should therefore be a registered object-state: one exact item, in one documented condition, at one time, with one placement and one handling history. If an object is rotated, repainted, consecrated, repaired, worn, washed or moved, it becomes a new state in the dataset. Photographs and replicas are also different objects, not transparent substitutes.

10.2 Scope source classification and terminology

Vedic, Hindu, Buddhist, Jain, Sikh, folk, tribal, regional, household, temple, Tantric, Ayurvedic, modern spiritual and commercial are not synonyms. Some symbols and objects occur across several traditions; some are specific to a text, lineage, deity, region, caste, craft or household. A familiar modern practice may have multiple histories. Research should state what is known, what is reported by participants and what remains uncertain.

The source record should include the name in the relevant language and script, transliteration, translation where appropriate, date and location, text or oral authority, maker or custodian, community explanation, intended users and conditions of display or handling. The word Vedic should be used only when a defensible Vedic textual, ritual or historical connection has been identified. Living practice deserves its own classification rather than being forced into an ancient label.

The research team should prepare a terminology protocol before recruitment. Swastika, Om or Aum, yantra, mandala, rangoli, kolam, muggu, kalasha, torana, murti, Kumkum, Sindoor and vibhuti may be understood differently across languages and communities. The participant or custodian term should be retained alongside the analytic category.

10.3 Reproducible visual and geometric specification

A photograph is insufficient as a scientific specification. A master vector file should record the coordinate system, canvas, scale, aspect ratio, stroke centreline, line width, junctions, curvature, arm lengths, gaps, dots, inscriptions and orientation. Rotation should be expressed in degrees from a registered zero. Reflection or mirror status should be a separate variable. Terms such as clockwise, anticlockwise, left-facing, right-facing, upright and inverted are too ambiguous unless the coordinate rule is shown.

Colour requires more than a verbal name. Researchers should record the colour space and values, illumination, display or printer profile, paper or screen reflectance, background, contrast, gloss, viewing distance and ambient light. The same red on a monitor, dyed cloth, mineral pigment and printed page is not the same physical stimulus. Size and line density can also change visual processing even when the named symbol is unchanged.

Each stimulus should receive a neutral identifier and cryptographic file checksum. A rendering log should preserve the software, font, export settings, printer, ink, substrate, batch and date. Two visually identical samples should be included to estimate repeatability. Neutral geometric forms matched for symmetry, complexity, occupied area and contrast are preferable to an empty page as the only control.

10.4 Swastika forms cultural history and necessary distinction

Swastika forms have ancient and continuing sacred uses in Hinduism, Buddhism and Jainism and have also appeared in many other cultures. The United States Holocaust Memorial Museum documents that the Nazi Party appropriated the form, combined it with a red, white and black flag design and made it a central emblem of racist ideology, terror and genocide (USHMM, 2025). An Indic sacred swastika and the Nazi Hakenkreuz must therefore be distinguished historically, ethically and analytically rather than treated as one symbol with merely different energy.

The research record should specify the exact geometry and context instead of relying on labels such as Hindu, Nazi, upright, tilted or distorted. Mirror status, rotation, arm proportions, line thickness, dots, colour, background, border, medium, date, source and use must be coded separately. The cultural meaning attributed by a community or viewer is a measured contextual variable, not a geometric property.

Presentation requires trauma-informed and anti-hate safeguards. Participants must be warned before exposure to Nazi imagery, allowed to decline without penalty and debriefed about the purpose. Public figures and datasets should not provide reusable propaganda assets or imply equivalence between sacred Indic practice and Nazi ideology. Legal restrictions on Nazi symbols in the study jurisdiction must be checked.

10.5 What the ARF Swastika pilot can and cannot show

The ARF working paper compares four displayed configurations described as a sacred Hindu Swastika, a 45-degree tilted form, a laterally inverted form and a Nazi Hakenkreuz on a red background. It reports frequency-specific OMRDA responses recorded under the ARF protocol, with an Energy Flux Pulsator used as part of the operational procedure. The reported profiles differ across the four conditions.

The document is useful because it identifies a serious research question and preserves early observations. However, the configurations change several variables together: reflection, rotation, colour, background and political meaning, and possibly scale, line weight, print quality and source image. The paper does not yet provide sufficient information about coded stimuli, randomized order, operator masking, repeat counts, independent scoring, missing trials, statistical uncertainty or multi-operator and multi-site replication. Health, homeostasis, brain and historical effects were not directly measured.

The scientifically supportable conclusion is therefore narrow: different displayed configurations were associated with different operator-mediated readings in this exploratory ARF procedure. The result does not establish that the symbols emit those frequencies, that a geometry causes disease or wellbeing, or that history can be explained through a symbol field. The pilot should be cited as hypothesis-generating and redesigned prospectively.

10.6 A factorial Swastika research programme

The first study should use a single vector master and change only one registered factor at a time. A factorial library can vary mirror status, rotation angle, line width, arm proportion, terminal form, dots, scale, foreground colour, background colour, substrate and display method. A coordinate diagram should define every condition. The Nazi flag composition should not be used as the only rotated condition because colour and historical recognition would remain confounded.

Phase 1 should be method qualification with neutral hooked-cross and non-sacred geometric stimuli. Files are randomly coded by a person who does not operate or score the OMRDA. Operators are masked to identity and hypothesis, duplicate stimuli are hidden in the sequence, session order is balanced and environmental conditions are logged. The analysis estimates repeatability, operator agreement, discrimination from decoys, order and fatigue effects and false-positive rates.

Phase 2 may add culturally recognized forms with ethics approval. Recognition, familiarity, affect, belief and prior exposure are recorded independently. One arm can present the image without a label; another can present contextual information to test whether meaning changes participant response. Any OMRDA assessment remains separately blinded. The preregistration should define the primary endpoint, adaptive interval, missing-data rule, exclusion rule, multiplicity correction and replication threshold.

10.7 Om and the difference between graphic and sound

Om or Aum appears in multiple textual, ritual and living traditions. A written glyph is a visual stimulus; a spoken or chanted Om is an acoustic, respiratory, linguistic and social event considered in Chapter 9. The two may be related in practice but should not be merged experimentally. A study of a printed glyph cannot support a conclusion about the physiology of chanting.

Visual studies should specify script, calligraphic tradition or font, exact outline, stroke weight, colour, scale, background and placement. Comparators may include the same glyph in different fonts, visually matched non-sacred glyphs, unfamiliar marks and complexity-matched line drawings. Recognition and meaning should be measured because a familiar sacred glyph can direct attention and affect independently of its geometry.

Research must not rank one script or written form as spiritually superior. Calligraphers, tradition holders and language scholars should validate the stimulus set. Restricted or proprietary designs require permission and attribution.

10.8 Yantra Sri Chakra and constructed sacred geometry

Yantra is a broad, tradition-dependent category rather than one universal geometric technology. The Sri Chakra or Sri Yantra is a particularly complex form whose interpenetrating triangles, bindu, enclosures and gateways are represented and constructed in different ways. A protocol must identify the textual, lineage, institutional or artisan source and whether the form is a diagram, object of worship, teaching aid, architectural arrangement or commercial image.

Computational geometry can document vertices, intersections, symmetry, alignment, nesting, ratios, line crossings and deviations from a registered construction rule. This is valuable for comparing manuscript, artisan, printed and digital forms. It does not by itself establish that one construction is spiritually authentic. Validation of ritual correctness belongs to qualified tradition holders; validation of measurement belongs to geometers and imaging scientists.

A controlled study can compare a verified construction with small pre-specified perturbations, or separate geometry from material by producing the same vector form on paper, screen and metal. Sacred status, inscriptions, colour, consecration and viewing instructions must not be altered casually. Restricted diagrams should not be digitized or published merely because they are technically accessible.

10.9 Mandala rangoli kolam muggu and threshold knowledge

Mandala traditions extend across Hindu, Buddhist, Jain and other contexts and may include permanent, painted, sculpted, architectural or intentionally ephemeral forms. The making sequence, iconography, colours, orientation, materials, initiation rules and ritual completion can be as important as the final image. A photograph of the completed form does not capture the process or the authority under which it was made.

Rangoli, kolam and muggu are living families of regional and household practice. Research can document dot grids, line continuity, loops, symmetry, topology, repetition, hand movement, time, threshold placement, material and renewal. Rice flour, stone powder, chalk, flowers and modern

pigments create different material and ecological exposures. Digital reconstruction should retain maker attribution and should not convert household knowledge into an unowned pattern bank.

Useful comparisons include handmade and digitally printed forms, process and completed image, one design at a threshold and in a neutral indoor location, and the material without the pattern. Household meaning, daily labour, gendered knowledge, hospitality, season and festival context are outcomes and covariates, not noise to be erased.

10.10 Kalasha torana and temple geometry

A kalasha may combine vessel geometry, metal or clay, water, leaves, coconut, thread, pigment, inscriptions and a defined assembly sequence. A torana may use leaves, flowers, textile, wood or manufactured material at an entrance. The research object is the documented assembly, not the name alone. Components should be measured separately before a combined arrangement is interpreted.

Temple geometry includes plan, axis, orientation, module, proportion, elevation, icon placement, thresholds and movement. Classical texts, regional schools, artisan knowledge, patronage, historical alteration and present worship produce plural built forms. A digital plan, scale model and functioning temple are different research environments. Chapter 12 will address the wider built environment; this chapter focuses on form and material specification.

Work at living temples requires institutional permission, non-interference with worship, visitor safety and conservation review. Remote survey, existing drawings, photogrammetry or non-contact measurement may be preferable. No stone, pigment, water, plant or sacred content should be sampled without explicit authority and a documented conservation purpose.

10.11 Sacred personal and ritual objects

Possible research objects include murti and sacred images, manuscripts, yantra plates, lamps, bells, conch, ritual vessels, malas, rudraksha or tulsi beads, sacred threads, amulets, ornaments, coins, seals, implements and inherited household objects. The list is descriptive, not a claim that these items share one mechanism. Bells and conch also have acoustic exposures; lamps and incense also have combustion and air-quality exposures.

An object biography should record maker, date, place, ownership, gift or inheritance, repairs, consecration or installation status, handling rules, contact with the body, cleaning, storage, travel and ritual use. New and long-used items may differ physically and socially. Wear, oils, corrosion, deposits and microbiological traces are ordinary pathways that require safe handling.

Personal objects can reveal religion, family history, health practices and social relationships. Research access does not authorize publication. Photographs, inscriptions and metadata require specific consent; coded storage and return procedures should be agreed in advance. No object should be declared incompatible, cursed, impure or responsible for illness from an operational reading.

10.12 Materials and independent physical characterization

Material is an experimental factor and a conventional exposure pathway. Metals and alloys may differ in conductivity, magnetism, corrosion and surface chemistry. Stones and minerals may differ in composition, crystal structure and natural radioactivity. Wood, leaves and seeds vary by species, moisture, treatment and biological contamination. Clay, glass, textiles, paper, inks and paints carry their own measurable properties.

A tiered laboratory plan should begin with visual examination, dimensions, mass, photography, microscopy and environmental records. Appropriate non-destructive tools may include X-ray fluorescence for elemental screening, Raman or FTIR spectroscopy for compounds, spectral reflectance and colourimetry for colour, and measurements of conductivity, magnetic susceptibility, temperature,

humidity and electrostatic charge. The British Museum describes Raman spectroscopy as a non-destructive material-identification method; method choice must still be approved for each object (British Museum, n.d.).

The word emission should be reserved for something directly measured with a suitable physical detector, calibration, units, background correction and uncertainty. An OMRDA response is not a direct measurement of voltage, electromagnetic field, photons or acoustic output. If a physical emission is proposed, the relevant physicist should select the instrument and blinded test before results are interpreted.

10.13 Turmeric Kumkum Sindoor ash paste oil and water

Traditional substances must be identified by composition, not colour or name. Turmeric may be a root, food spice, paste, cosmetic, ritual ingredient or supplement. Kumkum recipes and commercial formulations vary; Sindoor is not automatically the same material. Ash or vibhuti depends on the burned source and preparation. Sandalwood paste, oils, water, camphor and incense materials also vary by batch, storage and intended route.

A sample record should include supplier or maker, batch, ingredient declaration, recipe, preparation water, container, age, storage, intended use, application site, particle size and colour. Laboratory work may require elemental and compound identification, pH, moisture, particle analysis, microbial tests and screening for contaminants or adulterants. Sealed coded aliquots can be used for early OMRDA method studies so that participants and operators are not exposed.

Published investigations have found lead in some cultural powders, including some Sindoor products, and public-health sources also identify adulterated spices such as turmeric as potential lead sources (Angelon-Gaetz et al., 2018; Shah et al., 2017; WHO, 2021). This does not mean that every product is contaminated. It means that sacred or natural status cannot substitute for batch-specific chemical safety. Unknown powders should not be ingested, inhaled or applied to skin in a research protocol; a favourable ARF reading cannot clear a product for use.

10.14 Colour light placement and display condition

Colour may carry ritual, regional, political and aesthetic meaning while also changing luminance, contrast and visual salience. Background can change the perceived form. The Nazi flag is therefore not a clean test of a rotated Swastika because geometry, red-white-black colour, composition and historical recognition occur together. Similar confounding can arise when a sacred object is compared with a plain object of another colour or material.

Display studies should register illumination spectrum and level, glare, shadow, viewing distance and angle, screen or print medium, room colour, adjacent symbols, orientation, height, exposure time and participant position. Randomization should be constrained so that one object does not physically contaminate or reveal the next condition. Environmental sensors and photographs of the setup should be time-synchronized with the trial log.

Placement at a threshold, altar, body, wall, floor or architectural axis may change behaviour and meaning. Geometry-only studies can use neutral laboratory placement; ecological studies can retain the living context. Conclusions should match the design: laboratory control improves attribution but may reduce cultural validity, while field realism increases confounding.

10.15 Making consecration use and object biography

A handmade object and a mass-produced copy may share an outline but differ in surface, variation, authorship and meaning. Making may involve repetitive movement, attention, song, teaching, craft knowledge and social participation. Research on the making process should record the maker experience separately from the finished object.

Consecration, installation, blessing and ritual use are culturally defined status transitions. Science can document who performed what, when, under which authority and which physical or social conditions changed. It cannot adjudicate divine presence. A before-and-after design must account for handling, cleaning, additions, movement, temperature, humidity, smoke, oil, flowers, water, attention and expectation.

Longitudinal object studies may be informative because use produces wear and relational history. The protocol should distinguish material ageing from cultural biography and operational response. Any transfer, cleaning, repair, deconsecration or disposal remains the custodian's decision, not a research recommendation.

10.16 Independent outcomes and convergent measurement

The strongest programme uses several independent evidence streams. Geometric and image analysis establish what the stimulus is. Materials science establishes composition and physical properties. Environmental measurement establishes the viewing and storage condition. Psychology and anthropology document recognition, expectation, affect, meaning and use. Conservation records establish object condition and acceptable handling.

Where human participants are included, candidate outcomes may include visual attention, recall, affect, perceived meaning, autonomic measures or behaviour, but only when the research question justifies them. Participant responses should not be treated as proof that the object contains an intrinsic energy. Physiological measures require validated instruments, pre-specified time points and appropriate controls.

Convergence is informative but does not erase measurement boundaries. An OMRDA profile that correlates with colour reflectance may reflect an uncontrolled visual cue, a physical relationship or chance; follow-up manipulation is needed. A profile that does not correlate with established measures remains an operational result. Replication by an independent team is more persuasive than adding many post hoc explanations.

10.17 The Energy Hygiene operational layer and LOEIS

Within the ARF framework, Human Biophysical Emission Field, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. OMRDA and the Energy Flux Pulsator remain operator-mediated investigational methods. They must not be described as direct instruments for electromagnetic fields, photons, molecular resonance, consciousness, sanctity or health.

The approximately 400-752 Hz interval is an ARF operational classification. It is not an established biomedical safety or wellness band. A response inside the interval does not prove that an object is beneficial, sacred or authentic; a response outside it does not prove danger, impurity or evil. The preferred report is: frequency-specific OMRDA responses were recorded under the registered ARF protocol.

The Layered Object-Environment Interaction Schema, LOEIS, may be used as a record structure linking object-state, placement, environment, participant or operator and time. It is an organizing model, not a new physical field. ARF endpoints should be coded at trial level, analysed separately from independent outcomes and disclosed with null, inconsistent and invalid trials.

10.18 Candidate data structure and digital object record

Every study should create a digital object record before measurement. At minimum it should contain:

- Neutral object identifier, owner or custodian code, provenance, lawful access, source classification, language, maker and attribution terms.

- Cultural name, community description, intended purpose, ritual status, access restriction and permissions for photography publication and reuse.
- Vector file or measured geometry, coordinate rule, orientation, mirror status, dimensions, proportions, dots, inscriptions, colour values and background.
- Material, recipe or composition, mass, surface, batch, manufacture, age, repairs, wear, storage, handling and conservation condition.
- Placement, direction, support, room, adjacent objects, light, temperature, humidity, sound, air, date, time and duration.
- Participant or observer recognition, familiarity, belief, affect, expectation and exposure to labels or contextual information where collected.
- Independent instruments, calibration, units, uncertainty, specimen preparation, sampling permission and raw-file identifiers.
- OMRDA trial code, operator, device, reference, order, masking, repetitions, scorer, response, invalid-trial reason and timestamp.
- Version history linking the original object, replica, photograph, scan, digital rendering, manipulated stimulus and publication image.

Images of sacred objects, household thresholds, inscriptions and personal articles can be identifying even when names are removed. Access tiers should distinguish internal analysis, controlled scholarly access and public release. Community consent does not replace the consent of an individual owner or maker, and an individual cannot always authorize disclosure of collectively restricted knowledge.

10.19 Symbols materials controls and possible measurements

Table 4 translates the chapter into thirteen research families. It is designed for proposal development: each row identifies the minimum specification, useful controls, independent measurements, a bounded ARF endpoint and a non-negotiable ethical or safety limit.

Table 4 *Symbols Materials Controls and Possible Measurements*

Research family	What must be specified	Controls and comparisons	Possible measurements	Ethical and safety boundary
Swastika-form geometry	Source and community; vector coordinates; arm direction; mirror status; rotation; proportions; terminals; dots; line width; scale; colour and background.	Neutral hooked-cross controls; rotated and reflected versions generated from one master; matched ink, size, paper and viewing time; coded duplicates.	Image metrics, reflectance and colourimetry; participant recognition and affect where approved; randomized blinded OMRDA trials.	Do not label a form positive or negative. Distinguish Indic sacred uses from the Nazi Hakenkreuz and prevent extremist or hate-symbol misuse.
Om or Aum graphic form	Script, language, calligraphic or font source, glyph outline, stroke thickness, colour, scale, placement and associated textual or living tradition.	Same glyph in matched fonts and colours; visually similar non-sacred glyphs; unfamiliar symbols; scrambled-stroke controls where respectful.	Vector and image analysis, recognition, meaning and expectation; eye tracking if justified; blinded operational profile.	Written and sounded forms are different exposures. No ranking of scripts, pronunciations, communities or spiritual attainment.
Yantra and Sri Chakra	Named tradition and authority; exact construction rule; triangle count and intersections; bindu, enclosure and gates; orientation, inscriptions, material and ritual status.	Verified construction versus pre-specified geometric perturbations; neutral line diagrams matched for density, symmetry, contrast and complexity.	Computational geometry, symmetry and error metrics; visual complexity; material analysis; coded OMRDA response.	Do not reconstruct, publish or manipulate restricted forms without authorization. A drafting error is not evidence of spiritual harm.
Mandala and ritual diagram	Tradition, region, maker, purpose, sequence, iconography, colour system, dimensions, substrate, permanence and access restrictions.	Process versus completed form; matched colour and complexity; culturally approved incomplete or neutral controls only.	Image and sequence annotation, colourimetry, participant experience, conservation record and separately blinded operational data.	Mandalas are plural traditions, not a universal Vedic geometry. Respect sacred, initiatory and ephemeral status.

Research family	What must be specified	Controls and comparisons	Possible measurements	Ethical and safety boundary
Rangoli kolam and muggu	Regional name, household or community source, grid, symmetry, line path, hand-making sequence, threshold position, material, renewal and festival context.	Digital versus handmade; process versus final image; matched grids; same design at threshold and neutral location; material-only control.	Topological and symmetry measures, time and movement, material and surface data, household meaning, durability and blinded profile.	Obtain maker consent and attribution. Avoid converting living domestic knowledge into an ownerless design dataset.
Threshold torana and doorway arrangement	Plant or manufactured material, freshness, dimensions, number and order of elements, doorway geometry, direction, date, purpose and replacement cycle.	Material-only, geometry-only and placement controls; matched doorway without object; seasonal repeat observations.	Botanical or material identification, humidity and decay, air and contact exposure, spatial documentation and operational endpoint.	Do not infer household purity, fortune or danger. Address allergens, insects, falling objects and food or plant hygiene.
Kalasha and ritual vessel	Vessel geometry and material; water or contents; leaves, coconut, thread and marks; source, assembly sequence, placement and ritual status.	Empty vessel; components separately; matched non-ritual assembly; coded photographs or replicas when handling is restricted.	Dimensions, mass, alloy or ceramic composition, water quality where relevant, temperature, surface and blinded operational profile.	Do not open, sample or move consecrated contents without custodian permission. An ARF result cannot certify water safety.
Murti icon image or sacred text	Identity, tradition, maker, date, material, iconographic form, inscription, installation, consecration status, ownership, access and use history.	Approved replicas or digital surrogates; matched material or image complexity; non-invasive observation; no unauthorized neutralization.	Cataloguing, photogrammetry where permitted, reflectance and material characterization, visitor response and coded operational assessment.	No destructive sampling, desecration, authenticity verdict or publication of restricted imagery. Custodian authority governs access.
Mala thread amulet and close-body object	Material, count, knots, inscriptions, source, wearer history, duration and location of contact, cleaning, exchange and ritual status.	New versus used only with consent; identical neutral object; material-matched sham; coded containers; order-balanced trials.	Material and microbiological safety where justified, wear and surface change, participant meaning, exposure diary and operational profile.	Personal objects carry identity and biological traces. No diagnosis, compatibility test for relationships or coercive wearing or disposal.
Metal stone clay wood and textile object	Species or geological source where known, alloy or composition, mass, dimensions, crystalline or grain structure, finish, age, repairs and storage.	Same geometry in different materials; same material in different geometries; replicate specimens; empty coded containers.	XRF, Raman or FTIR as appropriate, microscopy, density, conductivity, magnetism, moisture, temperature and blinded ARF endpoint.	Use conservation-approved non-destructive methods first; unknown, toxic, fragile, archaeological or protected materials need specialist control.
Turmeric Kumkum and Sindoor	Exact product or recipe, batch, intended use, ingredients, source, colour, particle size, storage, age, application route and community terminology.	Sealed coded aliquots; ingredient-only and colour-matched controls; batch replicates; no skin or food exposure unless independently cleared.	Raman, FTIR, XRF or validated chemical testing, microscopy, microbial and contaminant tests, colourimetry and blinded operational profile.	Names do not guarantee composition. Some commercial cultural powders have contained lead; conventional safety testing overrides any Aura result.
Ash paste oil water and incense material	Source materials, combustion or preparation method, additives, batch, storage, intended route, fragrance, container and ritual use.	Sealed material, carrier-only, unburned ingredient and matched scent or colour controls; smoke or flame studied separately.	Composition, pH, particles, volatile compounds where relevant, microbiology, flammability, air quality and coded operational endpoint.	Do not inhale, ingest or apply unknown material. Smoke, fire, skin, respiratory and contamination risks require specialist review.
Temple plan proportion and spatial model	Textual or regional school, site history, plan, orientation, dimensions, axis, module, later alterations, current use and measurement accuracy.	Scaled digital or physical models; perturbed plans; comparable secular geometry; matched lighting, scale and viewing conditions.	Survey, GIS or photogrammetry where permitted, solar and environmental data, geometric analysis, visitor response and blinded profile.	A temple is a living institution and layered site, not only a diagram. Permission, worship continuity, conservation and visitor safety take priority.

Use of Table 4. Each row is a protocol family, not a claim that all named forms are equivalent or suitable for manipulation. Cultural documentation, physical measurement and ARF operational assessment are separate data layers. The appropriate custodian, laboratory and ethics review must be identified before sampling or display.

10.20 Staged research programme

53. **Stage A - source and custodian mapping.** Identify textual, historical, regional, artisan, institutional and community sources; document names, meanings, restrictions, ownership and appropriate collaborators.
54. **Stage B - catalogue and material safety.** Create digital object records; assess condition; use non-destructive physical and chemical screening; quarantine or refer unknown hazardous materials.
55. **Stage C - geometry and stimulus engineering.** Build version-controlled vector and object libraries with exact coordinates, colour management, matched controls, neutral codes and duplicate samples.
56. **Stage D - ARF method qualification.** Estimate repeatability, operator agreement, blinding integrity, order effects, decoy performance and classification stability using non-sensitive neutral stimuli.
57. **Stage E - culturally approved controlled studies.** Test one factor at a time while measuring recognition, expectation, environment and independent physical or participant outcomes.
58. **Stage F - field and object-biography research.** Study intact household, temple, craft or ritual contexts without disrupting practice; distinguish natural change, handling and cultural events.
59. **Stage G - independent replication and synthesis.** Repeat the registered methods at another institution, publish positive, mixed, null and negative results and update the public dataset within consent limits.

The programme should begin with digital and non-sensitive replicas, not irreplaceable sacred objects. A method that cannot discriminate duplicate coded prints reliably is not ready to interpret consecrated objects, heritage collections or human wellbeing.

10.21 Controls confounding statistics and criteria for support

Symbol and object studies are vulnerable to visual cueing, operator expectation, incomplete masking, file or container differences, order, fatigue, lighting, handling, residual odour, environmental drift, participant recognition, selective repetition and flexible interpretation. A neutral code is helpful only if identity cannot be inferred from shape, colour, weight, sound, temperature or packaging.

A statistical analysis plan should identify the experimental unit, primary contrast, number of objects, batches, renderings, operators, sessions and repetitions. It should separate technical replicates from independent specimens, account for operator and object as random effects where appropriate, estimate confidence intervals and correct for the many frequencies or comparisons tested. Exact trial-level data and code should be available under the agreed access tier.

Support remains claim-specific. Repeatable discrimination of coded geometric stimuli may support further study of the operational method; it does not prove physical emission or benefit. A measured material difference may explain composition, not sanctity. A change in attention or affect may support a psychological or cultural pathway, not a medical cure. A historical interpretation requires historical evidence. Null findings are informative and should not be reclassified after inspection.

10.22 Ethics cultural rights safety and prohibited uses

ICMR ethical guidance requires autonomy, risk minimization, privacy, scientific validity and independent review (ICMR, 2017). UNESCO and WIPO guidance adds a community and cultural-expression dimension: communities and custodians should participate in decisions about documentation, access, attribution, restricted knowledge and benefits. ICOM principles require respectful care for culturally sensitive objects. These responsibilities apply even when an image or design can be found online.

The following uses are outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Diagnosing disease mental state spiritual condition family compatibility future events or environmental danger from a symbol object photograph powder or OMRDA reading.
- Declaring a person household community deity tradition or object pure impure divine diabolic adaptive non-adaptive cursed evil or historically responsible for harm.
- Using an operational result to require purchase wearing installation removal destruction burning burial deconsecration or disposal of an object.
- Equating an Indic sacred Swastika with Nazi ideology, minimizing the Holocaust, displaying extremist imagery without safeguards or creating material usable for hate propaganda.
- Claiming that OMRDA records physical emissions photons electromagnetic fields radiation brain effects cellular homeostasis or healing without direct validated measurement.
- Handling tasting inhaling burning or applying an unknown powder paste oil ash metal mineral or plant material without conventional safety clearance.
- Sampling moving opening cleaning scanning publishing or experimentally altering a consecrated restricted fragile archaeological privately owned or museum object without authority.
- Extracting traditional designs or craft knowledge without maker attribution consent intellectual-property review community governance or fair benefit-sharing arrangements.
- Ranking religions lineages scripts directions colours symbols crafts or communities by claimed energetic superiority or excluding people on that basis.

These limits do not weaken the research. They prevent a measurement programme from becoming a source of fear, stigma, cultural injury, unsafe exposure or unjustified authority.

10.23 Institutional collaboration and chapter conclusion

This chapter requires Sanskrit and textual scholars, historians of religion and art, anthropologists, tradition holders, artisans, geometers, computer-vision specialists, architects, archaeologists, materials scientists, analytical chemists, conservators, colour scientists, psychologists, public-health specialists, statisticians, ethics and data-governance experts. Holocaust historians and anti-hate specialists should advise work involving Nazi imagery.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute the original Swastika working paper, operational definitions, historical field records, OMRDA and EFP procedures, reference sets and trained operators. Collaborating institutions should control preregistration, stimulus coding, physical measurement, conservation, participant protection, independent scoring, statistics and publication. Agreements should preserve the right to report positive, mixed, null, negative and adverse findings.

Symbols and sacred objects are especially suitable for a rigorous Energy Hygiene programme because many variables can be engineered precisely while cultural meaning can be documented rather than assumed. The existing Swastika work provides a starting hypothesis. The next advance is not a stronger claim but a cleaner experiment: exact forms, matched controls, blind procedures, independent measurements, cultural authority and replication.

Part IV now moves from forms and materials to the spaces, fire, smoke, water, air, direction and environmental conditions in which objects and practices are used.

Key propositions carried forward

- A symbol or sacred object is a layered object-state comprising geometry material colour placement history meaning and use.
- No item should be called Vedic without a defensible source; living regional household and lineage traditions require their own classification.
- Rotation reflection colour background scale material and cultural recognition are separate variables and should not be changed together.
- The ARF Swastika paper is a hypothesis-generating pilot whose reported differences require coded randomized blinded and replicated testing.
- An Indic sacred swastika and the Nazi Hakenkreuz require explicit historical and ethical distinction.

- OMRDA is operator-mediated and does not directly measure a physical emission health status sanctity or moral quality.
- Turmeric Kumkum Sindoor ash and other substances require batch-specific composition and safety assessment before human exposure.
- Sacred and heritage objects require custodian permission non-destructive methods restricted-data controls attribution and fair benefit sharing.
- Support is claim-specific and must include transparent publication of null inconsistent and contradictory findings.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be offered as separate calls to universities, museums, laboratories and knowledge institutions. Each can produce a protocol, dataset and paper without requiring acceptance of the whole Energy Hygiene framework:

- Swastika geometry factorial study - separate mirror status rotation proportion colour background scale and recognition using one vector master, coded duplicates and blinded operational assessment.
- Om visual-form study - compare registered scripts and matched glyph controls while separating image recognition from spoken or chanted exposure.
- Sri Chakra computational geometry project - create a source-governed corpus, quantify construction variants and test verified versus pre-specified perturbations.
- Rangoli kolam and muggu living-geometry archive - document grid topology making sequence material threshold context maker knowledge and access rights.
- Sacred-object materials atlas - use conservation-approved non-destructive analysis of metals stone clay wood textiles and pigments with condition and provenance records.
- Turmeric Kumkum and Sindoor batch study - compare recipe product colour composition contaminant screening and separately blinded ARF profiles using sealed aliquots.
- Consecration and object-biography observation - prospectively record physical handling environmental change cultural events and operational profiles without adjudicating sacred status.
- Temple plan and model study - compare documented geometric schools, scale models and controlled plan perturbations before any living-site investigation.

Chapter references

- Angelon-Gaetz, K. A., Klaus, C., Chaudhry, E. A., & Bean, D. K. (2018). Lead in spices, herbal remedies, and ceremonial powders sampled from home investigations for children with lead poisoning — North Carolina, 2011–2018. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 67, 1290–1294.
<https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/67/wr/mm6746a2.htm>
- Aura Research Foundation. (n.d.). Swastikas: Divine and Diabolic — Comparison between the Hindu Swastik and the Nazi Hakenkreuz [Unpublished exploratory working paper].
- British Museum. (n.d.). Conservation and Scientific Research glossary. <https://www.britishmuseum.org/our-work/departments/conservation-and-scientific-research-glossary>
- Bühnemann, G. (Ed.). (2003). *Mandalas and Yantras in the Hindu Traditions*. Brill.
- CIE. (2018). *Colorimetry* (4th ed., CIE 015:2018). International Commission on Illumination.
- Fuller, C. J. (2004). *The Camphor Flame: Popular Hinduism and Society in India* (Rev. ed.). Princeton University Press.
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. <https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/>
- International Council of Museums. (2017). ICOM Code of Ethics for Museums. <https://icom.museum/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/ICOM-code-En-web.pdf>
- Khanna, M. (1979). *Yantra: The Tantric Symbol of Cosmic Unity*. Thames & Hudson.
- Kramrisch, S. (1946). *The Hindu Temple*. University of Calcutta.
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026). Turmeric: Usefulness and Safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/turmeric>
- Olivelle, P. (Trans.). (1996). *Upanisads*. Oxford University Press.
- Shah, M. P., et al. (2017). Lead content of Sindoor, a Hindu religious powder and cosmetic: New Jersey and India, 2014–2015. *American Journal of Public Health*, 107(10), 1630–1632.
<https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC5607671/>
- UNESCO. (2015). Ethical Principles for Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/ethics-and-ich-00866>
- United States Food and Drug Administration. (2022). Lead in Cosmetics. <https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/lead-cosmetics>
- United States Holocaust Memorial Museum. (2025). The History of the Swastika. <https://encyclopedia.ushmm.org/content/en/article/history-of-the-swastika>
- Vatsyayan, K. (1983). *The Square and the Circle of the Indian Arts*. Roli Books.
- World Health Organization. (2021). Studies show high levels of lead contamination in Nepal’s children. <https://www.who.int/nepal/news/detail/24-10-2021-studies-show-high-levels-of-lead-contamination-in-nepal-s-children>
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (2010). Intellectual Property and the Safeguarding of Traditional Cultures: Legal Issues and Practical Options for Museums, Libraries and Archives. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/tk/1023/wipo_pub_1023.pdf

CHAPTER 11

Homes Vastu Temples Landscapes and Ecology

From inherited spatial principles to measured places and living ecosystems

People encounter traditional knowledge not only through texts and rituals but through places: the plot selected for a home, the orientation of an entrance, the position of a courtyard, the material of a wall, the sound and smoke of a temple, the water of a tank, the shade of a sacred tree and the ecology of a pilgrimage landscape. These settings combine ordinary physical exposures with history, authority, memory and meaning. A research programme must document all of them without turning inherited principles into untested building rules or dismissing them before they are properly defined.

Central proposition. A home, temple or landscape is a changing system of site conditions, built form, materials, services, ecology, occupancy, practice and meaning. Vastu propositions become researchable only when the exact source, spatial rule, mechanism and outcome are specified.

Foundation observation. ARF field records describe frequency-specific OMRDA responses at selected Earth-associated points, structural locations, external alignments and occupied spaces. These are preliminary operator-mediated observations; they do not establish geopathic stress, radiation, a harmful field, a health effect or a need for remediation.

Primary research question. After site, structure, indoor environment, occupancy, cultural meaning, expectation and operator cues are controlled, do pre-specified spatial configurations show repeatable differences in independent outcomes or in separately blinded ARF operational profiles?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 11 supplies a master design for research on homes, Vastu traditions, temples, settlement and landscape relations, sacred groves, temple gardens and tanks, pilgrimage routes and ecological stewardship. It integrates building science, environmental health, architecture, archaeology, anthropology, heritage conservation and ecology with a bounded Energy Hygiene layer. The chapter does not assume that a Vastu rule is Vedic, universal, causally effective or suitable for retrospective judgement of a family or place.

- Classify each spatial proposition by text period region tradition lineage craft community or contemporary source rather than using Vastu as one undifferentiated system.
- Treat site built form services occupancy practice meaning and ecology as linked but separately measured layers.
- Use building codes public-health guidance engineering assessment and ecological standards as the non-negotiable safety baseline.
- Translate orientation zoning proportion direction and environmental claims into explicit variables comparators mechanisms and outcomes.
- Qualify OMRDA with coded maps duplicate locations decoys masking operator-agreement tests and independent replication before interpreting a place.
- Protect household privacy property security temple authority worship continuity restricted knowledge heritage fabric biodiversity and community rights.
- Prohibit diagnosis fear property valuation compelled renovation tree removal or claims of geopathic stress radiation or spiritual danger from an operational reading.
- Design bounded university proposals that can publish positive mixed null negative and adverse findings and later contribute to the book.

11.1 Place is an exposure system and a cultural system

A house is simultaneously a shelter, a technical system, a financial asset, a family setting and a field of habits. A temple is simultaneously architecture, consecrated space, institution, workplace, gathering

place, heritage resource and active ritual environment. A landscape is simultaneously terrain, hydrology, habitat, livelihood, memory and governance. Reducing any of these to compass direction or a single reading removes the very context that could explain an observation.

The research unit must therefore be a registered place-state: one bounded location, at a stated date and time, with a documented plan, condition, occupancy, activity, weather and intervention history. A home before and after renovation is two states. A temple during a festival and during an ordinary closed period is two states. A grove in the dry and monsoon seasons is two ecological states. Analysis should preserve those distinctions.

Figure 8 organizes place research into four layers and two evidence streams. The layers are not a hierarchy of importance. They are a protection against omitted variables. The two streams are deliberately separate so that a conventional hazard cannot be hidden by an Energy Hygiene interpretation and an operator-mediated result cannot be presented as though it were an instrument reading.

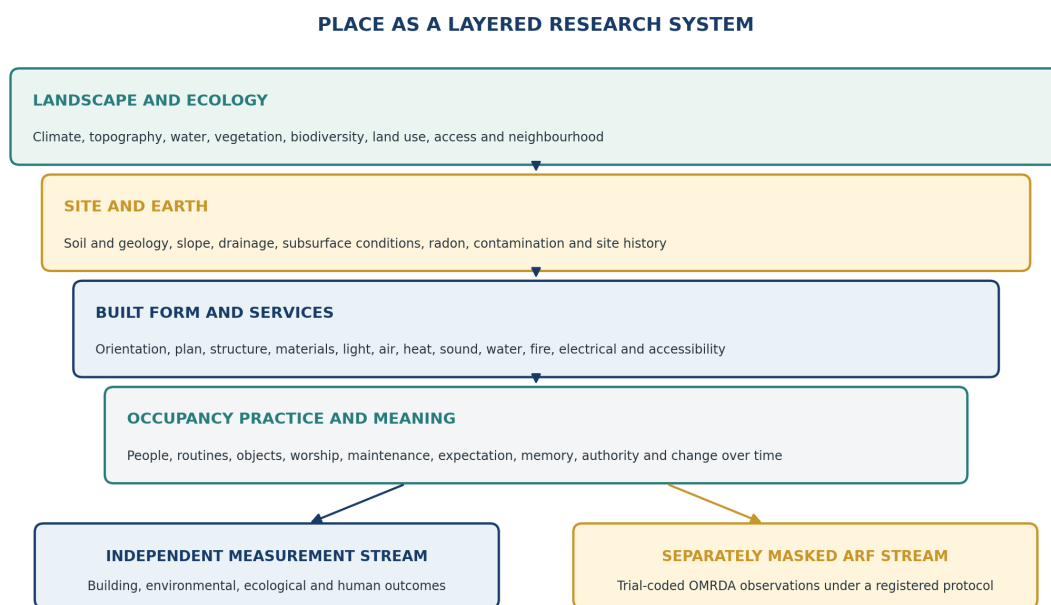


Figure 8 Place as a Layered Research System *Vastu, home, temple and landscape questions should be located within a complete site record. Independent measurements and ARF operational observations are joined only at pre-specified analysis, never substituted for one another.*

11.2 What Vastu means in this framework

Vāstu or Vastu can refer to a site or dwelling, to bodies of architectural knowledge, to specific Sanskrit treatises, to regional building practice, to craft transmission, to temple and settlement planning, or to modern advisory systems. These are related histories, not interchangeable authorities. Texts such as the Manasara and Mayamata belong to particular intellectual and architectural traditions; actual buildings were also shaped by climate, materials, patronage, craft, economy, politics, local custom and later alteration.

A proposal should name the rule it studies in operational form. “The house follows Vastu” is not a variable. A useful statement is: “In this source and regional interpretation, the principal entrance is classified by this directional sector; the study will test its association with these measured environmental and resident outcomes in buildings matched on age, type, neighbourhood and socioeconomic conditions.” The source, translation, interpretation and rule-concordance method must be open to scholarly audit.

No building is labelled compliant or defective from memory alone. Plans, orientations and modifications should be independently surveyed. Geographic north, grid north and magnetic north must not be

confused; compass measurements near steel, wiring or machinery may be distorted. The convention chosen for directional sectors and boundaries should be declared before seeing outcomes.

11.3 Source study before spatial testing

The textual phase should identify the earliest accessible source, manuscript or critical edition, translation history, technical vocabulary, commentator, region, building type and intended user. It should distinguish prescription from description and housing rules from temple, town, defensive, water or ritual rules. Parallel ethnography can document how architects, sthapatis, artisans, priests, householders and contemporary consultants interpret the same proposition.

A source-evidence table should record the original term, a literal translation, alternative interpretations, claimed purpose, spatial variable, plausible ordinary mechanism and proposed outcome. Contradictions between sources are data. Researchers should not create a synthetic universal Vastu by selecting only mutually convenient statements, nor should a modern diagram be retrospectively attributed to all Vedic or Indian traditions.

11.4 Site orientation topography soil and water

Traditional site selection often attends to direction, slope, soil, water, vegetation, access, surrounding form and prior use. These topics overlap with contemporary survey, drainage, geotechnical engineering, hydrogeology, climate-responsive design and environmental assessment. The overlap is an opportunity for comparison, not proof that the conceptual systems or explanations are identical.

A defensible site record includes coordinates under restricted access, elevation, terrain model, true orientation, plot geometry, soil and geology, drainage paths, flood and landslide context, water sources, prior land use, contamination history, vegetation, neighbouring structures, traffic and seasonal weather. Subsurface water or geological structure should be investigated by qualified methods when the question requires it. OMRDA is not a geophysical survey and must not be used to locate wells, foundations, contamination or unstable ground.

11.5 Plan geometry centre thresholds and circulation

Candidate variables include overall plan ratio, grid, axis, entrance sector, courtyard, central open or occupied space, room zoning, wall and opening distribution, thresholds, circulation and relation between inside and outside. Each must be encoded from a measured plan using a published algorithm. Researchers should retain the continuous underlying geometry rather than only a yes-or-no classification, because boundary choices can otherwise determine the result.

Plan relationships may influence daylight, heat, air movement, privacy, movement, visibility, accessibility, social interaction, acoustic separation and space use. Those pathways are independently measurable. A plan can also influence experience through learned meaning and expectation. A study may investigate both pathways, but it should not infer an invisible cause when a measured environmental, behavioural or cultural pathway is sufficient.

11.6 Healthy housing is the safety baseline

The World Health Organization treats housing health as a combination of crowding, indoor temperature, injury prevention, accessibility and established risks involving water, air, noise, asbestos, lead, tobacco smoke and radon. The National Building Code of India addresses integrated planning, structural design, fire and life safety, materials, lighting and ventilation, electrical systems, acoustics, plumbing, landscape and sustainability. The Bureau of Energy Efficiency Eco-Niwas Samhita adds residential envelope, natural-ventilation, daylighting and sustainability provisions for buildings within its scope.

These standards do not answer historical or Vastu questions, but they set the floor below which research must not fall. Cracks, settlement, fire risk, exposed wiring, gas or carbon-monoxide risk, unsafe water, severe heat, mould, asbestos, lead, radon, poor accessibility or other hazards require competent action. An ARF result cannot clear a building for occupancy, delay repair or certify that a conventional hazard has been neutralized.

11.7 Materials moisture maintenance and renovation

Traditional buildings may use earth, lime, stone, brick, timber, bamboo, tile, metal, plant fibres and region-specific assemblies. Their performance depends on source, workmanship, detailing, climate, age and maintenance. Modern replacement materials may change vapour movement, thermal behaviour, acoustics, daylight, emissions, durability and heritage character. The research object is the actual assembly, not the generic name of the material.

Moisture deserves special priority because leaks, rising damp, condensation, blocked drainage and inappropriate repairs can affect materials, mould and indoor air. Before-after studies of renovation should log product and batch, location, area, construction sequence, dust and noise, occupancy, weather and cure time. Heritage conservation professionals should approve investigation and intervention at protected or culturally important buildings.

11.8 Light ventilation thermal conditions sound and sleep

Orientation and room placement may change solar exposure, glare, daylight, ventilation, temperature and noise. Studies should record season, local sunrise and sunset, shading, opening state, fan or air-conditioning operation, occupancy and cooking or ritual sources. Useful measurements may include illuminance, correlated colour temperature, temperature, humidity, air speed, carbon dioxide as a ventilation indicator, particles, carbon monoxide where combustion occurs, selected volatile compounds, sound level and reverberation.

Bedroom and work-area studies should measure the ordinary environment before testing direction. Bed orientation is entangled with windows, doors, noise, airflow, privacy, device use, co-sleeping and participant preference. Only safe movable arrangements should be crossed over, with order balanced and sufficient adaptation. Persistent sleep, respiratory or thermal symptoms require appropriate professional assessment; they must not be attributed to direction or an Earth-associated operational point by default.

11.9 Electrical systems radiofrequency fields and technology

Power wiring, earthing, appliances, motors, inverters, solar systems, power lines, transformers, broadcasting and wireless technologies produce different electrical and electromagnetic conditions. They require different instruments, frequency ranges, sampling methods and exposure standards. A visible tower is not itself an exposure value, and distance alone is not a complete measurement.

Electrical safety is assessed by qualified personnel. Electric fields, magnetic fields, radiofrequency fields and power quality are measured with calibrated equipment, stated bandwidths, uncertainty and applicable regulatory criteria. The World Health Organization maintains a programme for evaluating evidence across static and time-varying fields. OMRDA and EFP do not measure these quantities and should never be described as radiation meters, shielding tests or evidence that a tower or transformer is causing illness.

11.10 External form roads trees and neighbouring buildings

Road approaches, intersections, neighbouring height, sharp view corridors, towers, transformers and large trees appear in some Vastu and ARF observations. Each has ordinary pathways that should be mapped first: traffic injury and pollution, noise and vibration, headlight intrusion, wind, shade, glare,

falling branches, root effects, privacy, views, social meaning and perceived control. The category should never begin with the assumption that the feature emits harm.

A spatial study can pre-register view sectors or approach axes, compare them with matched non-aligned sectors and use GIS, viewshed, traffic, noise, vibration, daylight, wind and canopy data. Operators should receive neutral site codes without labels such as road hit or tower. No OMRDA result should trigger tree removal, conflict with neighbours, infrastructure complaints, property devaluation or a demand to move.

11.11 ARF Earth-associated and structure-associated observations

ARF field records describe operator responses along some lines or points associated by investigators with Earth conditions, and at some structural or external alignments. The records also describe before-after operational changes following an attempted Energy Hygiene intervention. These observations are useful for defining hypotheses, trial units and failure tests. They are not independent confirmation of water veins, Hartmann grids, geopathic stress, structural radiation, biological harm or remediation.

Method qualification should start on neutral non-residential sites. A survey coordinator creates a concealed grid with repeat points, duplicate maps, decoys and locations representing known physical features. Operators work independently, cannot see one another's marks, do not receive resident histories and cannot change the sampling plan. Primary outcomes may include location-classification accuracy against a pre-defined reference, within-operator repeatability, between-operator agreement and false-positive rate. Statistical thresholds and exclusions are set before unmasking.

Any EFP or other attempted modulation is experimental. It requires electrical safety review, a pre-specified dose and placement, credible sham or delayed control, concealed allocation when feasible and before-after assessment by people who do not know condition. A change in OMRDA alone supports only a change in that operational endpoint. It cannot establish that a physical field was removed or that occupants became healthier.

11.12 Real homes scaled models plans and virtual environments

Real homes provide ecological validity but also dense confounding and strong privacy risks. Drawings, three-dimensional models and virtual environments allow exact manipulation of axis, door, centre, proportion and view while holding other features constant. They cannot reproduce thermal, acoustic, olfactory, material, social or sacred qualities and should be reported as stimulus studies, not as complete tests of living architecture.

The recommended sequence is measured plan corpus, coded plan experiment, full-scale mock-up for selected variables, matched observational homes and only then safe within-home crossover. Large construction or relocation should not be undertaken to test an unqualified operational method. Natural experiments around already planned renovation may be valuable when decisions are independent of the research and pre-change data can be collected.

11.13 Temple as living institution and layered environment

A temple cannot be reduced to an ideal diagram. It may contain several construction phases, shrines, halls, enclosures, gateways, water structures, kitchens, gardens, offices, residences, shops and routes of circumambulation or procession. Its life includes daily worship, festivals, music, lamps, incense, food preparation, cleaning, maintenance, work, queuing and tourism. Authority may be distributed among trustees, priests, hereditary communities, government departments, conservation bodies, donors and worshippers.

Research begins with permission and governance mapping. The team should agree which spaces, times, images, texts, objects and measurements are permitted; how worship and visitors will be protected; who may approve publication; and how findings will be returned. Restricted areas, dress and conduct

rules, photography limits and sacred schedules are research conditions, not inconveniences to be negotiated away.

11.14 Temple geometry material sound light air and movement

Temple research can document axis, orientation, plan modules, elevation, enclosure, gateways, mandapa, sanctum relation, circumambulatory path, later additions, construction materials and solar or visual alignment. Sources and terminology differ across regions and traditions. Survey methods may include measured drawing, total station, GIS, photogrammetry or laser scanning where authorized, with conservation-grade data governance.

Environmental studies may examine daylight, lamp light, temperature, humidity, airflow, acoustics, sound exposure, smoke and particle levels, carbon monoxide where combustion warrants it, crowd density, queue time, surface condition and accessibility. These measurements describe exposures and operations, not sanctity. Chapter 9 governs chanting, music, meditation and embodied practice; Chapter 10 governs symbols and objects; Chapter 12 governs fire, smoke, water, food, fasting, festivals and cosmic-time claims.

11.15 Heritage conservation and impact assessment

Living religious heritage requires both continuity of use and protection of material and intangible values. UNESCO guidance emphasizes integrated, people-centred management and impact assessment that considers the wider setting, cultural values and communities rather than isolating a monument. Research equipment, markers, sensors, sampling and visitor routing can themselves create impact and therefore require review.

Non-invasive methods are preferred. Nothing should be drilled, attached, cleaned, moved, opened, sampled, exposed to strong light, entered into a restricted zone or digitally published without authority. Plans and scans may create security or sacred-access risks. A technically accurate model may still be inappropriate for public release if it reveals concealed spaces, ritual knowledge or vulnerable heritage features.

11.16 Landscapes sacred groves gardens and pilgrimage routes

Traditional place knowledge extends beyond buildings to groves, trees, hills, rivers, tanks, wells, coasts, fields, gardens, processional paths and pilgrimage routes. These places can carry spiritual, ecological, livelihood and identity values at once. Sacred status may support conservation in some settings, but researchers should not assume that every sacred site is ecologically intact or that conservation results from belief alone.

A landscape protocol should identify boundaries, tenure, custodians, access, customary rules, livelihoods, harvesting, visitor pressure, fire and grazing history, invasive species, waste, light and noise, hydrology and seasonal change. Ecological variables may include habitat type, canopy, vegetation structure, selected species richness and abundance, soil and water condition, microclimate and connectivity. Sampling design should be developed with ecologists and community knowledge holders, with sensitive species and restricted knowledge protected.

11.17 Temple tanks rivers wells and water landscapes

Water structures link architecture, ritual, drainage, groundwater, microclimate, ecology, public health and heritage. The same tank may receive rain, groundwater, runoff, ceremonial material and human contact. Its condition varies with season, inflow, maintenance, crowding and upstream activity. A single visual or operational assessment cannot establish chemical, microbial or bathing safety.

Studies should map the catchment and uses, record water level and flow, and employ validated physical, chemical and microbiological tests selected for the question. Flood, drowning, slips, vector breeding,

waste and structural risks require independent attention. Sampling and intervention need custodian and regulatory permission. Results should be communicated without stigmatizing worshippers or implying that sacred meaning prevents contamination.

11.18 Ecology climate resilience and biocultural stewardship

The ecological lens asks whether traditional place practices affect shade, cooling, water retention, soil protection, habitat, biodiversity, pollution, resource use and resilience to heat, drought, flood or storm. It also asks who bears maintenance costs and who receives benefits. Green and blue spaces can support health and climate goals, but their design, access, safety, ecology and distribution matter.

The Convention on Biological Diversity recognizes traditional knowledge as locally developed and transmitted knowledge whose use requires the approval and involvement of the communities concerned. Sacred natural-site research therefore needs community governance, prior informed consent where applicable, attribution, access rules and benefit sharing. Ecological information that enables illegal collection or intrusion should be withheld or generalized.

11.19 Human experience expectation attachment and conflict

A place can affect wellbeing through comfort, safety, identity, familiarity, memory, social support, beauty, privacy, belonging and perceived control. Vastu advice can also create expectation, reassurance, expense, guilt, fear or family disagreement. These human pathways are not nuisance variables. They are ethically important outcomes and potential explanations that should be measured with neutral language.

Researchers should record prior beliefs, who proposed a change, cost, consent, household decision power, landlord-tenant relations and whether a participant feels blamed. Reports must not identify a family, caste, community or temple as impure, careless or endangered by its plan. The right to decline measurement or ignore an operational result should be explicit.

11.20 The Energy Hygiene operational layer and LOEIS

Within the ARF framework, Human Biophysical Emission Field, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, adaptive response, non-adaptive response, deficit and blockage are operational terms. OMRDA and the Energy Flux Pulsator remain operator-mediated investigational methods. They must not be presented as direct measurements of geology, groundwater, electromagnetic fields, radiation, photons, structural safety, ecology, sanctity or health.

The approximately 400-752 Hz interval is an ARF operational classification, not an established architectural, environmental, biological or public-health band. A response inside the interval does not prove that a direction, room, temple or landscape is beneficial; a response outside it does not prove harm. The preferred report is: frequency-specific OMRDA responses were recorded under the registered ARF protocol at the coded location and time.

The Layered Object-Environment Interaction Schema, LOEIS, can be extended here as a place-state record linking site, structure, object, occupant or operator, activity and time. It is a data model, not a new physical field. The full record should allow analysts to test whether operational patterns follow location after ordinary environmental, visual and procedural cues are removed.

11.21 Minimum place-state dataset

Every project should register a site and time structure before data collection. The minimum dataset includes:

- Neutral site identifier, ownership or custodianship, permissions, access limits, heritage or legal status, location precision and public-release tier.

- Source classification for every Vastu or traditional proposition, exact rule, translation, interpreter, directional convention and scoring algorithm.
- Measured plan, elevations where relevant, true orientation, plot and building dimensions, rooms and uses, openings, materials, construction phases and alterations.
- Site and neighbourhood context including topography, geology or soil records, drainage, water, vegetation, roads, nearby structures, land-use history and climate.
- Structural, fire, electrical, water, sanitation, accessibility, indoor-air, moisture, thermal, light and sound observations with professional referrals and unresolved hazards.
- Occupancy, duration, activity, cooking, combustion, appliances, opening state, maintenance, crowding, ritual schedule, festival status, weather, season and time.
- Resident, worker, worshipper or visitor outcomes only with consent, including beliefs, recognition, expectation, comfort, attachment, cost, burden and adverse experience.
- Ecological survey design, habitat, species or proxy measures, hydrology, visitor pressure, community knowledge, sensitive-data rules and benefit-sharing terms.
- Instrument model, calibration, units, detection limit, uncertainty, sampling height and duration, raw-file name, analyst and quality-control flag.
- OMRDA grid, code, operator, order, masking, reference condition, repetitions, scorer, response, invalid-trial reason, timestamp and any EFP or sham allocation.
- Renovation, repair, ritual event, environmental incident or experimental change with exact date, decision authority, safety review and version history.

Exact household coordinates and floor plans are security-sensitive. Temple and ecological records may reveal restricted routes, stores, shrines, species or resources. De-identification must address maps, images, architectural uniqueness and metadata, not only names.

11.22 Homes Vastu temples landscapes and ecology research matrix

Table 5 converts the chapter into twelve proposal families. It pairs the information needed to define each place with independent measurement, a bounded ARF design requirement and a non-negotiable limit. The matrix is intentionally multidisciplinary: no single team should claim competence in every row.

Table 5 *Homes Vastu Temples Landscapes and Ecology Research Matrix*

Research family	What must be documented	Independent measurements	ARF design requirement	Safety and interpretation boundary
Site orientation slope and drainage	Geodetic and magnetic north, survey method, topography, soil and geology, water table or drainage, land-use history, climate, access and source-specific Vastu rule.	GIS and survey, geotechnical or hydrogeological assessment where justified, drainage, radon or contamination testing, shade and microclimate.	Pre-registered coded points and decoys; operator cannot see maps, compass, surface markings or investigator expectations.	No excavation, borewell siting, purchase decision or hazard claim from OMRDA. Licensed assessment and legal permissions govern site work.
Vastu plan orientation and zoning	Exact textual or living source, plan version, dimensions, axis, entrance, centre, room use, openings, later alterations, occupancy and rule-concordance algorithm.	Measured drawings, solar and airflow models, daylight, thermal conditions, circulation, accessibility and resident-reported experience.	Coded plans, mirrored or rotated controls and duplicate drawings before any occupied-site trial.	Do not call a dwelling defective, inauspicious or harmful. Textual conformity is not evidence of safety, health or causation.
Structure materials and maintenance	Construction system, age, foundations, walls, roof, finishes, repairs, dampness, cracks, pests, cleaning, renovations and known hazardous materials.	Professional structural survey; moisture and thermal imaging; material, mould, lead, asbestos or pest assessment when indicated.	Locations coded independently of visible defects; repeatability tested across days and operators.	Structural instability, electrical danger, gas, dampness and toxic materials receive conventional action first. No ARF reassurance can override them.

Research family	What must be documented	Independent measurements	ARF design requirement	Safety and interpretation boundary
Indoor air light heat and sound	Room volume, openings, ventilation mode, cooking and fuel, incense or flame, occupancy, appliances, daylight, artificial light, season, time and noise sources.	Temperature, humidity, carbon dioxide, PM2.5, carbon monoxide where relevant, VOCs, air exchange, illuminance, sound level and reverberation.	Time-linked operational trials with sensor data hidden from the operator and analysis streams kept separate.	Air-quality, heat, hearing and fire thresholds come from competent standards. An Aura result does not certify a room as safe.
Electrical RF and nearby infrastructure	Wiring, earthing, loads, appliances, power lines, transformers, telecommunications, distance, line of sight, operating state and regulatory context.	Licensed electrical inspection and calibrated electric, magnetic, radiofrequency and power-quality measurements with uncertainty and applicable limits.	Sham locations, equipment-off conditions only when safe and authorized, and blinded distance or operating-state tests.	Do not infer radiation, illness or danger from the presence of a tower, transformer or operational response. Regulatory measurement is indispensable.
External alignment roads trees and tall buildings	Road geometry, traffic, view corridor, setbacks, shading, wind, vegetation, neighbouring height, reflectance, noise, vibration and change over time.	GIS viewshed, traffic and noise data, vibration where indicated, daylight and wind studies, canopy and surface-temperature measures.	Pre-specified alignment sectors with matched non-aligned sectors, neutral maps and independent coding.	No tree removal, neighbour dispute, road action or property devaluation from an ARF map. Test ordinary pathways before novel explanations.
Sleep work and household zones	Actual room use, duration, furniture, bed or desk orientation, co-occupancy, privacy, light, sound, temperature, air, device use and participant preference.	Sleep diary or actigraphy, comfort, function, attention, environmental monitoring and clinical referral when appropriate.	Safe within-home crossover of movable variables, with balanced order and masked scoring where feasible.	No diagnosis or coercive relocation. Avoid sleep loss, family conflict, inaccessible arrangements and burdens on children or dependent residents.
Temple spatial and ritual environment	Tradition and authority, plan phases, axis, shrines, enclosure, water, vegetation, material, conservation status, ritual schedule, crowding and access rules.	Measured survey, conservation record, air and thermal conditions, acoustics, light, smoke, visitor flow, accessibility and incident data.	Non-intrusive repeated observation across approved times; coded zones only with custodian authorization.	Worship continuity, dignity, fire safety, restricted areas and conservation override research convenience. No judgement of sanctity or deity.
Temple sound flame smoke and water	Source, fuel or material, amount, duration, ventilation, sound source and level, water source and use, cleaning, season and festival intensity.	Calibrated acoustics, particle and carbon monoxide monitoring where justified, fire assessment, water quality and slip or crowd hazards.	ARF observations registered separately from environmental exposure and ritual meaning.	No claim that sacred use neutralizes smoke, microbes, unsafe water or hearing risk. Chapter 12 governs fire, water and food protocols.
Sacred groves temple gardens and pilgrimage landscapes	Custodian and community governance, boundaries, land tenure, habitat, species, customary rules, harvesting, visitation, routes and seasonal use.	Biodiversity survey, canopy, soil and water, microclimate, habitat connectivity, light and noise pollution, ecological condition and visitor pressure.	Non-invasive coded transects or points only after ecological and community approval.	No collection, disclosure of sensitive species or restricted knowledge, trail creation or conservation intervention without authority and benefit sharing.
Tanks rivers wells coasts and water landscapes	Hydrology, catchment, inflows, treatment, ritual and domestic uses, access, season, flooding, waste, historical change and regulatory status.	Water level and flow, validated chemical and microbiological quality, sediment where permitted, drainage, flood and ecological assessment.	Location-coded observation cannot replace sampling; comparisons account for hydrology and season.	Never certify potability, bathing safety or flood safety by operational assessment. Sampling, public-health advice and water law take precedence.
Renovation intervention and change over time	Reason, permissions, plans, contractor, materials, sequence, dust and noise control, temporary relocation, conservation treatment and actual completion.	Before-during-after structure and environment data, energy and water use, comfort, incidents, conservation condition and resident experience.	Pre-registered repeated ARF assessment with sham or delayed intervention when ethical; no post hoc relabelling of locations.	No demolition, drilling, rewiring, tree work or heritage alteration solely to change an ARF result. Qualified professionals own safety decisions.

Use of Table 5. Each row is a distinct proposal family. A study should select only the measurements needed for its pre-specified question. Building, environmental, ecological and participant data remain primary evidence streams; ARF observations are separately coded investigational endpoints.

11.23 Staged research programme

60. **Stage A - source and governance mapping.** Identify texts, translations, living authorities, site owners, residents, workers, worshippers, community custodians, heritage bodies and regulators; agree permissions, restrictions and benefit sharing.
61. **Stage B - safe baseline and measured record.** Create verified plans and place-state records; complete structural, fire, electrical, water, indoor-environment and ecological screening appropriate to the site; refer hazards independently.
62. **Stage C - plan corpus and environmental model.** Encode pre-specified Vastu variables across a diverse corpus; model daylight, heat, air, movement and landscape relationships; publish the scoring rules before outcomes are examined.
63. **Stage D - ARF method qualification.** Use neutral grids, coded plans, duplicate locations, decoys and known ordinary features to estimate repeatability, agreement, cue leakage and false-positive performance.
64. **Stage E - bounded observational studies.** Compare matched homes, temple zones or landscape transects with season, occupancy, socioeconomic, building and environmental confounders measured and independently analysed.
65. **Stage F - safe crossover and natural experiments.** Study movable furnishings, approved operating conditions or already planned renovations without withholding safety measures or altering sacred or heritage fabric for the experiment.
66. **Stage G - independent replication and synthesis.** Repeat protocols at another institution and region; publish positive, mixed, null, negative and adverse findings; update the shared data dictionary and evidence map.

Progression is earned. Failure at method qualification is not repaired by moving to more sacred, more expensive or more emotionally charged sites. It is a finding that the method or protocol requires revision.

11.24 Controls confounding statistics and criteria for support

Place research is especially vulnerable to selection bias and confounding. Building age, climate, urban density, land value, income, tenure, household size, maintenance, neighbourhood services, pollution, vegetation, cultural preference and renovation all influence both spatial form and outcomes. Temple activity, season, festival, weather, crowding and conservation state change exposures together. Matching helps but does not remove unmeasured differences.

The analysis plan should define the experimental unit: person, room, building, site, transect, day or trial. Technical repeats do not increase the number of independent sites. Hierarchical models may be required for measurements nested within rooms, buildings, operators and seasons. The primary rule and outcome, directional boundary, exclusions, missing-data method, multiplicity correction and minimum detectable effect should be registered in advance.

Support is always claim-specific. Agreement between a text and a surviving plan supports a historical relationship, not a health effect. A Vastu category associated with daylight may support an environmental pathway after replication, not every rationale attached to the rule. Reliable blinded OMRDA discrimination supports further method research, not geopathic stress or remediation. A resident preference supports an experiential finding, not a physical emission. Convergent evidence is strongest when independent teams using different methods predict the same result before seeing the data.

11.25 Ethics safety and prohibited uses

Human research requires ethics review, informed consent, privacy, risk minimization, scientific validity and fair selection. ICMR guidance applies when resident, worker, worshipper or visitor data are collected. UNESCO and Convention on Biological Diversity principles add obligations to living heritage, community participation, cultural authority, sacred sites, traditional knowledge and benefit sharing. Building, environmental, heritage and ecological permissions remain separately necessary.

The following uses fall outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Declaring a home temple room plot landscape family or community cursed polluted impure non-adaptive spiritually dangerous or responsible for illness from a Vastu score or OMRDA result.
- Diagnosing disease infertility mental state sleep disorder developmental problem death risk or future events from direction plan Earth point object or operational profile.
- Replacing structural geotechnical fire electrical gas water indoor-air radiation ecological or public-health assessment with an Energy Hygiene reading.
- Recommending purchase sale valuation demolition excavation drilling borewell location rewiring relocation room abandonment tree removal or neighbour action solely from an operational result.
- Delaying urgent repair evacuation clinical care or regulatory reporting because a site has been labelled energetically balanced.
- Entering restricted temple or ecological areas photographing or publishing protected material or installing equipment without custodian authority.
- Altering worship timing sacred objects temple fabric water bodies habitat or species for research convenience or an unvalidated intervention.
- Exposing occupants or visitors to unsafe heat smoke sound crowding darkness electrical conditions sleep disruption or withheld ventilation for a comparison.
- Using household plans coordinates beliefs or images in a way that reveals identity security vulnerabilities property disputes or restricted cultural knowledge.
- Ranking religions regions castes communities architects priests residents or traditional systems by claimed energetic superiority.

These exclusions are part of scientific quality. They prevent a spatial hypothesis from acquiring authority over safety, property, family relations, heritage or community rights before evidence exists.

11.26 Institutional collaboration and chapter conclusion

The programme needs Sanskrit and regional-language scholars, historians, architects, sthapatis and craftspeople, building scientists, civil and geotechnical engineers, geologists and hydrogeologists, environmental-health and indoor-air specialists, electrical and RF engineers, acousticians, lighting and thermal experts, anthropologists, psychologists, heritage conservators, archaeologists, landscape architects, ecologists, hydrologists, GIS specialists, statisticians, ethics experts and community or temple custodians.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute its operational vocabulary, historical field records, site hypotheses, OMRDA and EFP procedures, reference conditions and trained operators. University and institutional partners should control independent surveys, instrument calibration, safety referral, site coding, masking, ecology and participant methods, statistical analysis and publication. Agreements should guarantee access to pre-specified data and the freedom to report null, inconsistent and adverse results.

This is a particularly important chapter for the Energy Hygiene programme because it prevents the word energy from replacing architecture, engineering, environment, ecology or human meaning. Traditional spatial knowledge can be studied seriously when its sources are respected, its variables are made exact and its claims are allowed to succeed or fail. The aim is not to certify buildings or sacred

places. It is to build a transparent evidence map showing what is historical, what is environmentally measurable, what is experienced by people and what remains an investigational ARF observation.

Part IV next examines fire, smoke, water, food, fasting, festivals and cosmic time—the processes and temporal events that repeatedly transform the places studied here.

Key propositions carried forward

- A home temple or landscape is a place-state comprising site built form services ecology occupancy practice meaning and time.
- Vastu is a family of textual craft regional living and modern traditions; no single rule or diagram represents all of them.
- True orientation measured geometry source-specific scoring and full environmental documentation are prerequisites for testing a spatial proposition.
- Building codes engineering public health and ecological assessment are safety baselines and cannot be replaced by OMRDA or EFP.
- ARF Earth-associated and structure-associated observations are hypotheses, not evidence of geopathic stress radiation harm or remediation.
- Temples are living institutions; worship continuity custodian authority restricted access conservation and visitor safety govern research.
- Sacred landscapes require ecological method community governance protection of sensitive knowledge and fair benefit sharing.
- Floor plans maps images coordinates and species records may be sensitive even after personal names are removed.
- No operational result should cause fear property action demolition relocation tree removal diagnosis or delay of a conventional safety response.
- Support remains claim-specific and depends on pre-registration independent measurement transparent null results and external replication.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be offered separately to universities, laboratories, heritage institutions and community partners. Each can yield a protocol, dataset and paper while contributing to the eventual book:

- Vastu source-to-variable project - produce a critically sourced dictionary of orientation plan centre threshold water and landscape propositions with computable scoring rules and documented disagreements.
- Indian home plan and environment atlas - create a privacy-protected corpus of measured plans, materials, modifications, daylight, ventilation, thermal and occupancy data across regions and dwelling types.
- Coded plan and model experiment - test rotation reflection entrance centre and zoning variables in matched drawings virtual settings and mock-ups before occupied homes are studied.
- Blind ARF site-mapping qualification - estimate repeatability operator agreement false positives and cue leakage using neutral grids duplicate locations decoys and independently mapped ordinary features.
- Matched-home pilot - compare one pre-specified source-defined Vastu variable with indoor environmental and resident outcomes while controlling building and socioeconomic confounders.
- Temple environmental profile - document geometry material light acoustics air smoke thermal conditions crowd flow accessibility and ritual schedule through non-intrusive repeated measurement.
- Sacred grove and temple-landscape ecology study - compare biodiversity microclimate hydrology customary governance visitor pressure and conservation condition with suitable reference sites.
- Temple tank and water-system project - integrate catchment history seasonal water quality ecology ritual use maintenance and risk communication without treating sacred status as a safety test.
- Climate-responsive traditional building study - test defined wall roof courtyard shading opening and landscape assemblies for heat daylight ventilation water and embodied-resource performance.
- Renovation natural experiment - collect before-during-after building environment resident-experience and separately masked ARF data for already planned safe work with no research-driven demolition.

Chapter references

- Acharya, P. K. (1934). *Architecture of Manasara*. Oxford University Press.
- Bureau of Energy Efficiency. (2024). *Eco-Niwas Samhita 2024: Energy Conservation and Sustainable Building Code*. Ministry of Power, Government of India.
<https://beeindia.gov.in/WriteReadData/L45218/0405504518282114.pdf>
- Bureau of Indian Standards. (2016). *National Building Code of India 2016*.
<https://www.bis.gov.in/standards/national-building-code/>
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (2021). *Traditional Knowledge, Innovations and Practices*.
<https://www.cbd.int/traditional/intro.shtml>
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (2018). *Nature and Culture: Background and sacred natural sites as biocultural diversity*. <https://www.cbd.int/tk/nature/background.shtml>
- Dagens, B. (Trans.). (1985). *Mayamata: An Indian Treatise on Housing Architecture and Iconography*. Sitaram Bhartia Institute of Scientific Research.
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). *National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants*. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Kramrisch, S. (1946). *The Hindu Temple*. University of Calcutta.
- Michell, G. (1988). *The Hindu Temple: An Introduction to Its Meaning and Forms*. University of Chicago Press.
- Tillotson, G. H. R. (1989). *The Tradition of Indian Architecture: Continuity, Controversy and Change since 1850*. Yale University Press.
- UNESCO. (2011). *Recommendation on the Historic Urban Landscape, including a glossary of definitions*.
<https://www.unesco.org/en/legal-affairs/recommendation-historic-urban-landscape-including-glossary-definitions>
- UNESCO. (2015). *Ethical Principles for Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage*. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/ethics-and-ich-00866>
- UNESCO World Heritage Centre, ICCROM, ICOMOS, & IUCN. (2022). *Guidance and Toolkit for Impact Assessments in a World Heritage Context*. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000382347>
- World Health Organization. (2009). *WHO Guidelines for Indoor Air Quality: Dampness and Mould*.
<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789289041683>
- World Health Organization. (2010). *WHO Guidelines for Indoor Air Quality: Selected Pollutants*.
<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789289002134>
- World Health Organization. (2019). *Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region*.
<https://www.who.int/europe/publications/i/item/9789289053563>
- World Health Organization. (2018). *WHO Housing and Health Guidelines*.
<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241550376>
- World Health Organization. (2017). *Urban Green Spaces: A Brief for Action*.
<https://www.who.int/europe/publications/i/item/9789289052498>
- World Health Organization. (n.d.). *Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health*.
<https://www.who.int/teams/environment-climate-change-and-health/radiation-and-health/non-ionizing/emf>
- World Health Organization. (n.d.). *Base Stations and Wireless Technologies*.
<https://www.who.int/teams/environment-climate-change-and-health/radiation-and-health/non-ionizing/wireless>

CHAPTER 12

Fire Water Food Fasting Festivals and Cosmic Time

From sacred event and seasonal observance to registered exposure and testable time

Traditional Indian life is repeatedly organized through transformation: fuel becomes flame and smoke; water is collected, stored, offered or consumed; ingredients become meals and prasada; eating is interrupted by fasting; communities assemble for festivals; and practices are located within hours, lunar days, seasons and rare astronomical events. These domains are culturally rich and scientifically researchable, but only when the actual material, dose, sequence, participant and time are specified. Sacred meaning deserves accurate documentation; it cannot be used as a substitute for fire, air, water, food, clinical or astronomical evidence.

Central proposition. Fire, water, food, fasting, festivals and cosmic time are not single exposures. Each combines materials, dose, sequence, environment, physiology, social participation, meaning and time; those components must be registered before any effect can be tested.

Foundation observation. ARF records report frequency-specific OMRDA differences for selected waters, foods, event conditions and times, including reported before–after human AURA changes following consumption. These preliminary operator-mediated observations do not establish safety, health benefit, physical mechanism or cosmic causation.

Primary research question. After material composition, quantity, timing, environment, participant state, expectation and operator cues are controlled, do defined practices show repeatable differences in independent outcomes or in separately blinded ARF operational profiles?

Chapter purpose

Chapter 12 completes Part IV by creating one research architecture for ritual fire, lamps and smoke; water and vessels; food and eating context; fasting; festivals; daily, lunar and seasonal time; planetary hypotheses; and eclipse observances and precautions. The aim is not to place all traditions under one explanation. It is to define comparable event–time records, protect participants and communities, qualify ARF methods and generate bounded studies that universities can examine independently.

- Classify every practice by textual living regional institutional or household source and record who has authority to interpret and vary it.
- Treat material composition amount duration route environment participant state social meaning and time as distinct variables.
- Use fire safety air quality drinking-water food-safety nutrition clinical and astronomical standards as non-negotiable baselines.
- Separate ordinary mechanisms and participant experience from ARF operational observations and from metaphysical or astrological interpretation.
- Translate upavasa festival and cosmic-time claims into explicit exposures comparators lags outcomes and stopping rules.
- Protect children pregnant or lactating people older adults participants with disease or medicines and anyone unable or unwilling to fast or join a ritual.
- State eclipse precautions without fear: protect eyes during solar viewing preserve food and medical safety and distinguish voluntary cultural observance from evidence-based safety.
- Produce protocols datasets papers and null results that can feed Chapter 13 and the eventual evidence-based book.

12.1 One event contains many exposure channels

A homa may change heat, light, particles, gases, odour, sound, attention and social synchrony at the same time. A fast changes food, fluid, caffeine, medication timing, sleep, activity, expectation and the refeeding meal. A festival may combine travel, crowding, walking, sound, combustion, light at night, food, water, sleep loss, devotion and celebration. Calling any of these a single ritual exposure makes causal interpretation impossible.

The unit of research should be a registered event–time state: a defined event at a stated place and interval, with a baseline, material and procedural record, participant state, outcome window and recovery period. Figure 9 shows the minimum sequence. The same person, room or food sample may contribute several observations, but those technical repetitions do not create additional independent participants or events.

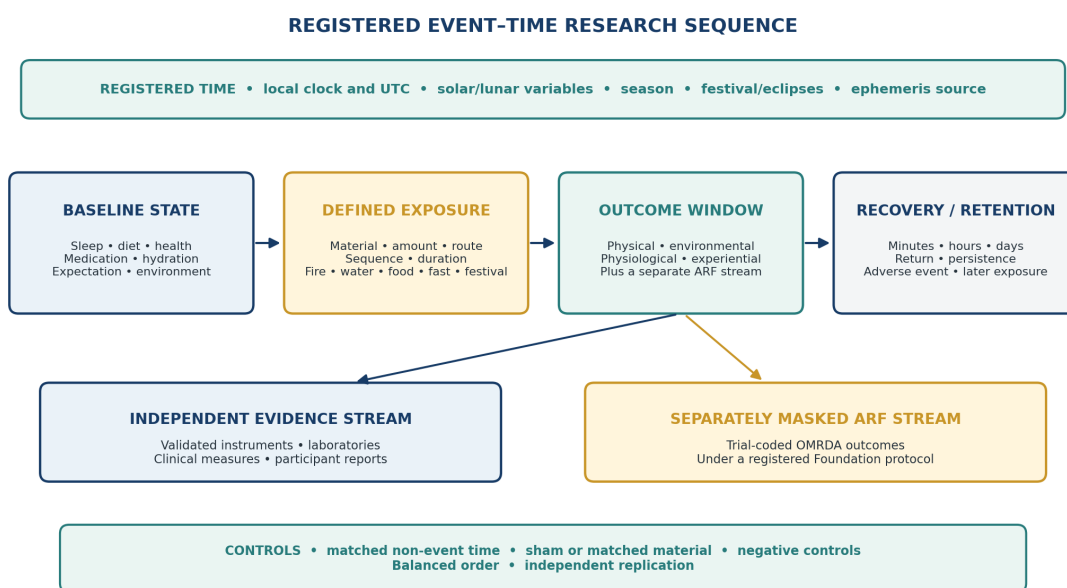


Figure 9 Registered Event–Time Research Sequence Every event is a timed exposure sequence. Conventional measurements and ARF operational observations are recorded separately and joined only through the registered analysis plan.

12.2 Source classification and vocabulary

Yajña and fire offerings appear in Vedic ritual traditions, while agnihotra, homa, havan and related forms have long and diverse histories across domestic, Śrauta, Smārta, Purāṇic, Āgamic, Tantric, regional and contemporary settings. Water rites, food rules, upavasa, festivals and temporal observances likewise draw from different textual and living sources. A practice may be traditional Indian without being Vedic; a present form may combine several histories.

Every proposal should record the original term, source or community, language, translator or interpreter, location, lineage or institution, purpose, authorized variation and present procedure. Prescription, symbolism, lived practice and modern explanation should occupy separate fields. Contradictions across sources and differences across communities are data, not errors to be removed by creating one synthetic tradition.

12.3 Fire as ritual material and combustion environment

Combustion converts fuel and offerings into heat, light, gases, particles, vapours and ash. Emissions depend on fuel species and moisture, amount and surface area, ghee or oil, herbs and grains, combustion temperature, oxygen, addition rate, hearth design, ventilation, room volume, weather and duration. The name of a ritual cannot predict the resulting exposure.

A fire study should begin with a recipe and mass balance: identify and weigh every material, retain batch samples, log addition time, photograph the hearth where permitted and record flame duration, ventilation and occupancy. Environmental monitoring should include a pre-event baseline, active period and clearance period. PM2.5 and carbon monoxide are high-priority where smoke can accumulate; other analytes are selected from the question, not added as an unfocused search.

Claims that a ritual fire purifies air, reduces microbes or creates a special atmosphere require direct measurement and credible controls. A lower value after the event may reflect ventilation, settling, cleaning or time; a higher value may reflect combustion. Useful controls include the same room without fire, a matched clean fuel, the same fuel without offerings and identical measurement windows on separate days. Fire and respiratory safety determine whether such comparisons are permissible.

12.4 Lamps incense camphor ash and residue

Oil lamps, ghee lamps, camphor, incense and dhoop differ in chemistry, burn rate, flame, smoke and use. Product name is insufficient: composition, manufacturer or maker, batch, wick, oil, additive, number, distance, burn time and ventilation should be recorded. Light and aesthetic or devotional experience may be outcomes in their own right and should not be confused with an air-quality result.

Ash and residues may be ritually meaningful and may also contain constituents determined by the burned material and combustion conditions. Collection, handling, skin contact, ingestion, dispersal or disposal must follow applicable cultural authority and safety review. OMRDA cannot establish that a product is non-toxic, antimicrobial, pure or suitable for ingestion.

12.5 Water is a chain of source vessel handling and use

Water questions become testable when the chain is visible: source, treatment, distribution, collection, vessel material, cleaning, lid, handling, storage time and temperature, light exposure, additions and route of use. Drinking, cooking, bathing, abhisheka, sprinkling and environmental irrigation are different exposure pathways and require different safety and outcome measures.

WHO drinking-water guidance uses health-based targets, water-safety planning from catchment to consumer and independent surveillance. A research protocol should therefore select validated microbiological and chemical measures for the source and intended use. Taste, clarity, ritual status, metal vessel, direction, chanting or an ARF response cannot certify potability. If an operational study is conducted, laboratory staff and OMRDA operators should receive separate sample codes and remain blind to one another's results.

12.6 Conditioned water and ARF observations

ARF reports that selected water exposed to proposed adaptive-frequency procedures showed higher operational water Aura and that consumption was followed by higher measured human AURA under Foundation procedures. ARF also reports higher operational plant fields after irrigation with selected conditioned water. These observations are preliminary. They do not establish a transferred physical frequency, altered molecular structure, hydration benefit, agricultural efficacy or a health effect.

Qualification should use identical containers, a common parent water lot, randomized active and sham preparation, concealed allocation, custody logs, repeated batches, blind independent laboratory tests and operators who cannot see labels or conditioning. Human studies require prior water-safety clearance and begin with low-burden outcomes and adverse-event monitoring. Plant studies should randomize pots or plots and measure soil, water volume, growth, yield, disease and environmental conditions independently of ARF scoring.

12.7 Vessels storage direction sound light and time

Clay, copper, brass, steel, silver, glass and polymers can differ in porosity, cleaning, heat transfer and leaching. Their effects depend on composition, lining, age, surface condition, water chemistry and duration. A vessel study must use material verification, identical geometry when possible, standardized cleaning, equal fill and headspace, controlled temperature and a registered storage interval.

Direction, sunlight, moonlight, mantra, proximity to a ritual, flowers or proposed frequency conditioning can be tested only after the vessel and handling chain are controlled. Factorial designs may separate material from treatment. Unsealed samples also differ in dust, insects, evaporation and handling; those ordinary pathways must be measured before a cosmic or Energy Hygiene interpretation is considered.

12.8 Food as source process meal and relationship

Food begins before cooking. A complete record includes species or cultivar, farm system and inputs, harvest, transport, lot, storage, processing, ingredients, water, utensil, heat and time, portion, serving, leftovers and the person's dietary context. "Traditional", "organic", "natural", "temple", "homemade" and "sattvic" are not analytical measurements and should not substitute for this record.

ICMR–National Institute of Nutrition guidance provides an Indian public-health basis for dietary variety, balanced intake and food safety; FSSAI law and regulations govern food safety in India. WHO's Five Keys emphasize cleanliness, separation of raw and cooked food, thorough cooking, safe temperatures and safe water and raw materials. These baselines continue to apply to household, research, ritual and community food.

12.9 Sattvic rajasic tamasic and other classificatory systems

Terms commonly translated as sattvic, rajasic and tamasic occur within philosophical, devotional and later dietary interpretation, including the Bhagavad Gita, but their meanings and food lists vary by source, commentator, region and practice. Ayurveda supplies additional classifications through qualities, taste, potency, digestion, constitution, season and preparation. These systems should be documented on their own terms.

Such categories are not nutrient, toxicology or microbiology classes. A project should encode the exact source-defined rule, have independent scholars or practitioners classify samples, measure agreement and then test a specific outcome. Researchers should avoid treating one community's preferred diet as universally pure or using food categories to rank people, castes, religions or regions.

12.10 Food production AHEH and consumption studies

Within the manuscript structure, the ARF Food and Nutrition or AHEH programme is an upstream research wing within Lifestyle Energy Hygiene, not a fourth Energy Hygiene pillar. Its useful scientific question is a chain question: can a defined cultivation, storage, processing or cooking condition be distinguished at the food stage, and does a separately measured human or plant outcome follow under controlled exposure?

Foundation records report higher operational adaptive fields in selected foods produced with natural manure and biological pest-control conditions than in a chemical-intensive comparator, followed by a larger reported human AURA increase after consumption. These are hypothesis-generating observations only. Cultivation system, cultivar, soil, weather, yield, maturity, storage, residue profile, nutrients, taste, participant expectation and meal composition can all differ. OMRDA does not measure pesticide residue, contamination or nutritional adequacy.

A defensible sequence is matched field or greenhouse production, compositional and safety assays, coded food assessment, sensory study and only then a randomized feeding pilot using safe foods.

Agricultural partners should control inputs and sampling; laboratories and statisticians should be independent; farmers and communities should receive fair attribution and benefit-sharing terms.

12.11 Prasada community kitchens and shared meals

Prasada combines substance, offering, authority, distribution and relationship. Community kitchens add procurement, mass preparation, temperature control, queueing, service, waste and equitable access. Research should preserve the distinction between sacred meaning, sensory and social experience, nutritional composition and food safety. No assay can confirm or deny sanctity.

Non-intrusive studies may document preparation flow, temperatures, holding time, crowd movement, waste and participant experience, or compare coded laboratory samples with permission. Allergy, intolerance and ingredient information should be handled respectfully. Sampling must not delay distribution, contaminate food, violate restricted procedure or deprive worshippers.

12.12 Meal timing sequence attention and context

Traditional advice may concern eating at a particular time, in a particular sequence, after prayer, in silence, seated on a certain surface or with particular company. These variables may affect pace, portion, attention, appetite, social connection, posture, sleep and metabolic timing. The research design should isolate only one or two components at a time using matched meals and balanced order.

Circadian biology provides established reasons to record clock time, light exposure, sleep, prior meal and shift-work status. A short change in glucose, appetite, mood or an ARF outcome is not by itself evidence of long-term health benefit. Longer studies require nutritional adequacy, adherence, adverse-event and equity assessment.

12.13 Upavasa is not one fasting exposure

Upavasa may signify religious proximity or observance and can include complete abstinence, a dry fast, water-permitted fasting, fruit or milk, one meal, avoidance of grains or selected foods, a sunrise-to-sunset interval or a calendar-day practice. The purpose, rules and refeeding vary across traditions, households, regions, health conditions and individual vows. A proposal must record what was actually consumed, not merely label the day as a fast.

A minimum fast record includes start and end, fluid, energy, salt and caffeine intake, permitted foods, medicines, sleep, activity, heat exposure, symptoms, menstruation where voluntarily relevant, and the first post-fast meal. Outcomes may include hydration, blood pressure, glucose under clinical oversight, attention, mood, sleep, gastrointestinal experience, participation and adverse events. The comparison may be a matched non-fast day or another culturally acceptable fast pattern.

12.14 Fasting safety autonomy and vulnerable groups

Fasting is never assumed safe or required because it is traditional. Research participation must be voluntary and must not determine religious standing. Pregnancy, lactation, childhood and adolescence, frailty, eating disorders, diabetes, kidney or liver disease, acute illness and medicines affected by food or fluid require exclusion or individualized review by qualified clinicians. Rescue criteria, permitted withdrawal, hydration and refeeding plans must be written before recruitment.

People who menstruate should not be automatically excluded or compelled to fast. Their own practice, symptoms, iron status when clinically relevant, privacy and choice govern participation. Researchers should neither impose a ritual restriction nor use a study to adjudicate whether a person is pure, eligible or spiritually compliant. Condition-specific clinical guidance is required where fasting interacts with disease; the IDF-DAR guidance illustrates risk stratification for people with diabetes who choose to fast.

12.15 Festivals are compound natural experiments

Festivals can create intense but short-lived changes in routine and environment. Sound, lamps, fire, fireworks, food, fasting, bathing, pilgrimage, walking, traffic, crowding, temperature, air pollution, night-time light, sleep, waste and social connection may change together. A before–after comparison therefore identifies an event-period difference, not a single mechanism.

A festival study should map zones and schedules, identify likely exposure peaks, register matched ordinary dates and combine environmental, participant and operational data on a common clock. Public agencies, organizers, communities and emergency services should determine safe access and sensor placement. Crowd flow, exits, fire control, first aid, safe food and water, sanitation, weather, transport and accessibility are prerequisites, not study outcomes to be left unmanaged.

12.16 Daily time circadian biology and ritual schedule

Morning, noon, sunset and night observances occur within a biological system that responds to light–dark cycles, sleep, meals, activity and temperature. Circadian rhythms are established biological phenomena, but they do not validate every traditional time claim. A study must register local clock time, UTC, solar elevation, dawn and dusk convention, light exposure, recent sleep, meals and activity.

Repeated measurements should distinguish time-of-day from the practice performed at that time. The same safe practice can be crossed over across time, or the same time compared with an attention-matched control. If the practice can only occur at one culturally authorized time, a matched observational design is more appropriate and causal claims must remain limited.

12.17 Lunar phases tithi nakshatra and calendar systems

Astronomical lunar phase is a continuous geometric relation; illumination, moonrise and local visibility are additional quantities. Tithi and nakshatra are calendar categories calculated through declared conventions and may differ at boundaries across panchangas. The chosen ephemeris, algorithm, location, timezone and day-assignment rule must be archived so that another group can reproduce the classification.

Lunar studies are vulnerable to selective dates, many outcomes and flexible lags. The primary phase or category, hypothesized direction, outcome and lag should be registered before data are seen. Long repeated series with weather, light, weekday, festival, sleep and season allow a fairer test than a few memorable nights. A correlation with a lunar category does not by itself establish gravitational, light-based, psychological or Energy Hygiene causation.

12.18 Seasons solstices equinoxes and solar cycles

Ritu and regional seasonal calendars organize diet, activity, agriculture and observance, but Indian climates and monsoon patterns are not uniform. A seasonal protocol should state whether season is defined by a classical calendar, local ecology, meteorology or a fixed civil interval. Temperature, humidity, rainfall, day length, disease circulation, food availability, school and work schedules and festivals can all co-vary.

Solstices and equinoxes are precisely calculable astronomical events. Their labels do not eliminate weather or social confounding. Repeated multi-year or multi-site observations, rather than one before–after event, are needed for stable claims. Solar storms or space-weather variables should be included only with an explicit physical hypothesis and an authoritative external dataset.

12.19 Planetary transit hypotheses and CABMH

ARF's Cosmic Adaptive Biofield Modulation Hypothesis, CABMH, proposes that graha-related and other cosmic timing may modulate an operational adaptive field. Within that framework, nine graha bands and individual or event charts may be used to generate predictions. CABMH is an unvalidated

Foundation hypothesis. It is not established astronomy, physics, biology, medicine or a demonstrated causal account of human events.

A researchable CABMH claim requires a locked algorithm: input data and their precision, ephemeris, coordinate system, graha or node definition, aspect or period rule, operational frequency label, predicted direction, outcome, time window and allowable lag. Rāhu and Ketu should be identified accurately as computed lunar nodes within Indian astral traditions, not physical planets. Analysts must control multiple testing and preserve an untouched validation interval.

Operators should receive only neutral trial codes and must not see dates, charts, participant histories or predictions. Birth-time uncertainty and post hoc correction must be reported. CABMH should not be used to diagnose, forecast death or disease, select treatment, assign blame, judge compatibility or advise high-stakes personal, financial or institutional decisions.

12.20 Eclipses as astronomical events and cultural observances

A solar eclipse occurs when the Moon obscures the Sun for observers in the relevant path; a lunar eclipse occurs when the Moon passes through Earth's shadow. The event has computable local contact times, magnitude and visibility. It may also be surrounded by fasting, prayer, bathing, food-handling, pregnancy precautions, travel limits and narratives that vary by source and community. Astronomy and cultural observance should be recorded in separate, linked fields.

An eclipse study may measure light, temperature, weather, animal or human behaviour, food or water samples, participant experience and separately masked ARF outcomes. Suitable comparators include the same clock times on nearby non-eclipse days, equivalent handling of sealed and unsealed samples and sites outside the visibility path. Expectation, unusual schedules, media attention and crowd activity are major confounders. The eclipse itself does not prove that food or water has become contaminated.

12.21 Eclipse precautions: safety cultural respect and freedom from fear

Solar eye safety is non-negotiable. Except during the brief total phase of a total solar eclipse when the bright solar face is completely covered, direct viewing requires special-purpose solar viewers known to comply with ISO 12312-2 transmission requirements. Ordinary sunglasses are not adequate. Cameras, binoculars and telescopes require correctly fitted solar filters over the front of the optics; eclipse glasses alone do not make unfiltered optics safe. Indirect pinhole projection is a safe alternative when properly arranged. Children require close supervision. A lunar eclipse is safe to view with unaided eyes.

Cultural precautions such as bathing, prayer, remaining indoors, fasting, discarding food or avoiding particular activities may be documented when voluntarily observed. Research teams should neither ridicule such choices nor convert them into universal safety requirements. Food and water remain governed by ordinary source, time, temperature, hygiene and laboratory criteria. Medicines, hydration and urgent care should not be stopped for an eclipse. Pregnancy and menstruation do not justify fear, confinement, stigma or compulsory restriction in a research protocol.

Travel, darkness, heat, crowds, water edges and temporary viewing sites create ordinary risks. The study safety plan should cover traffic, barriers, accessible viewing, weather, first aid and reliable public communication. No participant may be asked to stare at the Sun, use an unverified viewer or test a traditional claim by accepting preventable exposure.

12.22 The bounded Energy Hygiene operational layer

Within ARF protocols, Aura, Aura Radius, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura, Overall Adaptive Aura, deficit frequency, Personal Trigger, Compounding, Lifestyle Maintenance or Depletion and Cosmic Influence are operational or hypothesis terms. OMRDA is an operator-mediated investigational procedure. Neither the terms nor the approximately 400–752 Hz operational interval are established

measures of photons, electromagnetic frequency, water structure, nutrients, toxins, microbes, physiology, clinical benefit or astronomical force.

The preferred report is procedural: under the registered code, operator, reference condition and time window, a frequency-labelled OMRDA response or Aura Radius change was recorded. “The water carried 528 Hz,” “the food was pesticide-free,” “the fire purified the air,” “the fast detoxified the body” or “the planet caused disease” are not supported by that observation. Independent measurements answer those different questions.

ARF time hypotheses should be treated like any other prediction system: derived before the outcome, locked, tested blind, compared with plausible baselines, corrected for repeated search and replicated by another group. Positive operational discrimination would justify further method research; it would not by itself validate the proposed physical or biological explanation.

12.23 Minimum event–time dataset

Every project should register enough information to reconstruct the event and its time basis:

- Neutral event and sample identifiers; source classification; exact practice name; location; cultural authority; permissions; date; local time; UTC; and timezone version.
- Astronomical or calendar definition where relevant, including ephemeris or panchanga, algorithm, solar and lunar variables, boundary convention and predicted time window.
- Materials, supplier or maker, lot, composition, mass or volume, vessel, fuel, water, recipe, preparation, sequence, duration, route of contact and retained sample.
- Place-state including room or outdoor geometry, ventilation, light, weather, temperature, humidity, crowd, sound, nearby combustion, cleaning and prior event.
- Participant eligibility, age band, health and medicines relevant to safety, sleep, diet, hydration, fasting, activity, menstrual or pregnancy information only when necessary and voluntarily provided.
- Belief, expectation, prior familiarity, social role, voluntary observance, sensory recognition, cultural meaning and any burden, stigma or conflict risk.
- Independent instrument or laboratory method, calibration, units, uncertainty, detection limit, sample custody, raw-file name, analyst and quality-control status.
- OMRDA code, operator, order, masking, reference condition, repetitions, frequency label, Aura measure, invalid-trial rule and access to contextual information.
- Comparator, allocation, blinding, primary and secondary outcomes, lags, stopping rule, exclusions, missing-data plan, multiplicity correction and replication status.
- Adverse event, protocol deviation, contamination, equipment failure, rescue action, complaint, withdrawal and return of results to participants or custodians.

Exact birth details, health data, temple procedures, recipes, community knowledge and geographic locations may be sensitive or proprietary. The public dataset should use a disclosure tier agreed before collection while retaining enough protected metadata for authorized audit and replication.

12.24 Fire water food fasting festivals and cosmic time research matrix

Table 6 converts the chapter into fifteen proposal families. The table is intentionally strict: each family begins with a complete exposure definition, assigns independent measurements, keeps the ARF stream masked and states a boundary that remains valid regardless of the result.

Table 6 *Fire Water Food Fasting Festivals and Cosmic Time Research Matrix*

Research family	What must be documented	Independent measurements	ARF design requirement	Safety and interpretation boundary
Homa havan yajna and other ritual fire	Tradition and purpose; indoor or outdoor setting; hearth; fuel species, source, moisture and mass; ghee, grain or plant offering; ignition, addition rate, duration, participants, ventilation, weather and ash handling.	PM2.5 and PM10, carbon monoxide, carbon dioxide, temperature, humidity and airflow; selected VOCs, aldehydes, PAHs or microbiology only when justified; incident and symptom record.	Trial-coded time windows, matched no-fire or clean-combustion conditions, blinded operator, pre-specified Aura endpoints and delayed access to sensor data.	Fire control, ventilation and respiratory protection govern. Do not claim purification, antimicrobial action or safe air from ritual identity or OMRDA.
Lamps incense camphor and small flames	Product and batch, wick, oil or fuel, additive, number, burn rate, distance, room volume, ventilation, placement, duration and user practice.	Particles, carbon monoxide where warranted, selected VOCs, illuminance, heat, surface temperature and fire-risk assessment.	Coded products and burn/no-burn or matched-light controls; counterbalanced order; separate sensory and operational scoring.	Small flames and smoke are not automatically low-risk. Protect children, asthma-sensitive participants, fabrics and exits.
Drinking cooking and stored water	Source, treatment, distribution, collection, vessel material, cleaning, lid, handling, storage time and temperature, light, mixing and intended use.	Question-specific validated microbiological and chemical tests, turbidity, pH, conductivity, residual disinfectant and vessel leachates where relevant.	Identical coded containers, sham handling, blinded laboratory samples, repeat lots and OMRDA conducted without access to source or laboratory result.	Potability is determined by applicable water standards and laboratories, never by taste, sanctity, Aura or OMRDA.
Abhisheka kalasha river temple and contact water	Religious authority, source and mixing, added materials, vessel, contact surfaces, preparation time, storage, distribution, ingestion or skin contact, crowding and cleaning.	Water-quality panel matched to route of exposure; surface hygiene, temperature, slips, access and crowd risks as relevant.	Coded samples before and after defined handling; non-contact controls; cultural meaning recorded separately from composition and operational result.	Sacred meaning does not establish microbial or chemical safety. No sampling, disposal or publication without custodian permission.
Frequency-conditioned water	Water lot, container, conditioning procedure, operator, intended frequency label, duration, distance, environmental state, code history and chain of custody.	Blinded water chemistry and microbiology selected in advance; optional safe human outcomes only after safety clearance.	Randomized coded active and sham preparations, concealed allocation, independent OMRDA operators, repeated batches and external replication.	Investigational only. A reported Aura change does not prove hydration benefit, treatment efficacy, transferred physical frequency or potability.
Food source processing recipe and cooking	Species or cultivar, farming and inputs, harvest, lot, transport, storage, ingredients, water, utensil, processing, temperature–time history, serving and leftovers.	Nutrients, moisture, microbial quality, residues, contaminants, allergens, sensory properties and other assays only as required by the question.	Coded matched foods, batch replication, blind tasting or laboratory analysis, pre-specified OMRDA endpoints and no disclosure of production category.	OMRDA cannot detect pesticide residue, allergen, toxin, spoilage or nutritional adequacy. Food regulation and laboratory testing control claims.
Prasada temple kitchens and community meals	Authority, ingredients, procurement, preparation scale, personnel and hygiene, time and temperature, distribution, queue, leftovers, meaning and participant choice.	Food-safety process audit, selected microbiology, temperature control, allergen information, crowd flow, waste and adverse-event surveillance.	Study meaning, sensory experience and coded samples as separate streams; compare ordinary and event periods without disrupting worship or service.	Religious status cannot replace food safety. Respect dietary restrictions, dignity, voluntary participation and equitable access.
Meal timing sequence and eating context	Clock time, solar relation, prior fast, meal composition and amount, sequence, company, posture, pace, attention, prayer or silence, light, sleep and activity.	Diet record, appetite and experience; optional glucose, blood pressure, sleep or other physiological outcomes under appropriate oversight.	Within-person crossover with balanced order and matched meals; separate time, social and meaning components where feasible.	Do not generalize from short-term markers to health benefit. Protect privacy and avoid restrictive or stigmatizing diet instructions.

Research family	What must be documented	Independent measurements	ARF design requirement	Safety and interpretation boundary
Upavasa and other fasting practices	Text or living source, purpose, voluntary status, dry or fluid-permitted fast, permitted foods, start and end, duration, medication, sleep, activity and refeeding.	Hydration, symptoms, weight and blood pressure; optional clinical measures under medical oversight; adherence, experience and adverse events.	Begin with observation of usual practice or low-risk adult protocols; matched non-fast days, repeated cycles and blinded ARF assessment.	No coercion or universal prescription. Pregnancy, lactation, childhood, frailty, eating disorders, diabetes, renal disease and relevant medicines require special exclusion or clinical review.
Festival as a compound event	Festival, locality, calendar basis, schedule, sound, fire, light, food, water, fasting, travel, walking, sleep, crowd, weather, pollution, social role and meaning.	Environmental sensors, crowd and incident data, activity and sleep, food or water safety, participant experience and public-health indicators selected prospectively.	Matched ordinary days, within-person repeated measures, zone and time coding, component-specific hypotheses and separately blinded OMRDA.	A festival effect is not a mechanism. Crowd, fire, heat, water, food, traffic, accessibility and emergency plans take priority.
Daily solar and circadian time	Local time and UTC, location, dawn, sunrise, solar elevation, sunset, light exposure, sleep-wake, meals, activity and shift-work status.	Calibrated light, sleep or actigraphy, temperature and selected behavioural or physiological outcomes appropriate to the protocol.	Repeated within-person sampling at registered clock and solar times; randomized order when possible; operator sees only neutral trial codes.	Known circadian pathways must be modelled before a novel cosmic explanation. Do not induce unsafe sleep loss or light exposure.
Lunar phase tithi and nakshatra	Astronomical phase angle, illumination, moonrise and moonset; tithi or nakshatra algorithm, panchanga, location, timezone and boundary rule; clouds and night light.	Longitudinal repeated outcomes with sleep, calendar, weekday, season, weather and social schedules recorded.	Pre-register the primary lunar variable and lag; use matched dates, circular or time-series analysis and blinded operational coding.	Traditional calendar categories and astronomical quantities are related but not identical. Association does not establish lunar causation.
Season solstice equinox and climatic cycle	Calendar and local seasonal definition, solar declination or day length, weather, monsoon state, temperature, humidity, diet, infection context and activity.	Meteorology, environmental exposure, diet and sleep measures and repeated participant or ecological outcomes.	Multi-season series, same-site or matched-site replication and separately coded ARF observations.	Seasonal biology and behaviour are strong confounders. Solstice or equinox labels alone do not identify a mechanism.
Planetary transit and CABMH hypotheses	Exact hypothesis, birth or event data provenance, planet or node definition, ephemeris, coordinate system, aspect or period rule, allowable lag and outcome.	Independent outcomes selected before dates are unmasked; ordinary time, season and behavioural variables included.	Locked algorithm, untouched validation interval, multiple-testing control and ARF operator blinded to chart, date and prediction.	CABMH and graha mappings are unvalidated hypotheses, not established astronomy, biology, diagnosis or prediction. Rahu and Ketu are computed lunar nodes, not planets.
Solar and lunar eclipses	Eclipse type, local contact times, magnitude and visibility, solar elevation, weather, light and temperature, observances, fasting, food handling, travel and expectation.	Safe environmental measures, validated food or water assays when relevant, participant experience and outcomes without direct unsafe solar viewing.	Matched non-eclipse days at the same clock and season, sealed and handled comparators, concealed sample codes and separately masked OMRDA.	Special-purpose solar viewing protection known to comply with ISO 12312-2 is mandatory outside brief totality; lunar eclipses are safe to view unaided. No fear, compulsory fasting or unsupported pregnancy restriction.

Use of Table 6. Each row is a proposal family, not a claim of benefit. A project should select one defined exposure and only the measurements necessary for its registered question. Safety, laboratory and participant evidence remain primary streams; ARF outcomes remain separately coded investigational endpoints.

12.25 Staged research programme

67. Stage A - source and practice mapping. Identify texts, translations, living authorities, regional variants, authorized procedure, contested interpretations and participant or community governance.

68. **Stage B - safety and exposure characterization.** Measure fuel, smoke, water, food, fasting or event conditions with competent methods; define exclusion, rescue, fire, crowd, food and water plans before any ARF test.
69. **Stage C - sample and time coding.** Create reproducible recipes, lots, vessels, event windows and astronomical calculations; retain custody logs and neutral codes so recognition and prediction cannot leak to operators.
70. **Stage D - ARF method qualification.** Estimate repeatability, operator agreement, false positives and code discrimination using active, sham, negative and duplicate conditions before health or cosmic claims are examined.
71. **Stage E - bounded laboratory and observational pilots.** Test one primary material, timing or practice contrast with independent outcomes, cultural context, adverse-event reporting and a registered analysis plan.
72. **Stage F - safe crossover or natural experiment.** Use ordinary voluntary practices, matched days and balanced order; never withhold safety measures, compel fasting or create hazardous fire, crowd or eclipse exposure.
73. **Stage G - external replication and synthesis.** Repeat preparation, coding and analysis at another institution or region; publish positive, null, inconsistent and adverse findings and contribute harmonized fields to Chapter 13.

Progression depends on method performance and safety, not on the cultural importance of a claim. A failed blind discrimination test is a valid finding and a reason to revise or stop that pathway before exposing participants to greater burden.

12.26 Controls confounding statistics and criteria for support

The largest danger is bundled change. Fire changes smoke and social attention; fasting changes several intakes and schedules; festivals change many exposures; astronomical dates coincide with season and civil calendars. A design should use a causal diagram or equivalent variable map to identify what is manipulated, what is measured, what is a mediator and what is a confounder. Controls should be believable without imitating restricted sacred acts in ways a community considers disrespectful.

The experimental unit may be fire event, batch, vessel, meal, participant, household, site or date. Multiple sensor readings from one event and multiple aliquots from one batch are technical repeats, not independent events. Mixed or hierarchical models may be required for observations nested within batch, person, operator, site and season. Time-series analyses must account for autocorrelation, trends, calendar effects and pre-specified lags.

Support remains claim-specific. A fire condition that lowers one microbial measure does not establish clean air or health benefit. A safe food with a repeatable OMRDA difference does not establish superior nutrition. A short fast-associated change does not justify universal fasting. A lunar or planetary association does not validate an entire astrology. Stronger support requires prediction before observation, independent outcome measurement, credible controls, transparent null results and external replication.

12.27 Ethics safety and prohibited uses

ICMR ethics principles govern studies involving human participants. Fire, smoke, food, water, fasting and mass gatherings also require competent domain review, facility permission and emergency planning. Cultural authorities should advise on sacred procedure and publication, but they do not replace participant consent or public-safety duties. Participants must be able to decline, stop, eat, drink, take medicine or seek care without penalty.

The following uses fall outside this framework unless a future independently validated and appropriately regulated pathway is established:

- Certifying air water food medicine agricultural produce or a public event as safe pure antimicrobial toxin-free pesticide-free nutritious or therapeutic from Aura OMRDA or ritual status.

- Creating a fire smoke incense camphor heat crowd darkness food or water exposure that does not satisfy conventional safety review.
- Asking a participant to view the Sun without appropriate special-purpose protection known to comply with ISO 12312-2 or to use eclipse glasses with unfiltered binoculars cameras or telescopes.
- Compelling fasting dehydration delayed medication or dietary restriction, especially in children pregnancy lactation frailty disease eating disorder or heat exposure.
- Imposing eclipse restrictions on pregnant or menstruating people, attributing miscarriage illness disability or misfortune to non-observance, or using fear to secure participation.
- Diagnosing disease detoxification deficiency fertility mental state or future events from food water fasting calendar chart or operational profile.
- Withholding food water medicine urgent care evacuation ventilation or public-health action because a practice or sample has been labelled adaptive or sacred.
- Using sattvic rajasic tamasic purity pollution or energetic superiority to rank persons castes religions regions foods farmers or communities.
- Changing temple ritual, destroying food, dispersing ash, sampling sacred material or publishing restricted procedure without proper authority.
- Mining many dates planets frequencies outcomes or lags and presenting a selected coincidence as a confirmed cosmic effect.
- Using CABMH or eclipse claims for medical financial marital legal educational employment or other high-stakes decisions.

These exclusions preserve both dignity and scientific meaning. A study of tradition is strongest when no participant has to choose between cultural belonging and physical safety, and when an operational hypothesis has no authority beyond the evidence it has actually earned.

12.28 Institutional collaboration and chapter conclusion

This programme needs Sanskrit and regional-language scholars, historians of religion and science, ritual specialists and community custodians; combustion, aerosol, fire and environmental engineers; water chemists, microbiologists and public-health specialists; food scientists, nutritionists, agricultural researchers and FSSAI expertise; clinicians, fasting and metabolic researchers, psychologists and chronobiologists; astronomers, calendar historians and statisticians; crowd, disaster and accessibility specialists; ethics experts; and independent methodologists.

Aura Research Foundation can contribute historical records, operational vocabulary, water and food hypotheses, OMRDA and EFP procedures, CABMH prediction rules and trained operators. Institutional partners should control sample coding, exposure and safety measurement, clinical eligibility, astronomical calculation, laboratory custody, statistics and publication. Agreements must protect legitimate confidential know-how while guaranteeing pre-specified data access and freedom to publish null, negative and adverse findings.

The key achievement of this chapter is separation without fragmentation. Fire can be sacred and still require air monitoring. Water can be ritually important and still require safety testing. Food can carry identity and still require nutritional and microbiological evidence. Fasting can be meaningful and still require autonomy and clinical caution. Festivals can support belonging and still require crowd planning. Cosmic time can organize a research hypothesis without being treated as a proven cause. These boundaries allow serious investigation while protecting people, traditions and evidence.

Part IV now supplies the domain architecture. Chapter 13, Master Research Opportunity Matrix, will consolidate the life-course, practice, object, place and event-time domains into a single portfolio for institutional selection and proposal development.

Key propositions carried forward

- Fire water food fasting festivals and cosmic time are event-time systems whose components must be registered separately.

- The name sacred traditional natural Vedic sattvic or auspicious is not a measurement of composition exposure safety or benefit.
- Combustion identity never overrides fire air-quality ventilation or respiratory safety.
- Potability food safety nutrition residue contamination and clinical outcomes require validated independent methods.
- ARF water food and plant observations are preliminary operational findings and do not establish physical transfer or health efficacy.
- Upavasa is a family of practices; fasting studies require exact intake medication refeeding autonomy and vulnerability records.
- Festivals are compound exposures that require component mapping and public-safety partnership.
- Circadian biology is established; lunar planetary CABMH and eclipse-related human effects remain claim-specific questions requiring pre-registration and replication.
- Solar eclipse eye protection is mandatory outside brief totality; lunar eclipse viewing is safe; cultural precautions are voluntary and distinct from safety rules.
- No operational result should create fear stigma diagnosis coercion unsafe exposure or high-stakes personal decisions.

Priority proposal portfolio

The following bounded projects can be offered separately to universities and specialist institutions. Each can yield a protocol, dataset and paper while contributing directly to Chapter 13 and the eventual book:

- Ritual fire exposure atlas - characterize materials, combustion, air quality and clearance time across defined homa or havan forms and ventilation conditions without making purification claims.
- Lamp incense and camphor product study - compare coded products, burn rates, particles, gases, light and separately masked OMRDA outcomes under safe chamber or room conditions.
- Water vessel and storage trial - factorially test verified vessel material, storage duration and one traditional treatment using blind water-quality laboratories and coded operational assessment.
- Conditioned-water method qualification - randomize active and sham samples from one parent lot, test operator discrimination and repeatability and replicate at an external laboratory.
- Cultivation-to-food-to-person pilot - compare matched produce from registered agricultural systems using residue, nutrient, sensory and blinded ARF measures before a safe feeding study.
- Prasada and community-kitchen systems study - document cultural meaning, food-safety process, temperature, distribution, crowd flow, waste and participant experience without disrupting service.
- Upavasa exposure registry - create a culturally sensitive taxonomy and prospective record of actual intake, hydration, medicines, symptoms, sleep, refeeding and voluntary experience.
- Festival event-time observatory - align sound, air, light, heat, crowd, sleep, movement, food or water and participant data across matched ordinary and festival days.
- Circadian lunar and calendar longitudinal study - use registered clock, solar, lunar, tithi and seasonal variables with repeated independent outcomes and a separately blinded ARF stream.
- Eclipse matched-day protocol - compare safe environmental, sealed-sample, participant and blinded operational outcomes at local contact times and matched non-eclipse dates with formal eye-safety and risk communication.
- CABMH prediction challenge - lock the full graha or node algorithm before outcome access, test on an untouched time interval and publish calibration, discrimination, multiplicity and null results.

Chapter references

- American Astronomical Society. (n.d.). How to View a Solar Eclipse Safely. <https://eclipse.aas.org/eye-safety>
- de Cabo, R., & Mattson, M. P. (2019). Effects of Intermittent Fasting on Health, Aging, and Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 381, 2541–2551. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMra1905136>
- Eck, D. L. (2012). *India: A Sacred Geography*. Harmony Books.
- Food Safety and Standards Authority of India. (2006). Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006. <https://www.fssai.gov.in/food-law/act-2006>
- Fuller, C. J. (2004). *The Camphor Flame: Popular Hinduism and Society in India* (Rev. and expanded ed.). Princeton University Press.
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- ICMR–National Institute of Nutrition. (2024). Dietary Guidelines for Indians. https://nin.res.in/dietaryguidelines/pdfs/locale/DGI_2024.pdf
- International Diabetes Federation & Diabetes and Ramadan International Alliance. (2021). Diabetes and Ramadan: Practical Guidelines 2021. https://international-diabetes-federation.s3.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/IDF_DaR_Practical_Guidelines_2021.pdf
- Kane, P. V. (1930–1962). *History of Dharmaśāstra* (5 vols.). Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration. (n.d.). Eclipse Viewing Safety. <https://science.nasa.gov/eclipses/safety/>
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration. (n.d.). Eclipses. <https://science.nasa.gov/eclipses/>
- National Disaster Management Authority. (2014). Managing Crowd at Events and Venues of Mass Gathering: A Guide for State Government, Local Authorities, Administrators and Organizers. <https://ndma.gov.in/sites/default/files/PDF/Reports/managingcrowdsguide.pdf>
- National Institute of General Medical Sciences. (n.d.). Circadian Rhythms. <https://www.nigms.nih.gov/education/fact-sheets/Pages/circadian-rhythms>
- Pingree, D. (1981). *Jyotiḥśāstra: Astral and Mathematical Literature*. Otto Harrassowitz.
- Sargeant, W. (Trans.). (2009). *The Bhagavad Gita* (25th anniversary ed.). State University of New York Press.
- Staal, F. (1983). *Agni: The Vedic Ritual of the Fire Altar* (2 vols.). Asian Humanities Press.
- World Health Organization. (2006). Five Keys to Safer Food Manual. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241594639>
- World Health Organization. (2021). WHO Global Air Quality Guidelines. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240034228>
- World Health Organization. (2022). Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality: Fourth Edition Incorporating the First and Second Addenda. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240045064>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Household Air Pollution and Health. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/household-air-pollution-and-health>

CHAPTER 13

Master Research Opportunity Matrix

A complete institutional register from source study to independent replication

Parts I to IV established why traditional Indian knowledge should be investigated, how sources and claims should be classified, how the Energy Hygiene lens must be bounded, and which questions arise across the human life journey, daily practice, symbols and materials, places and ecology, and event-time systems. Part V now turns that architecture into a research programme. The first requirement is a single register that allows a university, laboratory, community institution or Foundation team to see the complete opportunity space and select one scientifically manageable question.

Central proposition. The programme should advance through a portfolio of bounded research opportunities, not through one attempt to validate traditional Indian knowledge or the entire Energy Hygiene framework at once.

Operating rule. Each opportunity receives a permanent code, one primary question, a defined source and exposure, independent evidence, an explicit ARF role, named disciplinary partners, a safety boundary and a publishable output.

Decision boundary. This chapter maps the complete opportunity space. It does not rank projects, allocate budgets or create work packages; those decisions belong to Chapter 14 after feasibility, ethics, dependency and institutional interest are assessed.

Chapter purpose

Chapter 13 consolidates the research families developed in Chapters 1 to 12 into a master opportunity matrix. It preserves the diversity of traditional sources while forcing every proposed study to state what is being tested, what independent evidence is required, whether ARF methods are absent, secondary or primary, which disciplines are needed, what output can be published and what conclusion remains prohibited.

- Create stable opportunity codes that can follow a question through concept note protocol ethics review dataset paper replication and book synthesis.
- Keep source documentation measurement qualification life-course practice object place and time research visible within one portfolio.
- Prevent duplicate studies from using different names for the same question and prevent broad projects from combining incompatible questions.
- Distinguish research that can proceed independently of ARF from research that includes a masked ARF endpoint and research that directly qualifies OMRDA or related procedures.
- Name the minimum disciplines and independent evidence needed before an opportunity is offered to an institution.
- Treat null negative inconsistent and adverse findings as valid products rather than failures to be omitted.
- Protect medical public-health engineering heritage ecological and cultural decisions from unvalidated operational claims.
- Prepare a complete input register for Chapter 14 without ranking or funding the opportunities in advance.

13.1 From domain chapters to one research register

A domain chapter can describe a wide landscape because its purpose is understanding. A research proposal cannot. It must select a bounded unit: one source-defined proposition, one material or practice variant, one participant or sample population, one primary outcome, one comparator, one time window and one analysis plan. The master matrix is the bridge between those two levels.

The register does not imply that all opportunities deserve equal effort or that every row will become an experiment. Some rows begin as philology, history, ethnography, digital archiving or safety characterization. Others qualify OMRDA before it is used in a domain. Human, ecological or sacred-site studies appear only after the relevant source, method and safety dependencies are satisfied.

13.2 Opportunity claim project and work package are different

A claim is a statement that may be true or false. A research opportunity is a bounded way to investigate part of that claim. A project is an approved protocol with team, site, sample, budget, ethics and schedule. A work package coordinates several dependent projects toward a larger objective. Confusing these levels produces proposals that are too broad to test or too narrow to answer the stated question.

For example, “mantra improves energy” is a claim, not a project. PRC-06 is an opportunity family that separates acoustic dose, language, meaning, group synchrony and room properties. A university project may then select one registered chant, one active sound comparator, hearing-safe exposure, one behavioural outcome and a masked ARF endpoint. Chapter 14 may later place that project inside a sound-and-mind work package.

13.3 Stable codes and traceability

Each opportunity code contains a family prefix and number. FND covers foundations and method; LIF covers the life journey; PRC covers daily practice, sound, mind and body; OBJ covers symbols, geometry, materials and objects; PLC covers places and ecology; EVT covers fire, water, food, fasting, festivals and time. The code is an identifier, not a priority score.

A derivative project adds a local suffix without changing the master code. For example, EVT-03-IN-HYD-01 could identify one Hyderabad vessel-and-storage pilot, while EVT-03-REP-02 could identify an independent replication. Version history should record changes to the question, source, comparator or outcome. A materially different question receives a new project record, not a silent revision.

13.4 Six opportunity families

The families organize management, not knowledge ownership. A marriage homa may connect LIF-10, EVT-01, PRC-06 and OBJ-05. A temple tank may connect PLC-06 and EVT-03. The project must select a primary code and list secondary links so that one exposure is not counted as several independent studies.

- FND - source fidelity measurement science OMRDA qualification reference systems data quality and convergent evidence.
- LIF - conception pregnancy birth childhood puberty menstruation education adulthood marriage ageing dying death and remembrance.
- PRC - daily rhythm bathing movement breath meditation mantra sound sleep and ordinary outdoor practice.
- OBJ - visual geometry symbols substances sacred and personal objects making use and object biography.
- PLC - homes Vastu buildings temples heritage landscapes water systems ecology and climate-responsive form.
- EVT - fire lamps water food agricultural pathway fasting festivals circadian and lunar time eclipses and CABMH.

13.5 Cross-cutting classification axes

Every opportunity should be indexed on the same axes. These fields allow institutions to search the register and compare studies without collapsing their meanings:

- Knowledge source: strict Vedic corpus Vedanga Dharmashastra Ayurveda Yoga Agama Tantra Jyotisha architecture craft regional tribal household institutional contemporary or mixed.

- Research type: textual historical ethnographic laboratory engineering environmental ecological computational observational intervention longitudinal qualitative mixed-methods or method qualification.
- Evidence status: established science adjacent evidence documented traditional knowledge Foundation observation operational terminology research hypothesis controlled result or independent replication.
- Unit and exposure: text object sample batch person household building site event date operator or trial with material dose sequence route duration and time stated.
- Sensitivity: ordinary non-human work human minimal-risk work clinical or vulnerable participants sacred or restricted knowledge heritage or ecological sensitivity and security-sensitive locations.
- Output: critical edition dictionary atlas protocol validated dataset methods paper domain paper null-result paper replication evidence review or public guidance after evidence permits.

13.6 Research types and disciplinary fit

The programme should not force every question into a randomized trial. Textual questions require critical editions, translation comparison and historical argument. Living-practice questions require ethnography and community governance. Materials, water, food, combustion and built-environment questions require laboratory or engineering methods. Repeated life-course and time questions may require prospective cohorts, within-person series or time-series models. Interventions require a justified mechanism, safety, comparator and stopping rule.

Reporting frameworks should be chosen after the design is known. Randomized intervention protocols and reports can draw on SPIRIT 2025 and CONSORT 2025; observational, qualitative, diagnostic, systematic-review and other designs should use their relevant current guidance. A checklist improves completeness of reporting but does not repair a weak question, biased design or unqualified measurement method.

13.7 Three ARF roles

ARF involvement is classified before partner selection. ARF-0 means the study can answer its primary question without OMRDA, Aura or another Foundation operational endpoint. This includes source scholarship, most safety characterization, conventional environment measurement and many cultural or ecological studies. Such research remains valuable to the Energy Hygiene programme because it establishes the ordinary pathways and boundaries against which later hypotheses must be judged.

ARF-1 means a frequency-labelled OMRDA, Aura Radius, Frequency-Specific Adaptive Aura or Overall Adaptive Aura observation is a separately masked secondary stream. Independent outcomes lead the interpretation. ARF-2 means the primary question concerns OMRDA repeatability, operator agreement, blind discrimination, reference conditions, cue leakage, device characterization or prediction performance. The approximately 400–752 Hz interval remains an ARF operational classification, not an established physical or biological frequency band.

No ARF level authorizes diagnosis, treatment, safety certification, historical attribution or high-stakes decision-making. Higher ARF involvement means greater need for independent coding and method expertise; it does not mean greater scientific maturity.

13.8 Portfolio architecture

Figure 10 shows the programme as five domain families supported by a shared source and method core. The architecture avoids two recurring errors: repeating basic method problems inside every domain and assuming that success in one domain validates the others. Common infrastructure can be shared, but each opportunity retains its own source, exposure, outcome and boundary.

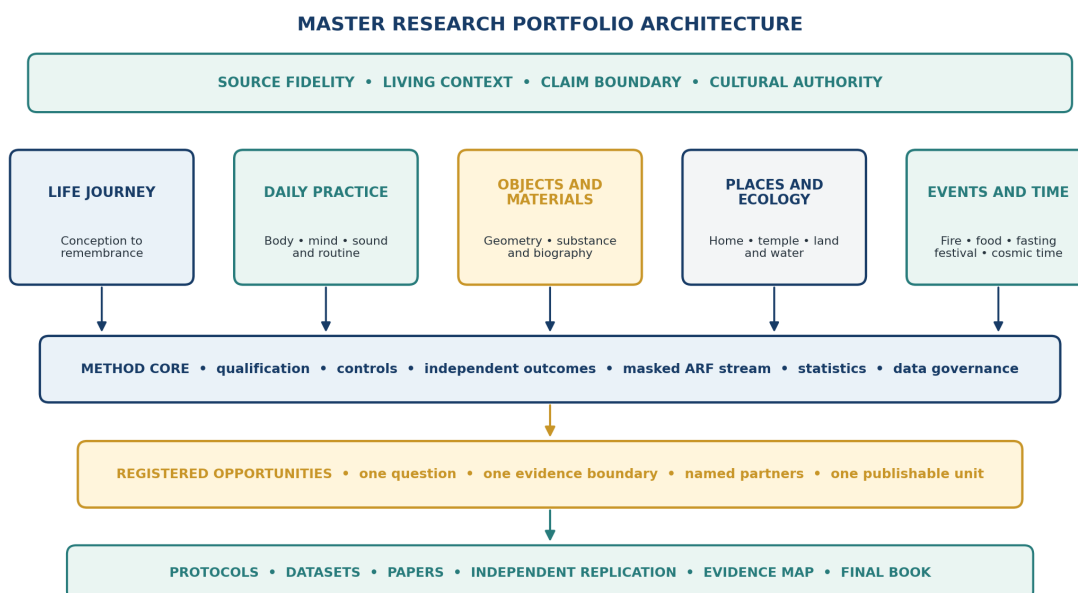


Figure 10 Master Research Portfolio Architecture Domain questions become institutional research only after source, method, evidence, partner and output requirements are registered. The method core is shared; each claim remains separately testable.

13.9 Master research opportunity matrix

Table 7 is the consolidated register. Its fifty-one opportunities cover foundational methods and the full scope of Chapters 5 to 12. The wording is intentionally compact. Before institutional circulation, a selected row must be expanded into the minimum proposal record in Section 13.11 and reviewed under the ethics, cultural responsibility and intellectual-property principles developed in Chapter 15.

Table 7 Master Research Opportunity Matrix

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
FOUNDATIONS AND METHODS FND CHAPTERS 1 TO 4				
FND-01 Source register	Can each claim be traced to an exact text, translation, period, region, lineage or living practice, with contradictions preserved?	ARF-0. Energy Hygiene explanations are recorded only as modern hypotheses, separate from historical source claims.	Sanskrit and regional-language scholars; historians; anthropologists; knowledge custodians.	Critical source-and-classification dataset. No textual authority is treated as scientific validation.
FND-02 Living-practice atlas	How do authorized procedures, meanings and variations differ across communities, institutions, households and present-day practitioners?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 when a separately coded operational observation is justified after ethnographic definition.	Anthropology; sociology; religious studies; community researchers; digital humanities.	Ethnographic atlas and procedural record. Consent, attribution and restricted knowledge govern release.
FND-03 OMRDA repeatability	Can trained operators reproduce a registered response within operator, session, device, reference set and site?	ARF-2. OMRDA is the primary method under test; order, posture, grip, fatigue and environment are recorded.	Measurement science; human factors; psychophysics; statistics; independent laboratories.	Method paper with repeatability and failure thresholds. No external phenomenon is inferred.
FND-04 Operator reproducibility	What agreement occurs between operators and sites when samples, maps and reference conditions are coded and duplicated?	ARF-2. Independent operators, concealed codes, duplicate and negative trials, and pre-specified agreement statistics.	Measurement science; multicentre coordinating unit; biostatistics; quality assurance.	Reproducibility dataset. Training status does not substitute for demonstrated agreement.

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
FND-05 Blind discrimination and cue audit	Can active and matched or sham conditions be discriminated above chance after visual, auditory, procedural and expectation cues are controlled?	ARF-2. Randomization and coding are controlled by an independent unit; cue leakage and false positives are explicit outcomes.	Experimental psychology; trial methodology; blinding specialists; statisticians.	Confirmatory discrimination paper. Unmasking occurs only after the analysis is locked.
FND-06 Reference device and EFP characterization	What electrical, magnetic, mechanical and procedural properties of reference sources, OMRDA components and the EFP can be independently described?	ARF-2. Proprietary claims are separated from testable input, output, stability, tolerance and operating-state variables.	Electrical and electronics engineering; metrology; materials science; biomedical engineering.	Technical characterization dossier. Device behaviour does not establish biological efficacy.
FND-07 Dose time retention and convergence	Do operational results show pre-specified dose, time-course, washout or retention patterns, and do they converge with an independent outcome?	ARF-1 or ARF-2. Trial-coded OMRDA series remain separate from physical, environmental, behavioural or physiological data.	Domain laboratory; statistics; pharmacology or exposure science as relevant; independent analysts.	Methods-plus-domain paper. AURA or frequency-labelled change alone is not a mechanism or health effect.
HUMAN LIFE JOURNEY LIF CHAPTERS 5 TO 8				
LIF-01 Preconception environment	How are parental health, nutrition, exposures, preparedness and traditional preconception practices documented without deterministic claims?	ARF-1 only after independent maternal and paternal variables are defined; no prediction from Aura or chart.	Obstetrics; reproductive health; nutrition; psychology; anthropology; ethics.	Prospective feasibility protocol. No infertility diagnosis, sex selection or blame.
LIF-02 Pregnancy and prenatal practice	What practices, sounds, foods, routines, environments and Samskara variants occur during pregnancy, and what safe outcomes can be studied?	ARF-1 as a masked secondary stream; the pregnant person and fetus are never exposed for an unqualified operational test.	Maternal-fetal medicine; midwifery; public health; acoustics; environmental health; humanities.	Observational cohort or practice atlas. Clinical care and autonomy remain primary.
LIF-03 Birth setting and transition	How do light, sound, air, temperature, layout, family presence and approved birth-care sequence vary across settings?	ARF-1 only through non-intrusive coded place or event observations that cannot influence clinical decisions.	Obstetrics; neonatology; nursing; architecture; environmental health; human factors.	Birth-environment mapping paper. No interference with urgent care or infection control.
LIF-04 Jatakarma naming and first exposure	Can authorized early-life practices, spoken names, blessings, daylight and first outdoor exposure be documented and safely compared?	ARF-1 with separate acoustic, light and infant-response measures; operators do not see identity or condition.	Paediatrics; developmental psychology; acoustics; chronobiology; cultural studies.	Low-risk observational or stimulus study. Newborn safety and parental consent govern.
LIF-05 Feeding protective materials and bodily procedures	What are the composition, handling, meaning and safety of Annaprashana foods, vessels, markings, threads, amulets and optional procedures?	ARF-1 only after food, material, choking, skin and procedural safety qualification.	Paediatrics; food science; toxicology; dermatology; materials science; anthropology.	Safety-first laboratory pathway. OMRDA cannot certify purity, nutrition or procedural safety.
LIF-06 Childhood learning sound and story	Do defined caregiver-led story, prayer, music or learning routines differ from active comparators in interaction, attention or recall?	ARF-1 as a masked secondary endpoint with age-appropriate assent and no performance labelling.	Education; developmental psychology; speech and language; music cognition; paediatrics.	Feasibility or classroom paper. Protect privacy and avoid ranking children or traditions.
LIF-07 Puberty menarche and dignity	How do coming-of-age ceremonies, support, restrictions, privacy, sanitation and participation affect lived experience?	ARF-0 for the primary dignity study; ARF-1 only in a separately consented low-burden module.	Adolescent health; gynaecology; public health; gender studies; anthropology; education.	Adolescent-led mixed-methods paper. No impurity, eligibility or maturity judgement.
LIF-08 Menstrual cycle materials and repeated measures	How do cycle phase, symptoms, sleep, activity, products, water, sanitation and disposal relate to registered outcomes?	ARF-1 using masked repeated trials and a pre-specified phase model after material safety screening.	Gynaecology; epidemiology; product safety; environmental health; statistics.	Prospective within-person study. Cycle data are sensitive and not diagnostic.
LIF-09 Education initiation and adulthood	How do Upanayana, Vedarambha, Samavartana, learning environment, vocation and adult routine vary in purpose and exposure?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 depending on the question; educational outcomes remain independently measured.	Education; psychology; anthropology; occupational health; sound and environmental science.	Source atlas or bounded learning study. No caste, gender or eligibility hierarchy is endorsed.

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
LIF-10 Marriage and household transition	How do Vivaha, homa, mantra, materials, Grihapravesha, household entry and social experience combine?	ARF-1 through coded component or before-after observations; never as a compatibility or marital-outcome test.	Anthropology; family studies; environmental health; acoustics; materials science; ethics.	Component map or transition cohort. Consent, cost, power and family conflict are outcomes.
LIF-11 Ageing participation and home adaptation	Can safe routine, accessibility, social or home adaptations support function, sleep, participation and caregiver wellbeing?	ARF-1 as a blinded secondary measure; independent geriatric and environmental outcomes lead.	Geriatrics; rehabilitation; architecture; occupational therapy; caregiver research.	Natural experiment or pragmatic pilot. No replacement of clinical or fall-risk assessment.
LIF-12 Dying death mourning and remembrance	How are end-of-life support, Antyeshti, cremation or burial, mourning and remembrance practiced and experienced?	ARF-0 for bereavement and environmental studies; ARF-1 only with exceptional consent and strict non-diagnostic boundaries.	Palliative care; bereavement research; anthropology; environmental health; law; ethics.	Sensitive observational paper. No death prediction, spirit detection, blame or interference with rites.
DAILY PRACTICE SOUND MIND AND BODY PRC CHAPTER 9				
PRC-01 Daily rhythm and morning light	How do waking time, morning light, meals, activity and defined Dinacharya elements relate to sleep, attention and experience?	ARF-1 through time-coded repeated observations independent of actigraphy, light and behavioural outcomes.	Chronobiology; sleep science; public health; Ayurveda studies; statistics.	Prospective rhythm cohort. Traditional timing is not treated as universally optimal.
PRC-02 Bathing hygiene and water contact	Do defined timing, temperature, source or sequence conditions differ in comfort, skin, hygiene or environmental outcomes?	ARF-1 only after water and thermal safety; codes conceal source and treatment when feasible.	Dermatology; physiology; water quality; public health; anthropology.	Safe crossover or observation. OMRDA cannot establish water quality or therapeutic benefit.
PRC-03 Yoga movement and Surya Namaskar	How does a defined sequence compare with matched conventional movement in function, exertion, adherence and adverse events?	ARF-1 as a separately masked endpoint before and after a registered dose.	Yoga research; physiotherapy; sports science; rehabilitation; psychology.	Feasibility trial. Qualified screening and modification protect participants.
PRC-04 Pranayama mudra and bandha	What respiratory, cardiovascular, symptom and experiential changes follow a specified technique and dose?	ARF-1 with operator blinding; breath rate, carbon dioxide or HRV are independent measures where justified.	Respiratory physiology; cardiology; yoga research; safety monitoring; statistics.	Dose and safety paper. Avoid breath retention or manoeuvres inappropriate to health status.
PRC-05 Meditation attention and quiet rest	Which effects follow attention, posture, silence, instruction, familiarity and expectation when compared factorially?	ARF-1 with balanced order and concealed condition where possible; beneficial, null and adverse experiences are recorded.	Psychology; neuroscience; contemplative studies; clinical research; human factors.	Factorial pilot. No claim that meditation removes disease or operational blockages.
PRC-06 Mantra chanting music and sacred sound	How do acoustic dose, language, meaning, group synchrony and room properties affect hearing-safe outcomes?	ARF-1 using acoustically characterized exposures, matched sound controls and blinded scoring.	Acoustics; audiology; music cognition; linguistics; psychology; ritual studies.	Acoustic and participant-response paper. Sound safety and cultural permission remain primary.
PRC-07 Sleep location and direction	Do safe movable bed arrangements differ after light, noise, temperature, air, preference and expectation are controlled?	ARF-1 with coded spatial states; OMRDA results cannot dictate relocation or diagnose sleep problems.	Sleep science; building science; environmental health; psychology; statistics.	Within-home crossover. Clinical sleep and building hazards are referred independently.
PRC-08 Outdoor time and barefoot contact	How do nature, surface, footwear, activity, weather and attention contribute to reported or measured outcomes?	ARF-1 using coded sites and surfaces after injury, heat, contamination and allergy screening.	Environmental psychology; exercise science; ecology; public health; materials science.	Safe exposure study. Avoid electrical, detoxification or Earth-energy claims without direct evidence.
SYMBOLS GEOMETRY MATERIALS AND OBJECTS OBJ CHAPTER 10				
OBJ-01 Swastika geometry	Which effects, if any, follow mirror status, rotation, proportion, arm form, colour, scale, context and recognition?	ARF-1 or ARF-2 using one vector master, coded duplicates, matched geometry and blinded operators.	Geometry; design; psychology; history; computer vision; measurement science.	Factorial geometry paper. Findings apply only to registered forms and outcomes.

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
OBJ-02 Om yantra and Sri Chakra	How do verified scripts or constructions compare with pre-specified perturbations and visually matched controls?	ARF-1 after source-governed digital specification; visual and sound forms are studied separately.	Sanskrit studies; history of art; geometry; image analysis; psychology; ritual studies.	Digital corpus and controlled-form study. No universal sacred-energy claim.
OBJ-03 Rangoli kolam muggu and threshold design	What can topology, grid, making sequence, material, threshold setting and maker knowledge reveal?	ARF-0 for archive work; ARF-1 only on approved coded reproductions, never restricted originals.	Mathematics; anthropology; design; digital humanities; community knowledge holders.	Living-geometry archive. Attribution, access rights and benefit sharing govern use.
OBJ-04 Sacred-object materials atlas	How do verified metals, stone, clay, wood, textiles, pigments, condition and provenance differ physically and culturally?	ARF-1 using masked samples or approved object views after non-destructive material characterization.	Materials science; conservation; archaeology; museums; craftspeople; cultural studies.	Conservation-grade atlas. OMRDA does not identify alloy, age, authenticity or safety.
OBJ-05 Turmeric Kumkum Sindoor ash paste oil and water	How do recipe, batch, colour, contaminants, handling, skin contact, meaning and storage vary?	ARF-1 only after composition and safety screening with sealed coded aliquots and duplicate lots.	Chemistry; toxicology; dermatology; pharmacognosy; public health; anthropology.	Batch-comparison paper. Operational results cannot certify purity or medicinal benefit.
OBJ-06 Consecration use and object biography	How do making, consecration, handling, placement, repair, transfer and cultural status change through time?	ARF-1 in a prospective coded series while physical change and participant meaning remain separate streams.	Anthropology; conservation; religious studies; environmental monitoring; data science.	Object-biography study. No assay adjudicates sanctity and no sacred handling is altered for research.
HOMES TEMPLES LANDSCAPES AND ECOLOGY PLC CHAPTER 11				
PLC-01 Vastu source-to-variable dictionary	Can orientation, plan, centre, threshold, water and landscape propositions be critically sourced and encoded as reproducible variables?	ARF-0 during source modelling; ARF-1 or ARF-2 only after geometric rules are locked.	Architecture; Sanskrit studies; historians; sthapatis; GIS; computational modelling.	Open variable dictionary with disagreements. No universal Vastu compliance score.
PLC-02 Home plan and environment atlas	How do measured plans, materials, alterations, daylight, ventilation, heat, sound and occupancy vary across regions?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 on coded plans and locations after privacy and hazard procedures are established.	Architecture; building science; environmental health; GIS; social science; data governance.	Privacy-protected atlas. Plans and coordinates receive security-sensitive access tiers.
PLC-03 Coded plans site mapping and matched homes	Can plan variables or ARF location classifications be tested with rotations, decoys, duplicates and matched occupied sites?	ARF-2 for site-mapping qualification; ARF-1 in later matched-home studies with operators blind to histories.	Measurement science; architecture; geology; environmental engineering; psychology; statistics.	Method or matched-site paper. No geopathic-stress, property or remediation inference.
PLC-04 Temple environment and heritage	How do geometry, material, light, acoustics, air, smoke, heat, movement, crowding and ritual schedule interact?	ARF-1 through non-intrusive coded zones and times approved by custodians and heritage authorities.	Architecture; conservation; archaeology; environmental health; acoustics; temple custodians.	Temple environmental profile. Sanctity, worship continuity and restricted access are not experimental variables.
PLC-05 Sacred groves gardens and pilgrimage ecology	How do governance, biodiversity, microclimate, hydrology, visitor pressure and customary practice compare with suitable references?	ARF-0 for ecology; ARF-1 only as a separately coded non-invasive observation after community approval.	Ecology; forestry; hydrology; anthropology; landscape architecture; community governance.	Biocultural ecology paper. Sensitive species and knowledge remain protected.
PLC-06 Tanks rivers wells and water landscapes	How do catchment, season, water quality, ecology, ritual use, access, maintenance and risk communication relate?	ARF-1 only beside validated sampling and hydrological assessment; location coding never replaces laboratory results.	Hydrology; water chemistry; microbiology; ecology; public health; heritage management.	Seasonal water-system dataset. No potability or bathing-safety certification by operational reading.
PLC-07 Traditional building climate and renovation	How do defined walls, roofs, courtyards, openings, shade and landscape assemblies perform, including safe before-after renovation?	ARF-1 in coded natural experiments; no demolition or alteration is undertaken to change an operational result.	Building physics; civil engineering; conservation; climate science; energy and water specialists.	Performance or renovation paper. Codes, structure, fire safety and heritage approval control action.

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
FIRE WATER FOOD FASTING FESTIVALS AND TIME EVT CHAPTER 12				
EVT-01 Ritual fire exposure	How do fuel, offering, dose, hearth, ventilation and sequence affect combustion, air quality, experience and clearance time?	ARF-1 using time-coded windows and matched fire conditions while sensor data remain concealed from operators.	Combustion and aerosol science; fire engineering; environmental health; ritual studies.	Exposure atlas. Ritual identity and OMRDA cannot establish purification or safe air.
EVT-02 Lamps incense and camphor	How do product, wick, oil, batch, burn rate, room and ventilation affect particles, gases, light and experience?	ARF-1 with coded products and burn or matched-light controls after fire and respiratory review.	Chemistry; aerosol science; lighting; fire safety; product testing; anthropology.	Product-comparison paper. Small flames and smoke are not assumed low-risk.
EVT-03 Drinking stored and ritual water	How do source, treatment, vessel, cleaning, storage, additions, handling and route of use affect validated quality outcomes?	ARF-1 with identical coded containers and separate laboratory and operator codes.	Water chemistry; microbiology; public health; materials science; temple or community partners.	Water-chain study. Potability and contact safety come only from applicable standards and tests.
EVT-04 Conditioned water and plants	Can active and sham preparations from one parent lot be distinguished, and do safe human or randomized plant outcomes follow?	ARF-2 for sample discrimination and repeatability; ARF-1 for later consumption or irrigation studies.	Water laboratory; plant science; agronomy; statistics; human research oversight.	Method-qualification then plant or human pilot. No transferred-frequency or efficacy claim from Aura change alone.
EVT-05 Cultivation food and human pathway	How do registered agricultural inputs, cultivar, soil, harvest, storage and cooking affect composition, safety, sensory and human outcomes?	ARF-1 at food, plant and human stages with codes concealed from operators and participants where feasible.	Agronomy; soil science; food science; nutrition; toxicology; sensory science; statistics.	Staged cultivation-to-person papers. OMRDA cannot detect residues, contaminants or nutritional adequacy.
EVT-06 Prasada kitchens and meal context	How do procurement, preparation, temperature, distribution, queue, meaning, company and attention shape safety and experience?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 on permitted coded samples; sacred meaning, food safety and participant response remain separate.	Food safety; nutrition; public health; social science; operations; religious institutions.	Kitchen-system or meal-context paper. Research must not disrupt service or deprive worshippers.
EVT-07 Upavasa and fasting	What is actually consumed or withheld, for how long, with which medicines, activity, symptoms, hydration and refeeding?	ARF-1 through masked observation of usual voluntary practice or approved low-risk adult protocols.	Nutrition; medicine; endocrinology; psychology; anthropology; ethics; statistics.	Exposure registry or safe pilot. No coercion, universal prescription or unsafe fasting.
EVT-08 Festival observatory	How do sound, fire, light, food, water, fasting, travel, crowd, sleep, weather and social meaning change together?	ARF-1 through zone-and-time codes on matched ordinary and festival days, separate from safety monitoring.	Environmental health; disaster management; transport; crowd science; public health; community organizers.	Compound-event dataset. Crowd, fire, food, water, accessibility and emergency plans take priority.
EVT-09 Circadian lunar and seasonal time	Do registered clock, solar, lunar, tithi, nakshatra or seasonal variables predict repeated outcomes beyond ordinary calendar and environmental factors?	ARF-1 with a locked time algorithm, pre-specified lag and operators blind to date and prediction.	Chronobiology; astronomy; calendar history; environmental science; time-series statistics.	Longitudinal time-series paper. Association does not establish cosmic causation.
EVT-10 Solar and lunar eclipses	Do safe environmental, sealed-sample, participant or operational outcomes differ at local contact times and matched dates?	ARF-1 with independently calculated times, concealed samples and no unsafe direct solar viewing.	Astronomy; environmental monitoring; food and water laboratories; public health; cultural studies.	Matched-day protocol. Solar eye protection and ordinary food, water and medical safety are mandatory.
EVT-11 CABMH prediction challenge	Can a fully locked graha or node algorithm predict a registered operational outcome in an untouched validation interval?	ARF-2. Operators see only neutral codes; ephemeris, birth-data precision, lag and multiple-testing rules are fixed before access.	Astronomy; statistics; prediction modelling; history of Jyotisha; independent methodologists.	Calibration and discrimination paper. CABMH remains unvalidated and cannot guide diagnosis or high-stakes decisions.

Use of Table 7. The matrix is an opportunity register. Codes remain stable when a row later becomes a concept note, protocol, grant, paper or replication project. ARF-0 means no ARF measurement is required; ARF-1 means a separately masked secondary operational stream; ARF-2 means the ARF method itself is the primary object of qualification.

13.10 Shared infrastructure without premature work packages

Several opportunities can use common infrastructure even before they are grouped into formal work packages. Shared resources may include a source-and-translation registry, controlled coding and randomization service, materials and food laboratory network, water microbiology and chemistry laboratory, combustion and air-quality platform, acoustic and light measurement kit, building and GIS unit, ecological field protocols, participant data system, astronomical calculation service and independent statistics core.

Sharing infrastructure should not merge datasets that have different populations, exposures or permissions. A common OMRDA operator pool does not make two domains equivalent. A common sample-coding service should retain separate keys and access roles. A common data dictionary should identify domain-specific extensions rather than forcing sacred, clinical, ecological and engineering records into one public table.

13.11 Minimum proposal conversion record

Before an opportunity becomes a concept proposal, the following record should be complete:

- Master code local project identifier title lead question and one-sentence claim boundary.
- Exact source or living-practice basis including variant interpreter authority permissions and unresolved disagreement.
- Research type site unit population or samples eligibility exposure comparator dose sequence duration and time basis.
- Primary outcome secondary outcomes independent measures ARF level masking plan and minimum method-qualification dependency.
- Safety engineering clinical environmental heritage ecological and cultural reviews required before data collection.
- Randomization coding custody calibration uncertainty missing-data multiplicity adverse-event and stopping procedures.
- Partner disciplines named roles independence safeguards facilities training budget categories and feasible schedule.
- Data dictionary identifiers access tier privacy or sacred-knowledge restrictions community rights and retention plan.
- Planned output reporting guideline authorship principle intellectual-property status and publication of null or adverse results.
- Replication route including what must be shared what may remain confidential and what result would stop or revise the pathway.

Completion of the record does not approve the project. It makes omissions visible so that scientific, ethics, cultural, legal and institutional review can occur on the same version.

13.12 Partner matching and independence

A partner should be selected for competence in the primary question, not merely interest in the Energy Hygiene framework. Sanskrit scholarship cannot substitute for aerosol science; clinical status cannot substitute for statistical or cultural expertise; ARF operational experience cannot substitute for independent coding or calibration. Multidisciplinary work is necessary when the question genuinely crosses domains, but large honorary teams without defined responsibility do not strengthen a protocol.

For ARF-1 and ARF-2 studies, at least one unit independent of operator training and Foundation prediction should control allocation or codes, primary independent outcomes and the locked analysis. Community or temple custodians should govern access and cultural appropriateness without being asked to validate a scientific mechanism. Participant and community involvement should be documented as a contribution to relevance and protection, not used as evidence that the hypothesis is true.

13.13 Data governance open science and protected knowledge

Open science supports transparent protocols, analysis plans, metadata, code and accessible findings, but openness is not identical to unrestricted public release. Personal health data, exact birth details, household plans, sacred procedures, sensitive species, community knowledge, proprietary apparatus and security-sensitive locations may require controlled access, redaction or non-release. The public protocol should explain these limits rather than promising openness that violates consent or custodianship.

FAIR principles support findable, accessible, interoperable and reusable data, while the CARE principles emphasize collective benefit, authority to control, responsibility and ethics for Indigenous data governance. These approaches can be used together: metadata may be findable while culturally restricted content remains governed. UNESCO open-science principles likewise support transparency, collaboration and equitable access while recognizing plural knowledge systems and legitimate protections.

13.14 Publication units and the evidence map

A useful opportunity should produce a result even when the hypothesis is not supported. Source registers, safety characterization, method failures, null discrimination tests, feasibility outcomes, adverse events and replication discrepancies are publishable contributions. Each paper should update an evidence map that records the opportunity code, protocol version, evidence status, population or material, setting, primary result, limitations and replication state.

The eventual book should synthesize that evidence map, not simply assemble favourable papers. Established science, documented tradition, Foundation observations, controlled ARF results, independent outcomes and external replication remain visibly separated. A finding changes category only when its evidence changes; repetition of the same internal observation does not convert it into independent validation.

13.15 Null results stopping and retirement

Every opportunity should define what result would justify continuation, revision, pause or retirement. Failure of within-operator repeatability blocks claims that require stable OMRDA scoring. Persistent cue leakage blocks blind discrimination. A safety signal can stop an intervention regardless of operational interest. Failure of an astronomical prediction in a locked validation interval should be reported without repairing the algorithm on the same data and presenting it as a new confirmation.

Retirement does not erase the historical or cultural subject. It means that one operational claim or method pathway has not earned further participant burden or resource use. The register should preserve the decision, evidence and date so that the same failed study is not repeatedly proposed under a new title.

13.16 Preparing the matrix for Chapter 14

Chapter 14 will convert selected opportunities into proposed work packages and priorities. It will consider method dependency, safety, cost, facility readiness, availability of partners, sample access, time to publication, cultural permission, potential public value and the consequence of error. Those criteria are not embedded as scores here because opportunity mapping should be complete before institutional convenience narrows the field.

The recommended hand-off is one row per opportunity plus the minimum proposal conversion record. A project may then be classified as enabling, low-risk pilot, observational, confirmatory, replication, sensitive or deferred. That classification will be a programme decision with reasons, not an assumption built into the subject matter.

13.17 Chapter conclusion

The Master Research Opportunity Matrix turns a broad intellectual and cultural landscape into a governable scientific portfolio. It allows institutions to engage with one credible question without accepting every Energy Hygiene hypothesis, and it allows Aura Research Foundation to state its observations without controlling the independent evidence stream. The permanent codes preserve continuity from proposal to paper and from paper to the final book.

The matrix is deliberately inclusive but not permissive. Every opportunity remains subject to source accuracy, method qualification, safety, consent, cultural authority, independent analysis and publication boundaries. Chapter 14 can now decide which opportunities should begin first, which depend on enabling work and which should remain deferred.

Key propositions carried forward

- The programme validates or rejects bounded claims one opportunity at a time; it does not validate a whole tradition or framework in one study.
- Stable codes preserve traceability across concept notes protocols datasets papers replications and the final book.
- ARF-0 research proceeds without an ARF endpoint ARF-1 uses a masked secondary stream and ARF-2 directly qualifies the operational method.
- Source historical cultural safety and environmental research remain valuable even when no OMRDA measurement is included.
- Independent outcomes lead interpretation and ARF observations cannot certify safety diagnosis mechanism sanctity or efficacy.
- Shared infrastructure improves efficiency but does not merge distinct claims populations permissions or evidence streams.
- Open science must be balanced with privacy community authority sacred knowledge intellectual property heritage security and ecological protection.
- Null negative inconsistent adverse and failed-method results are necessary components of the evidence map.
- Every project must state continuation stopping revision and retirement criteria before results are known.
- Priority work packages follow from the complete register and explicit programme criteria in Chapter 14.

Chapter references

- Carroll, S. R., Garba, I., Figueroa-Rodríguez, O. L., Holbrook, J., Lovett, R., Materechera, S., et al. (2020). The CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. *Data Science Journal*, 19, 43. <https://doi.org/10.5334/dsj-2020-043>
- Chan, A.-W., Boutron, I., Hopewell, S., Moher, D., Schulz, K. F., Collins, G. S., et al. (2025). SPIRIT 2025 Statement: Updated Guideline for Protocols of Randomized Trials. *BMJ*, 389, e081477. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081477>
- EQUATOR Network. (n.d.). Reporting Guidelines for Main Study Types. <https://www.equator-network.org/>
- Global Indigenous Data Alliance. (n.d.). CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. <https://www.gida-global.org/care>
- Hopewell, S., Chan, A.-W., Collins, G. S., Hróbjartsson, A., Moher, D., Schulz, K. F., et al. (2025). CONSORT 2025 Statement: Updated Guideline for Reporting Randomized Trials. *BMJ*, 388, e081123. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081123>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2008). Evaluation of Measurement Data: Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, JCGM 100:2008. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2012). International Vocabulary of Metrology: Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms, JCGM 200:2012. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Munafò, M. R., Nosek, B. A., Bishop, D. V. M., Button, K. S., Chambers, C. D., du Sert, N. P., et al. (2017). A Manifesto for Reproducible Science. *Nature Human Behaviour*, 1, 0021. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-016-0021>
- Nosek, B. A., Ebersole, C. R., DeHaven, A. C., & Mellor, D. T. (2018). The Preregistration Revolution. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 115(11), 2600–2606. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1708274114>
- UNESCO. (2003). Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/convention>
- UNESCO. (2015). Ethical Principles for Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/ethics-and-ich-00866>
- UNESCO. (2021). Recommendation on Open Science. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000379949>
- Wilkinson, M. D., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J., Appleton, G., Axton, M., Baak, A., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for Scientific Data Management and Stewardship. *Scientific Data*, 3, 160018. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.18>

CHAPTER 14

Proposed Work Packages and Priorities

A staged programme from enabling research to independent replication

Chapter 13 mapped fifty-one research opportunities without ranking them. Chapter 14 now proposes how that register can become a disciplined programme. The recommendation is to begin with source authentication and measurement science, open a small number of low-risk domain studies in parallel, and allow human, sensitive-site, predictive and confirmatory work to proceed only after its named dependencies are satisfied.

Central proposition. The programme should start with the work that makes later claims interpretable: source definition, method qualification, safety characterization and independent controls. Domain studies then advance only through explicit gates.

Operating rule. Priority is assigned to a specific study lane within a work package. A low-risk archive or laboratory study may start while a human, sacred-site or prediction study in the same package remains conditional or deferred.

Decision boundary. This chapter proposes sequencing and initial priorities. It does not approve a protocol, authorize recruitment, guarantee funding or replace ethics, cultural, safety, legal, intellectual-property or institutional review.

Chapter purpose

This chapter organizes the Chapter 13 opportunities into eleven work packages and defines a transparent priority system. The packages are broad enough to share infrastructure but narrow enough to keep distinct sources, populations, permissions, exposures and outcomes separate.

- Make source authentication and measurement qualification visible as programme work rather than hidden preliminaries.
- Assign each of the fifty-one opportunity codes to one primary work package while allowing declared secondary links.
- Separate enabling work low-risk launch studies qualified pilots sensitive investigations and confirmatory replication.
- Use non-bypassable entry and advancement gates instead of enthusiasm novelty or a favourable internal observation.
- Recommend an initial launch portfolio that can produce useful outputs even when an ARF hypothesis is not supported.
- Preserve space for Yoga meditation fasting eclipses turmeric Kumkum life-stage rituals Vastu temples ecology and other requested domains without treating them as equally ready.
- Carry priority decisions forward as auditable records for ethics collaboration proposals budgets publications and the final book.

14.1 Priority means sequence and readiness

Priority is not a judgment about cultural importance. It answers a programme question: which bounded study should use limited attention, funds, participants, samples and institutional capacity first? A culturally significant subject may remain scientifically premature, while a modest archive or laboratory study may deserve immediate priority because it removes uncertainty for several later projects.

Priority is also reversible. New evidence, a failed method gate, an adverse event, withdrawal of permission, loss of sample access or the arrival of a capable independent partner may change the order. Every change should retain the earlier decision, date and reason so that priority does not become an informal label.

14.2 Claim opportunity project and work package

The four levels established in Chapter 13 remain separate. A claim is a proposition. An opportunity code identifies a bounded route for investigating part of it. A project is an approved protocol with a team, site, sample, budget and schedule. A work package coordinates several related projects, shared infrastructure and decision gates. A work package is therefore not one large experiment and does not receive one universal conclusion.

Each project has one primary opportunity code and one primary work package. Secondary codes record genuine links without duplicating the same participants, samples or outcomes across the programme. Shared operators, laboratories, sites or data systems do not merge evidence streams.

14.3 Priority classes

Five classes are sufficient for programme management. They describe what may happen next; they do not predict whether a result will be favourable. A project can move between classes only through a recorded decision.

Priority classes

Class	Name	Meaning	Programme decision
A	Enabling now	Source, permission, method, control or safety work required by several later studies.	Start first and protect its independence.
B	Low-risk launch	Archival, digital, bench, engineering, environmental or minimal-burden work with strong independent outcomes.	May begin alongside ena it does not depend on an ARF claim.
C	Qualified pilot	A bounded human, field or site study whose method, safety, permissions, comparator and stopping rules are ready.	Begin only after every na condition is met.
D	Sensitive or complex	Vulnerable participants, sacred or restricted knowledge, bereavement, clinical risk, security-sensitive sites or high consequence of error.	Defer until specialist gov a compelling evidence ba
E	Confirmatory or replication	Locked protocol, stable method, predefined primary outcome and a result that merits independent retesting.	Commission after the ear evidence and materials a enough for a new team o

14.4 Non-bypassable criteria

A high total score can conceal a fatal weakness, so this framework does not add all criteria into one number. Source clarity, lawful and cultural permission, required method readiness, safety, ethics and data integrity are non-bypassable. A project marked not ready on any required item is refined or deferred even if it is inexpensive, popular or likely to produce a positive result.

The remaining criteria help compare projects that have passed the mandatory gates: feasibility, strength of independent outcomes, quality of controls, likely value of positive and null results, time to an interpretable output, shared-infrastructure benefit, consequence of error and ability to support independent replication. Reasons should be written in sentences, not hidden inside an unexplained score.

Table 8 *Minimum Priority Decision Record*

Criterion	Ready when	If not ready
Claim and source	Exact proposition, variant and disagreement are traceable.	Clarify before ranking.
Permission and authority	Community, custodian, archive, site and material permissions are documented.	No access means no study.
Method readiness	Required instruments, operators, comparators, calibration and uncertainty plan are ready.	Unqualified primary method blocks progression.

Criterion	Ready when	If not ready
Independent evidence	A valid primary outcome exists outside the ARF operational stream.	ARF-only domain interpretation remains exploratory.
Safety and ethics	Hazards, vulnerable groups, adverse events and stopping rules are addressed.	Any unresolved high-risk issue defers the project.
Controls and masking	Allocation, concealment, active controls, negative trials and cue audit are feasible.	Weak controls require redesign.
Feasibility and resources	Partners, samples, site, equipment, skills, data system and relative budget tier are realistic.	Reduce scope or defer.
Consequence of error	The harm from a false positive or false negative is explicit.	Higher consequence requires stronger evidence before action.
Public and scholarly value	The result remains useful if positive, null, mixed or negative.	Low-value repetition is not prioritized.
Replication route	Materials, metadata and permissions support an independent repeat study.	Document what cannot be shared and why.

14.5 Staged programme architecture

Figure 11 shows the common progression. Not every project must use every experimental design, but every project must pass the gates relevant to its claim. Textual and archival work may finish at a documented source output. A laboratory or engineering study may proceed to characterization without human recruitment. A human intervention or prediction challenge requires the full sequence appropriate to its risks and claims.

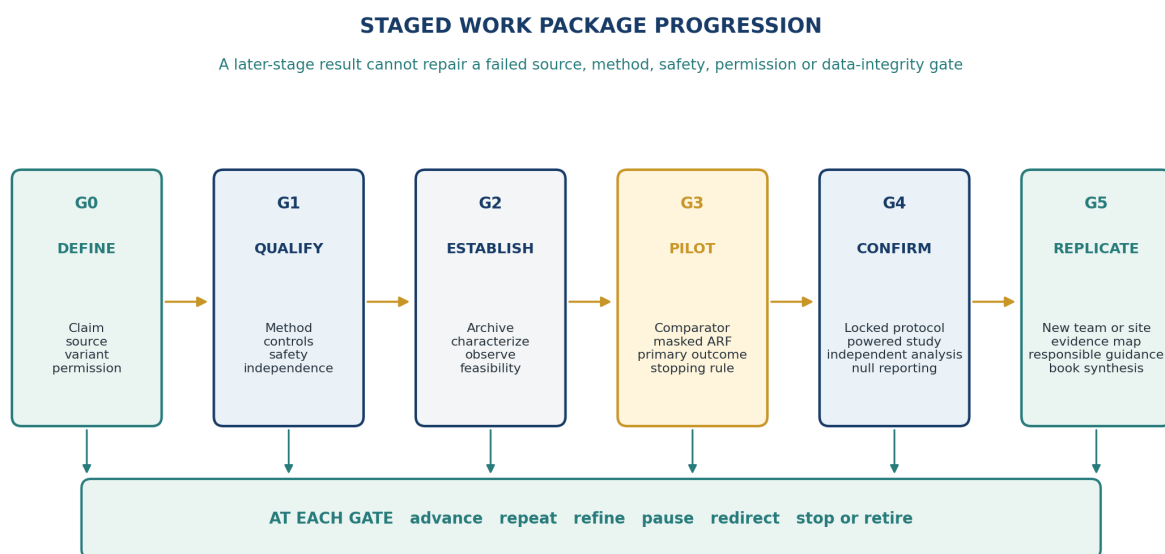


Figure 11 Staged Work Package Progression Every package may advance, repeat, refine, pause, redirect, stop or retire. A failed upstream gate cannot be bypassed by a favourable later observation.

14.6 Proposed work package matrix

Table 9 assigns all fifty-one Chapter 13 opportunity codes to eleven primary work packages. WP0 and WP1 are programme foundations. WP2 to WP10 are domain packages. The first research lane and initial class indicate the recommended entry point; later projects remain conditional on the gate stated in the final column.

Table 9 *Proposed Work Packages and Initial Priorities*

Work package and scope	Primary codes	First research lane	Initial class	Gate and boundaries
WP0 Source authentication and living practice	FND-01 to FND-02	Create the source register, translation record, variant map, living-practice atlas and permission record before a scientific claim is fixed.	A Enabling now	Advance only when the proposition, variant, author, contradictions and access are explicit.
WP1 Measurement science and method qualification	FND-03 to FND-07	Test OMRDA repeatability, operator agreement, cue leakage, reference devices, EFP characteristics, dose, retention and convergence with independent outcomes.	A Enabling now	Domain ARF-1 studies wait for the relevant predefined reliability, masking and characterization gate.
WP2 Symbols geometry and visual form	OBJ-01 to OBJ-03	Begin with registered vector masters, controlled perturbations, matched visual forms, digital archives and blinded perception or recognition outcomes.	B Low-risk launch	Conclusions apply only to the registered form, context and outcome; they do not establish universal sacred effects.
WP3 Daily rhythm sound Yoga breath and meditation	PRC-01 and PRC-03 to PRC-06	Characterize timing, light, acoustic dose and practice fidelity; then run low-burden movement, breath, meditation or sound feasibility studies with conventional outcomes.	B then C	ARF observations remain masked secondary data. Claims require separate qualified clinical research.
WP4 Conception pregnancy birth infancy and childhood	LIF-01 to LIF-06	Start with source work, practice atlases and non-intrusive environment measurement. Use specialist maternal, neonatal, paediatric and ethics oversight.	C or D	No fertility prediction, fetal characterization, newborn exposure to an unqualified or interference with clinical care.
WP5 Puberty menstruation education marriage and household transition	LIF-07 to LIF-10	Prioritize dignity-led qualitative work, sanitation and product safety, education environments and component maps of household transitions.	C Qualified pilot	Protect sensitive data and impurity, eligibility, caste, gender, compatibility or maturity judgments.
WP6 Ageing dying death mourning and remembrance	LIF-11 to LIF-12	Begin with accessibility, home environment, caregiver participation, bereavement research and culturally governed documentation.	D Sensitive	No death prediction, spirit detection, blame or interference with palliative, legal, funeral family decisions.
WP7 Materials substances sacred objects and object biography	OBJ-04 to OBJ-06	Use composition, contaminant, provenance, conservation and handling studies for turmeric, Kumkum, Sindoor, ash, paste, oil, water and other registered materials.	B Low-risk launch	Laboratory and cultural evidence lead. Operational readings cannot certify purity, authenticity, sanctity, age, gender, or medicinal value.
WP8 Homes Vastu temples landscapes and ecology	PLC-01 to PLC-07	Build a source-to-variable dictionary, measured plan atlas and environmental profiles; add matched-site, heritage, water-system and ecological studies in stages.	B then C	Building codes, structural privacy, heritage authority, ecological protection control field action.
WP9 Fire water food fasting festivals and ordinary contact	PRC-02 and PRC-07 to PRC-08; EVT-01 to EVT-08	Start with combustion, air, water, materials, food, storage, thermal, acoustic and environmental characterization before plant or human pilots.	B then C	Fire, food, drinking-water, fasting, crowd, clinical and environmental safety remain independent mandatory evidence streams.
WP10 Circadian lunar eclipse and cosmic timing	EVT-09 to EVT-11	Register astronomical calculations and matched dates, collect safe environmental observations, and reserve CABMH prediction tests for locked untouched validation intervals.	B for capture D for prediction	No unsafe solar viewing, diagnosis, birth-based high stakes decision or post-hoc repair presented as confirmation.

Use of Table 9. *The class applies to the first research lane shown, not automatically to every study that could later sit inside the work package. Codes remain those established in Chapter 13.*

14.7 WP0 and WP1 programme foundations

WP0 prevents the programme from testing a modern paraphrase as though it were an uncontested ancient claim. Its first output should be a versioned register that links each proposition to texts, translations, periods, regions, living variants, authorities, contradictions and permissions. A source may support a historical or ethnographic finding without supporting a scientific mechanism.

WP1 qualifies the operational methods that later packages may use. Repeatability, inter-operator agreement, concealed coding, negative trials, cue audits, reference-system characterization, dose, time course, washout, retention and convergence with independent outcomes should be separated into answerable studies. Failure at a required WP1 gate blocks the dependent ARF interpretation but does not invalidate the cultural subject or prevent ARF-0 research.

14.8 Early low-risk domain work

WP2, WP7 and selected lanes of WP8 and WP9 offer early publishable work with limited participant burden. Examples include registered Swastika geometry, controlled visual perturbations, digital Rangoli archives, laboratory characterization of turmeric and Kumkum batches, Vastu source-to-variable dictionaries, measured environmental atlases, water storage studies and combustion exposure profiles. These projects use conventional disciplinary methods as their primary evidence.

An ARF-1 stream may be added only when its coding, operator role and analysis are separated from the primary outcome. A positive operational reading cannot replace composition, toxicology, microbiology, air quality, structural assessment, heritage review or ecological measurement.

14.9 Mind body and daily practice research

WP3 can begin with timing, light, acoustics, practice fidelity and low-burden observational work. Yoga movement, Pranayama, meditation and mantra studies should state the exact technique, instructor, posture, dose, duration, participant experience, active comparator, adverse-event plan and conventional primary outcome. Acoustic exposure must remain hearing-safe, and breath practices require health-appropriate screening and monitoring.

The first human pilots should ask narrow questions about feasibility, attention, sleep, exertion, respiratory variables, participant experience or other justified outcomes. They should not ask one small study to prove that a whole practice removes disease, corrects every energy state or applies uniformly across traditions and participants.

14.10 Life journey research

WP4 to WP6 cover periods with sharply different consent, vulnerability and consequence-of-error profiles. The research sequence should begin with source study, practice documentation, environment measurement, accessibility, product or procedural safety and lived experience. Pregnancy, birth, infancy, childhood, puberty, menstruation, ageing, dying and bereavement require specialist partners and protocols appropriate to the population.

Operational observations must not influence conception choices, fetal or newborn care, school eligibility, menstrual dignity, marriage compatibility, geriatric care, death prediction or funerary decisions. Sensitive topics should advance only when the independent question is important, the burden is proportionate, community and participant protections are explicit, and a negative or null result will still be published.

14.11 Places events and time

WP8 and WP9 should separate variables that can be conventionally measured before testing broader interpretations. Plans, orientation, daylight, heat, ventilation, acoustics, water, smoke, food, materials, crowding, ecology and maintenance are legitimate research subjects in their own right. Vastu, temple, festival and household studies require custodian permission and must not disturb worship, service, privacy, safety or heritage continuity.

WP10 begins with registered astronomical calculations, matched dates and safe environmental measurement. Eclipse observations must follow ordinary solar eye protection and food, water and medical safety. CABMH prediction work remains a later sensitive lane: the algorithm, ephemeris, birth-

data precision, lag, primary outcome and multiplicity rules must be locked before an untouched validation interval is opened.

14.12 Recommended initial launch portfolio

The recommended opening portfolio is deliberately small enough to govern and broad enough to demonstrate the programme. It combines two enabling studies, several low-risk domain exemplars and one protocol prepared for later human piloting. Institutions may sponsor one row independently; participation in one row does not imply endorsement of other ARF hypotheses or work packages.

Table 10 *Recommended Initial Launch Portfolio*

ID	Launch study	WP	Minimum scope	Expected outcome
L1	Source register demonstrator	WP0	Swastika, one daily practice and one water practice; variants and disagreements preserved.	Critical s
L2	OMRDA repeatability and cue audit	WP1	Within-operator, between-operator, session and site repeatability with concealed codes and negative trials.	Methods decision
L3	Reference apparatus characterization	WP1	Electrical, magnetic, mechanical and procedural properties of reference sources, OMRDA components and EFP.	Technical dossier
L4	Swastika geometry pilot	WP2	One registered vector master with rotation, mirror, proportion, colour and matched-form controls.	Factorial
L5	Turmeric and Kumkum batch study	WP7	Composition, contaminants, handling, storage, skin-contact safety and sealed coded aliquots.	Batch co paper
L6	Vastu variable dictionary and home atlas	WP8	Critically sourced spatial variables paired with measured plans, light, heat, air and sound.	Open dic privacy-p
L7	Water vessel and storage study	WP9	Source, vessel, cleaning, storage, additions and time with validated chemistry and microbiology.	Water-cl
L8	Sound and meditation protocol preparation	WP3	Acoustic dose, active comparator, practice fidelity, adverse-experience plan and conventional outcomes.	Preregist WP1 gat

The launch studies should not all wait for one another. L1, L2 and L3 can begin in parallel. L4 to L7 can proceed as ARF-0 studies while the relevant WP1 work continues. Any ARF-1 analysis and the L8 human pilot remain conditional on the exact method, safety, ethics and independence gates specified in their protocols.

14.13 Relative resource tiers

Exact budgets belong to project proposals, but a relative tier should be recorded during prioritization. Tier 1 covers source, archive, digital and protocol work. Tier 2 covers local bench, materials, engineering or environmental studies. Tier 3 covers controlled single-site human, household or sensitive-site research with specialist oversight. Tier 4 covers multicentre, longitudinal, confirmatory or independent replication studies.

A lower tier is not automatically a higher priority. An inexpensive study with weak controls has low value, while a more demanding enabling study may remove uncertainty for many packages. Budgets should separate shared infrastructure from project-specific costs and disclose in-kind contributions, proprietary equipment access and independence safeguards.

14.14 Governance of advancement decisions

Every gate decision should identify the protocol version, evidence reviewed, conflicts of interest, unresolved objections and authorized next action. The possible decisions are advance, repeat, refine, pause, redirect, stop or retire. Silence, delay or lack of funding should not be recorded as scientific failure; the reason must be stated accurately.

ARF may define its operational procedure and supply training or coded observations. Independent partners should control the primary conventional outcome, allocation or sample codes where feasible,

and the locked statistical analysis for ARF-1 and ARF-2 studies. Chapter 16 will develop the full collaboration model; Chapter 15 will define the ethics, cultural-responsibility and intellectual-property safeguards that apply before any package is activated.

14.15 Publication sequence and programme learning

The publication sequence should follow evidence dependency rather than publicity value. Source and method papers come first when later claims rely on them. Characterization and feasibility papers establish exposures, controls, uncertainty, safety and implementation limits. Confirmatory and replication papers follow only when the protocol and materials can be transferred to an independent team.

Each publication updates the Chapter 13 evidence map and the priority record. A positive result may justify replication rather than immediate public guidance. A null or negative result may close one route, sharpen the question or redirect resources. A mixed result may require a narrower population, exposure or outcome. The final book should report these decisions as part of the evidence, not only the studies that advanced.

14.16 Chapter conclusion

The proposed programme begins with WP0 and WP1, opens selected low-risk domain studies in parallel, and reserves sensitive human, sacred-site, predictive and confirmatory work for later gates. This ordering gives universities and institutions credible entry points without asking them to accept the entire Energy Hygiene framework in advance.

The eleven work packages preserve the full research scope developed in Chapters 1 to 13, including Yoga, meditation, fasting, eclipse precautions, turmeric, Kumkum and the complete human life journey. Their order is governed by readiness, independence, safety, permission and consequence of error. Chapter 15 now addresses the ethical, cultural and intellectual-property conditions under which this programme may proceed.

Key propositions carried forward

- WP0 source authentication and WP1 method qualification are programme foundations and cannot be bypassed by favourable domain observations.
- Priority applies to a bounded study lane not automatically to every project inside a work package.
- All fifty-one Chapter 13 opportunities retain stable codes and one primary work-package assignment.
- Source permission safety ethics method readiness and data integrity are non-bypassable criteria rather than points in a composite score.
- ARF-0 studies may proceed without waiting for OMRDA qualification when their primary question and evidence are independent of ARF measurement.
- ARF-1 and ARF-2 studies require stronger masking coding independence and method evidence.
- Sensitive life-stage sacred-site clinical and predictive studies remain deferred until their specialist protections and evidence dependencies are satisfied.
- Null negative mixed adverse and failed-method findings can change programme priority and remain publishable outputs.
- Every gate decision must preserve its evidence reason date and authorized next action.
- Independent replication follows a transferable locked protocol and is not replaced by repeated internal observation.

Chapter references

- Carroll, S. R., Garba, I., Figueroa-Rodríguez, O. L., Holbrook, J., Lovett, R., Materechera, S., et al. (2020). The CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. *Data Science Journal*, 19, 43. <https://doi.org/10.5334/dsj-2020-043>
- Chan, A.-W., Boutron, I., Hopewell, S., Moher, D., Schulz, K. F., Collins, G. S., et al. (2025). SPIRIT 2025 Statement Updated Guideline for Protocols of Randomized Trials. *BMJ*, 389, e081477. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081477>
- Hopewell, S., Chan, A.-W., Collins, G. S., Hróbjartsson, A., Moher, D., Schulz, K. F., et al. (2025). CONSORT 2025 Statement Updated Guideline for Reporting Randomized Trials. *BMJ*, 388, e081123. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081123>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2008). Evaluation of Measurement Data Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement JCGM 100 2008. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2012). International Vocabulary of Metrology Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms JCGM 200 2012. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Munafò, M. R., Nosek, B. A., Bishop, D. V. M., Button, K. S., Chambers, C. D., du Sert, N. P., et al. (2017). A Manifesto for Reproducible Science. *Nature Human Behaviour*, 1, 0021. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-016-0021>
- Nosek, B. A., Ebersole, C. R., DeHaven, A. C., and Mellor, D. T. (2018). The Preregistration Revolution. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 115(11), 2600-2606. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1708274114>
- Skivington, K., Matthews, L., Simpson, S. A., Craig, P., Baird, J., Blazeby, J. M., et al. (2021). A New Framework for Developing and Evaluating Complex Interventions Update of Medical Research Council Guidance. *BMJ*, 374, n2061. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n2061>
- UNESCO. (2015). Ethical Principles for Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/ethics-and-ich-00866>
- UNESCO. (2021). Recommendation on Open Science. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000379949>
- Wilkinson, M. D., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J., Appleton, G., Axton, M., Baak, A., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for Scientific Data Management and Stewardship. *Scientific Data*, 3, 160018. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.18>

CHAPTER 15

Ethics Cultural Responsibility and Intellectual Property

Conditions for respectful independent and legally responsible research

Chapter 14 proposed eleven work packages and a staged priority system. A priority decision, funding offer or institutional interest does not authorize a study. Chapter 15 defines the ethical, cultural, data and intellectual-property conditions that must be satisfied before a protocol is activated and maintained throughout the research life cycle.

Central proposition. Ethically acceptable research requires scientific validity, participant welfare, cultural legitimacy and responsible stewardship of knowledge, data and intellectual property. Strength in one area cannot repair a failure in another.

Operating rule. Use the least intrusive design and the least disclosure needed to answer the registered question. Obtain each applicable permission separately and treat it as continuing rather than as a one-time signature.

Decision boundary. This chapter is a programme framework, not legal advice or a substitute for project-specific ethics, regulatory, cultural, contractual and intellectual-property review in the relevant jurisdiction.

Chapter purpose

This chapter provides a common governance framework for textual, laboratory, environmental, human, cultural and replication studies. Each institution must adapt it to the exact project, applicable law, ethics committee requirements, community protocols and contractual arrangements.

- Protect autonomy dignity welfare privacy and fair participation across the complete human life journey.
- Separate individual consent household or site permission community or custodian authority and institutional approval.
- Prevent stigma coercion cultural extraction unsafe exposure and disclosure of sacred or restricted knowledge.
- Preserve scientific independence including the right to report null negative mixed adverse and failed-method findings.
- Distinguish traditional knowledge research data background intellectual property project inventions authorship and branding.
- Protect legitimate ARF and partner rights without using secrecy to prevent safety review or independent evaluation.
- Require an auditable project record covering permissions safety data benefit sharing intellectual property publication and stop-work authority.

15.1 Four layers of authority

A study may involve several authorities at the same time. The participant controls personal participation. A household owner or occupier controls access to a private space. A temple, archive or community custodian may control access to a site, object, recording or body of knowledge. An ethics committee and other lawful authorities determine whether the institution may conduct the proposed research. The scientific team remains responsible for a valid design and accurate reporting.

None of these permissions absorbs the others. Community consultation cannot waive a participant's right to decline. Individual consent does not authorize disclosure of community-restricted knowledge.

A collaboration agreement cannot override ethics approval, and ethics approval does not transfer intellectual property or cultural authority.

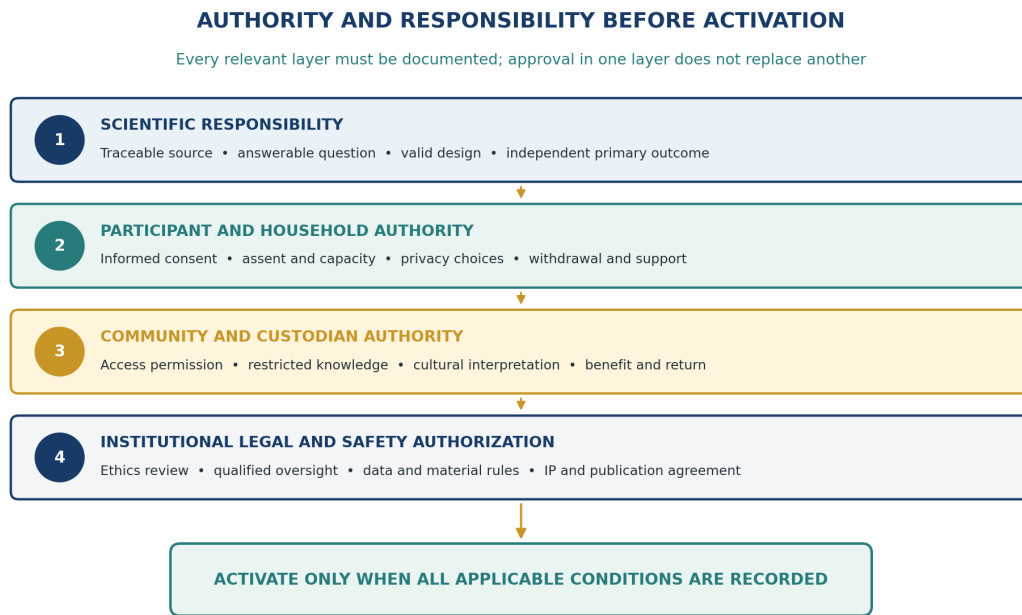


Figure 12 Authority and Responsibility Before Project Activation *The four layers overlap but remain distinct. A site custodian cannot replace participant consent, and an ethics approval cannot authorize disclosure of restricted cultural knowledge.*

15.2 Review follows the research route

The word traditional does not determine one ethics route. A textual comparison, laboratory assay, household survey, fire exposure study and human intervention create different burdens and require different reviewers. A project that combines routes must satisfy the requirements of each route rather than selecting the least demanding label.

Table 11 *Ethical Review by Research Route*

Research route	Required authority or review	Core safeguard	Shortcut that is not permitted
Textual archival and digital documentation	Source or archive permission where required; provenance; translation record; rights review.	Restricted passages, private records and living variants remain access-controlled.	Publication status is not assumed to mean unrestricted ethical reuse.
Community interview oral history and practice documentation	Institutional review as applicable; individual consent; community or custodian engagement; withdrawal and quotation choices.	Local-language information, safe interview setting, participant review of attributed material and protection against group harm.	A leader cannot consent for an individual and one participant cannot authorize community-held knowledge.
Materials laboratory and biological-resource research	Provenance, lawful acquisition, material-transfer terms, laboratory safety and access-and-benefit-sharing review.	Composition, contamination, handling, storage and chain-of-custody records lead the evidence.	An operational reading cannot certify purity, medicinal value, sanctity or legal origin.
Home sacred-site landscape and ecological research	Owner or occupier consent, custodian authorization, site safety, privacy, heritage and environmental approvals.	Non-disruption plan; redaction of exact locations or plans when disclosure creates cultural, privacy or security risk.	Access to a site does not authorize recording, sampling or publication of every feature.
Human observational or intervention research	Independent ethics review before recruitment; valid consent; risk assessment; qualified supervision; adverse-event and compensation plan.	Registered protocol, conventional primary outcome, data safety controls and population-specific protections.	Service consent, course registration or routine assessment consent is not research consent.

Research route	Required authority or review	Core safeguard	Shortcut that is not permitted
Instrument method and operator research	Independent coding, cue control, operator consent, device safety, calibration or characterization plan and locked analysis.	Separate proprietary training information from the information needed to evaluate reliability and uncertainty.	Founder expertise, patent status or repeated internal use does not substitute for method validation.
Timing prediction longitudinal and replication research	Prospective registration, precise time rules, privacy controls, untouched validation data and independent analysis.	No high-stakes personal decision; clear multiplicity, stopping and correction rules; long-term data governance.	Post-hoc pattern selection or repeated internal confirmation is not independent prediction or replication.

15.3 Independent review and proportionate risk

Research involving human participants, identifiable human data or human biological material should receive independent ethics review before recruitment or access. Clinical or integrative health research must also follow the applicable medical, product, trial and professional requirements. The protocol should identify the responsible investigator, qualified supervisors, funding, conflicts, foreseeable benefits and burdens, compensation or treatment for research-related harm where applicable, monitoring and the authority to stop the study.

A familiar or non-invasive practice is not automatically minimal risk. Fasting can create metabolic risk; breath practices can cause distress; sound can exceed safe exposure; an interview can produce stigma; a floor plan can compromise privacy; and disclosure of a sacred location can create irreversible cultural harm. Risk classification must consider physical, psychological, social, cultural, environmental, informational, economic and reputational consequences.

Protocol changes, new safety information, serious deviations, adverse events and breaches of confidentiality must be reported through the approved route. Approval continues only while the actual study matches the reviewed protocol. Research activity must pause when a required permission expires or a new risk cannot be managed.

15.4 Consent assent capacity and freedom from pressure

Consent information should use clear language and, where needed, the participant's preferred language. It should explain the research purpose, procedures, duration, foreseeable risks, alternatives, confidentiality, data and image use, payment or costs, injury arrangements, result return, contacts and the right to refuse or withdraw without losing ordinary care, services, training, worship access or institutional standing.

Consent for service, aura assessment, training or a cultural event is not consent for research. Recruitment should therefore separate care, commerce, teaching and research as far as practical. Practitioners, teachers, employers, family members, spiritual authorities and investigators must not use dependence, reverence, fear, diagnosis-like language or promised benefit to obtain participation.

Children require lawful parent or guardian permission and age-appropriate assent unless an approved exception applies. Adults with impaired decision-making capacity require a specific capacity and representative-consent pathway. Pregnancy, infancy, puberty, menstruation, serious illness, disability, ageing, dying and bereavement require protections designed for the population. Inclusion should answer an important question that cannot be answered in a less vulnerable group, and exclusion should not deepen inequity.

15.5 Safety boundaries for the proposed programme

Safety evidence must remain independent of an Energy Hygiene interpretation. Conventional fire, air, acoustic, toxicological, microbiological, nutritional, dermatological, structural, clinical and environmental controls lead whenever those hazards are present. A favourable ARF observation cannot cancel a stop rule or certify safety.

Table 12 *Minimum Safety Boundaries for Selected Domains*

Domain or exposure	Minimum controls	Stop rule or prohibited action
Fire smoke incense and combustion	Fire authorization, ventilation, exposure monitoring, safe fuel and emergency response.	Stop for unsafe air, heat, flame behaviour, alarm, distress or site instruction. No enclosed exposure without appropriate controls.
Sound mantra Yoga breath and meditation	Defined technique and dose; qualified instruction; hearing, mobility and health screening; adverse-experience pathway.	Stop for pain, breathing difficulty, faintness, panic, hearing discomfort or participant request. Do not require medication changes.
Fasting food and water	Medical and nutrition review appropriate to burden; food and water quality testing; exclusion and rescue criteria.	No withholding of necessary food, fluids or medicine. Children, pregnancy, frailty and relevant illness require specialist justification.
Eclipse and solar observation	Ordinary certified solar-eye protection, astronomical timing verification and safe environmental observation.	No direct unsafe solar viewing and no instruction to abandon prescribed food, water or medical care.
Turmeric Kumkum Sindoor ash oil paste and skin contact	Batch identity, ingredients, contaminants, microbiology, storage and dermatological safety appropriate to use.	No untested application to damaged skin, infants or vulnerable participants; stop for irritation or other adverse response.
Pregnancy birth infancy childhood and puberty	Specialist oversight, minimal-risk design, parental permission where lawful, age-appropriate assent and safeguarding.	No interference with fertility, antenatal, delivery, newborn, paediatric or school care; no eligibility or purity judgments.
Menstruation ageing dying and bereavement	Dignity, privacy, capacity assessment where needed, sensitive recruitment and trained referral or support routes.	No stigma, isolation, compatibility judgment, death prediction, spirit claim or disturbance of palliative and funerary decisions.
Homes temples water bodies and ecological sites	Structural, electrical, water, crowd, heritage, biodiversity and occupational safeguards relevant to the site.	Stop when worship, household privacy, public service, conservation, site integrity or lawful custodian direction is affected.

15.6 Privacy confidentiality and dignified records

The programme should collect only the personal information needed for the registered question. Direct identifiers, contact information, consent records and the research dataset should be separated where feasible. Access should follow named roles, use logs and secure storage. The protocol should define retention, correction, withdrawal, secondary use, sharing, breach response and destruction in accordance with consent, institutional policy and applicable data-protection law.

Photographs, video, voice, birth details, health history, household plans, temple layouts, exact ecological locations and operator notes may remain identifiable even after names are removed. Consent for analysis should be separate from consent for teaching, publication, publicity or future reuse. Remote or photograph-based operational assessment must not be performed or retained for research without the required consent, protocol and security controls.

Small communities can be identified through combinations of village, practice, lineage, event and role. De-identification must therefore consider group privacy and cultural harm, not only individual names. Some datasets should remain controlled, embargoed, summarized or unavailable for public release. The reason for restriction should be documented so that responsible access is distinguished from selective concealment.

15.7 Cultural responsibility and continuing consultation

Vedic sources and traditional Indian practices are diverse, historically layered and often contested. Researchers should identify the text, period, language, region, lineage, community and living variant relevant to the study. A convenient modern description must not be presented as the single traditional position, and a scientific result on one registered variant must not be generalized to all traditions.

Consultation should begin while the question and outputs can still change. Knowledge holders and custodians can help identify misclassification, unacceptable handling, seasonal or ritual restrictions, appropriate terminology, community risks and useful forms of return. Consultation does not require a

community to accept an ARF mechanism, and respect for a practice does not require a university to endorse its scientific interpretation.

A negative or null study result addresses the tested question, materials, procedures and outcomes. It does not declare a community irrational, a tradition false or a sacred practice meaningless. Conversely, cultural importance does not convert an observation into scientific proof. Publications should state both boundaries plainly.

15.8 Sacred restricted and security-sensitive knowledge

Some knowledge is public, some is shared only within a lineage or role, and some may not be recorded or disclosed. Before observation, photography, audio, scanning, sampling, digitization or publication, the protocol should determine who has authority to permit each action and whether customary restrictions apply. Permission may require limits on the people present, season, gender, handling, storage, quotation, translation, image resolution or location detail.

Access controls may include redaction, coded locations, tiered repositories, time-limited access, community-held copies, publication embargoes or a decision not to record. Open-science principles should be applied as openly as responsible and as closed as necessary. Openness does not override privacy, sacred obligation, biodiversity protection, heritage security, contractual confidentiality or lawful restrictions.

Community or custodian review may correct attribution, translation and culturally sensitive disclosure before publication. It must not become an undisclosed power to rewrite independent results. The agreement should distinguish correction of factual or cultural errors, enforcement of legitimate confidentiality, time-limited patent review and scientific editorial control.

15.9 Materials biological resources and benefit sharing

Research on turmeric, Kumkum, Sindoor, sacred ash, oils, plants, seeds, soil, water, microorganisms or other biological and cultural materials requires documented provenance and lawful access. Chain-of-custody records should identify the provider, collection or purchase route, batch, date, storage, processing, permitted tests, remaining material and final return or destruction.

Projects using biological resources or associated traditional knowledge must assess applicable biodiversity, access-and-benefit-sharing, material-transfer and export requirements before collection or transfer. Prior informed consent and mutually agreed terms may be required. A commercial supplier receipt alone may not resolve the rights attached to associated community knowledge or later commercialization.

Benefits should be proportionate to contribution and negotiated before results create leverage. They may include payment for time, local-language outputs, return of usable data, training, equipment, repository access, capacity building, acknowledgement, qualifying authorship, shared inventions, licences or revenue terms. Authorship should never be used as a substitute for fair payment, consent or benefit sharing.

15.10 Data stewardship and access

Data governance begins before collection. The protocol should distinguish source records, consent and permission records, conventional measurements, coded samples, ARF operational observations, device files, analysis code, derived variables, images and publication datasets. It should name the custodian for each layer and identify who can link codes to identities.

FAIR principles can improve findability, accessibility, interoperability and reuse when sharing is appropriate. CARE-inspired principles add collective benefit, authority to control, responsibility and

ethics for community-linked data. These approaches should be adapted with Indian communities and institutions rather than assuming that one international model represents every group.

ARF observations and independent outcomes should be stored or access-controlled so that masking is preserved. The independent analysis team should receive the information required by the locked plan, while operator identities, proprietary training details and participant identifiers remain separated unless access is justified. Any later linkage should be authorized and logged.

15.11 Intellectual property categories and boundaries

Intellectual property should be discussed by category rather than through one statement that everything belongs to one party. Traditional knowledge, research data, a patented apparatus, confidential know-how, a new invention, a manuscript and a trademark raise different rights and responsibilities. Table 13 sets the default programme position; the signed agreement and applicable law govern each project.

Table 13 *Knowledge Data and Intellectual Property Rights Map*

Knowledge or asset	Default position	What the agreement must define	Boundary
Traditional knowledge and cultural expressions	Remain connected to their knowledge holders, communities, texts and customary authorities. Documentation does not transfer ownership.	Permission, attribution, access limits, culturally appropriate use and benefit terms; relevant law may add further requirements.	Do not claim exclusive rights over the tradition itself or disclose restricted content merely because it was recorded.
ARF background intellectual property	Pre-existing patents, patent applications, copyrighted works, trademarks, apparatus, protocols and confidential know-how remain with their existing owner.	A written licence defines the exact project use, users, sites, duration, training, confidentiality and post-project return or destruction.	Access for research is not an assignment of ownership and IP status is not evidence of scientific validity.
Partner background intellectual property	Pre-existing university, laboratory, investigator, software, assay and dataset rights remain with their existing owner.	Record permitted project use, sublicensing limits, publication conditions and costs before use.	Do not incorporate restricted partner assets into ARF training or commercial services without permission.
Research records and project data	Governed separately from patents and copyright. Custody, control, access and reuse depend on consent, protocol, law and agreement.	Define data controller or custodian, repository, coding key, retention, secondary use, cross-border access and destruction.	Dataset possession does not erase participant rights, community interests or confidentiality duties.
New inventions methods software and improvements	Inventorship and ownership follow actual contribution, applicable law and the signed collaboration agreement.	Define disclosure, patent decision, prosecution costs, licences, revenue sharing and rights if one party declines protection.	Do not decide ownership after results are known or assign inventorship as an honorary reward.
Manuscripts figures educational materials and databases	Copyright usually protects original expression, selection or arrangement rather than the underlying traditional practice, fact or scientific finding.	Define authorship, copyright, licence, translations, deposited version, community review of sensitive content and permitted reuse.	Copyright notice does not convert a hypothesis or cultural practice into a scientifically proven or exclusively owned fact.
Names logos marks and public claims	Trademarks identify origin and authorized use. They do not certify safety, efficacy, authenticity or institutional endorsement.	Brand-use approval, accurate affiliation statements and evidence-limited publicity are required.	A partner name or logo must not be used to imply endorsement beyond the documented collaboration.

15.12 Protecting background intellectual property without weakening reproducibility

ARF may contribute pre-existing instruments, reference materials, software, training, protocols, unpublished know-how, patents, patent applications, copyrighted works and trademarks. These items should be listed in a background-IP schedule before the project begins. The partner should receive only the licence needed for the approved research, and ARF should receive only the access needed to perform its agreed role.

Confidentiality cannot be used to conceal safety information, prevent an ethics report, suppress an unfavourable result or block lawful institutional oversight. At the same time, public disclosure should

not destroy a legitimate patent opportunity or reveal unnecessary manufacturing and calibration know-how. The agreement should provide a short, defined review period for patent filing and confidential-information checks, followed by the investigator's right to publish the scientifically complete result.

A scientific claim must be no stronger than the disclosed method allows. If an independent team cannot reproduce a procedure because essential details remain secret, the publication should state that limitation and use an alternative assurance route where possible, such as an independent confidential audit, sealed protocol, coded apparatus, escrowed method or licensed replication site. Repeated observation by the originator is not a substitute for transferability.

15.13 Project agreements before data collection

A memorandum of understanding may describe the relationship, but each active project needs a sufficiently specific agreement or approved protocol set. It should cover scope, roles, costs, in-kind support, approvals, participant injury, site and material access, data governance, background and foreground IP, confidentiality, publication, authorship, benefit sharing, branding, exit and dispute resolution.

Foreground inventions and improvements should be allocated by actual contribution, inventorship rules and the agreed ownership model. The agreement should address filing decisions, prosecution costs, geographical coverage, licences for research and practice, commercialization, revenue sharing and what happens if one party declines protection. These questions should not be postponed until a result appears valuable.

Termination should protect participants and the research record. The parties should know whether recruitment stops, who keeps coded data, how samples are returned or destroyed, which confidentiality duties continue, whether a safety report must be completed and how already-earned publication and attribution rights are preserved.

15.14 Authorship publication and public communication

Authorship should reflect substantial intellectual contribution, participation in drafting or critical review, approval of the final manuscript and accountability for the work. Funding, founder status, institutional position, access to participants, general supervision or permission alone does not qualify a person as an author. Contributions should be discussed at project start, recorded during the study and confirmed before submission.

Knowledge holders, local investigators, translators and field partners should have a fair opportunity to contribute to interpretation and writing when their work is intellectually substantive. Those who do not meet authorship criteria should be acknowledged with permission and their contribution stated. Some contributors may prefer anonymity because public identification creates cultural or personal risk.

Human studies should be registered when required and before recruitment where prospective registration applies. Protocols, analysis plans, deviations and all result states should be reported. Publication review may protect confidential information and allow patent filing, but it should not permit suppression of null, negative, mixed, adverse or failed-method findings. Corrections and retractions should be issued when warranted.

Every publication and public statement should use the evidence labels established in this manuscript: established science, documented tradition, preliminary ARF observation, ARF hypothesis, or independently validated and replicated finding. Patents, copyright, trademarks, founder status and collaboration do not change the evidence label. A university's participation in one project must not be presented as endorsement of the complete Energy Hygiene framework.

15.15 Conflicts of interest and scientific independence

ARF's role as originator of the Energy Hygiene framework and developer or owner of relevant instruments, methods and intellectual property is a material interest that should be disclosed. University investigators, operators, practitioners, funders, laboratories, product suppliers and knowledge custodians should also disclose financial, professional, institutional, cultural and personal interests that could affect judgment or appear to do so.

Disclosure alone may not control bias. For ARF-1 and ARF-2 studies, an independent unit should control randomization or allocation, sample or participant codes, the conventional primary outcome and the locked analysis where feasible. The originator may train operators and define the operational procedure without seeing codes that could influence readings. Raw results should pass through the agreed data route rather than through promotional or commercial teams.

The funder and IP owner may receive progress, safety and contractual reports but should not control whether an unfavourable result is submitted. Advisory members with a conflict may provide expertise but should not make the affected approval or adjudication decision. The management action for each conflict should be recorded, not merely the disclosure.

15.16 Complaints breaches adverse events and stop work

Participants and community or site contacts need an accessible route to raise questions or complaints outside the immediate study team. Reports should be accepted without retaliation and routed to the appropriate ethics committee, institution, custodian, safety officer, data officer or legal authority. The protocol should distinguish a service complaint, cultural objection, research misconduct allegation, privacy breach, adverse event and urgent safety hazard.

Named persons should be able to pause recruitment, an exposure, sampling, publication or data transfer when the relevant threshold is reached. Examples include an unexpected adverse event, unsafe fire or solar practice, loss of masking, unauthorized disclosure, damage to a sacred object or site, withdrawal of access, suspected fabrication or a material departure from consent. Restart requires documented review and authorization.

A pause is not proof that the hypothesis failed, and a stopped study is not automatically misconduct. The record should state what occurred, which participants or communities were affected, what data remain usable, what notification or remedy is required and whether the decision is to resume, modify, close or report the project.

15.17 Minimum project activation record

Table 14 converts this chapter into a practical approval record. It should be completed before the first participant is recruited, the first restricted record is opened, the first sample is transferred or the first sensitive site is measured. A project is active only when every applicable field is complete and the relevant authorities have signed or formally approved it.

Table 14 *Minimum Project Activation Record*

Record field	Minimum content
Project identity	Title, Chapter 13 code, Chapter 14 work package, protocol number, version, date and institutions.
Question and evidence status	Exact proposition, source variant, primary question, ARF stream, evidence label and inference.
Research route and risk	Participant, site, material, environmental, digital and cultural risks with the applicab
Ethics and regulatory approvals	Committee, decision number, date, conditions, continuing-review date and other req
Participant authority	Consent, assent, capacity, withdrawal, compensation, injury management and result- arrangements.

Record field	Minimum content
Community and custodian authority	Who authorized access, what was authorized, restricted elements, continuing consultation and withdrawal process.
Safety controls	Qualified personnel, screening, monitoring, stop rules, referral, emergency response and event reporting.
Data governance	Identifiers, coding key, custodian, access roles, retention, secondary use, repository, breach and destruction.
Materials and benefit sharing	Provenance, chain of custody, transfer conditions, biodiversity or access-and-benefit-sharing requirements and agreed benefits.
Intellectual property	Background IP schedules, project licence, foreground IP, confidential know-how, patent and post-project rights.
Scientific independence	Allocation, masking, coding, primary outcome, analysis owner, conflicts, data-access control and replication route.
Authorship and publication	Contribution process, acknowledgements, protocol registration, publication rights, time for review and null-result commitment.
Communication and branding	Approved affiliation, logo and trademark use; evidence labels; public summary and communication responsibility.
Complaints and stop work	Independent contact, non-retaliation, breach escalation, stop-work authority, appeal, exit process.
Authorization	Named signatories for each relevant authority, unresolved conditions and the decision to revise, defer or decline.

The record should remain version controlled. Any change to a source claim, population, exposure, site, sample, data use, proprietary method, publication plan or permission may require amendment and renewed approval. An unresolved mandatory field results in revise, defer or decline rather than provisional activation.

15.18 Chapter conclusion

The research programme can protect cultural knowledge and legitimate intellectual property while still supporting rigorous independent evaluation. That balance requires separate authorities, written permissions, proportionate safety controls, honest conflicts management, responsible data access and a publication right that includes unfavourable findings.

Chapter 14 answered which work may begin first. Chapter 15 answers the conditions under which any work may begin at all. Chapter 16 can now define a collaboration model in which ARF, universities, communities, custodians, laboratories and funders have clear roles without confusing cultural authority, scientific validation, data stewardship, intellectual-property ownership or institutional endorsement.

Key propositions carried forward

- Priority funding or institutional interest does not authorize a study.
- Participant consent community or custodian authority and institutional approval are distinct and none substitutes for another.
- Scientific validity is an ethical requirement because an uninterpretable study exposes people places or knowledge without sufficient value.
- A familiar traditional practice can still create physical psychological social cultural environmental or informational risk.
- Documenting traditional knowledge does not transfer ownership or remove customary obligations.
- Sacred restricted private ecological and security-sensitive information may require controlled access redaction embargo or non-recording.
- ARF and partner background intellectual property remains separately owned and is used only through the agreed research licence.
- Patent copyright and trademark status does not establish safety efficacy scientific validity authenticity or institutional endorsement.

- Confidentiality may protect legitimate know-how but cannot suppress safety reports misconduct concerns or unfavourable findings.
- Authorship follows substantive contribution and accountability rather than title funding access or permission alone.
- Independent controls and analysis are required where originator operator commercial or institutional interests could affect the result.
- Every active project requires a versioned record of permissions safety data rights benefits publication duties and stop-work authority.

Chapter references

- Carroll, S. R., Garba, I., Figueroa-Rodríguez, O. L., Holbrook, J., Lovett, R., Materechera, S., et al. (2020). The CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. *Data Science Journal*, 19, 43. <https://doi.org/10.5334/dsj-2020-043>
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (2011). Nagoya Protocol on Access to Genetic Resources and the Fair and Equitable Sharing of Benefits Arising from Their Utilization. <https://www.cbd.int/abs/doc/protocol/nagoya-protocol-en.pdf>
- Government of India. (1957, as amended). The Copyright Act, 1957. Copyright Office, Government of India. <https://copyright.gov.in/documents/copyrightrules1957.pdf>
- Government of India. (1970, as amended). The Patents Act, 1970. Office of the Controller General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks. <https://ipindia.gov.in/>
- Government of India. (2002, as amended in 2023). The Biological Diversity Act, 2002 and the Biological Diversity Amendment Act, 2023. National Biodiversity Authority. <https://www.nbaindia.nic.in/>
- Government of India. (2023). The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology. <https://www.meity.gov.in/>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2019). ICMR Policy on Research Integrity and Publication Ethics. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724844182_icmr_pripe2019.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2025). Ethical Requirements for Research in Integrative Medicine an Addendum to the ICMR National Ethical Guidelines 2017. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1740984016_icmraddendumethicalrequirementsforresearchinintegrativemedicine.pdf
- International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. (n.d.). Recommendations for the Conduct Reporting Editing and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. <https://www.icmje.org/recommendations/>
- UNESCO. (2015). Ethical Principles for Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/ethics-and-ich-00866>
- Wilkinson, M. D., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J., Appleton, G., Axton, M., Baak, A., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for Scientific Data Management and Stewardship. *Scientific Data*, 3, 160018. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.18>
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (n.d.). Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property. <https://www.wipo.int/en/web/traditional-knowledge/tk/index>
- World Medical Association. (2024). WMA Declaration of Helsinki Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Participants. <https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki/>

CHAPTER 16

Collaboration Model

A modular route for universities institutions communities and independent laboratories

The preceding chapters defined a research landscape, a staged programme and the conditions under which a project may ethically begin. This chapter turns that architecture into an institutional invitation. It explains how a university, college, research institute, laboratory, hospital, archive, cultural body or civil-society organization can participate through a specific question that fits its competence and responsibilities.

Central proposition. A university or institution may collaborate on one bounded project without endorsing the complete Energy Hygiene framework, another ARF claim, a traditional practice or a commercial service.

Operating rule. Agree the question, roles, conventional outcomes, permissions, data route, intellectual-property terms and publication rights before data collection. Keep cultural authority, scientific judgment and funding influence distinct.

Invitation boundary. An expression of interest, meeting, memorandum or use of an ARF method is not ethics approval, scientific validation, intellectual-property transfer, public endorsement or permission to use a partner name or logo.

Chapter purpose

The collaboration model is deliberately modular. It allows a partner to contribute critical scholarship, measurement science, conventional outcomes, cultural knowledge, safety oversight, statistics or replication without accepting assumptions outside the signed project. Its purpose is to make proposals comparable, roles auditable and results publishable in every direction.

- Provide credible entry routes for different disciplines and institutions rather than one undifferentiated call for validation.
- Make the host institution responsible for its scientific ethics regulatory safety and site decisions.
- Define the ARF contribution as a documented bounded input rather than control over independent outcomes or conclusions.
- Give communities knowledge holders and custodians a real role in access context restrictions attribution and benefit sharing.
- Use independent coding outcome acquisition and locked analysis where originator operator or commercial interests create bias risk.
- Protect publication of null negative mixed adverse and failed-method findings and prevent implied institutional endorsement.
- Create a common concept note project charter responsibility ledger and progression gate for single-site and multicentre work.

16.1 What is being offered

ARF invites institutions to select a defined opportunity from Chapter 13 or a work package or launch study from Chapter 14, refine it with the relevant disciplines and investigate it under the safeguards of Chapter 15. The first discussion is therefore not whether an institution believes in Energy Hygiene. It is whether a precise source, method, material, environment, practice or timing question can be studied rigorously and responsibly.

ARF may contribute its existing conceptual framework, source and observation registers, research questions, operational procedures, instruments or reference materials, trained operators, technical orientation and relevant background intellectual property. Every contribution must be described with

its evidence status, known limitations, safety information, operator dependence, version and conflict-of-interest disclosure.

The collaborating institution contributes the disciplinary method that makes the question independently answerable: critical textual work, validated laboratory tests, environmental measures, participant protections, clinical or behavioural outcomes, statistics, research integrity, data stewardship and publication. A project should retain independent value even if the Energy Hygiene hypothesis is not supported.

16.2 Principles of the collaboration

- Question before institution: form the smallest answerable question, then identify the right partner rather than asking a prestigious institution to validate a broad claim.
- Competence before title: assign every task to a person or unit with the appropriate disciplinary, cultural, technical and safety competence.
- Independent outcomes before interpretation: use accepted conventional outcomes and conceal codes from ARF operators when the design requires masking.
- Agreement before data: settle permissions, data custody, background and foreground rights, authorship, publication and branding before collection begins.
- Learning before escalation: a feasibility result may stop, adapt or refine the method; it does not automatically justify a confirmatory or clinical claim.
- Publication in every direction: report the registered result and material deviations whether favourable, mixed, null, negative or adverse.
- Respect without forced agreement: cultural responsibility does not require scientific endorsement, and scientific disagreement does not permit cultural disrespect.
- Proportionality: governance, budget and documentation should match the risk, sensitivity and consequence of error without weakening a mandatory safeguard.

16.3 Institutional entry routes

No single institution is expected to cover the whole programme. Table 15 identifies seven entry routes and the first useful output for each. Several units may combine around one project, but each unit should retain its own professional responsibility and right to record disagreement.

Table 15 *Institutional Entry Routes*

Entry route	Likely lead unit	First contribution or output	Entry gate and boundary
Source humanities and living-practice research	Indology Sanskrit regional-language history anthropology archives or digital humanities unit	Critical source register translation record variant map oral-history protocol or practice atlas	Begin at WP0. Historical or cultural documentation does not establish an Energy Hygiene mechanism.
Measurement science and engineering	Metrology physics electrical engineering instrumentation human factors or quality laboratory	Repeatability cue audit apparatus characterization uncertainty budget or transferable method	Begin at WP1. Failure at a required method gate blocks dependent ARF-1 interpretation.
Geometry materials and laboratory science	Design mathematics chemistry materials toxicology microbiology or conservation unit	Registered-form experiment composition contaminant batch stability handling or provenance study	Conventional outcomes lead. An operational reading cannot certify safety purity authenticity or sanctity.
Homes Vastu temples landscapes and ecology	Architecture building science public health heritage hydrology geography or ecology unit	Source-to-variable dictionary measured atlas environmental profile or matched-site study	Privacy building codes heritage authority and ecological safeguards control field action.
Yoga meditation sound fasting and human research	Psychology physiology medicine nursing public health Yoga studies nutrition or acoustics unit	Feasibility observational or controlled study with defined practice dose safety and conventional outcome	Independent ethics and clinical oversight apply. No withdrawal of ordinary care food fluids or medicine.
Data statistics and research methods	Biostatistics epidemiology trial unit data science or research-integrity office	Locked analysis plan coding allocation reproducible workflow data audit or evidence synthesis	The analysis unit must be free to report null negative mixed adverse and failed-method findings.
Replication and multicentre coordination	University network independent laboratory consortium or coordinating centre	Common protocol local validation site comparison independent replication or pooled synthesis	A replication must preserve the registered core while documenting site and cultural adaptations.

16.4 Recommended first opportunities

The eight launch studies in Chapter 14 are ready-made starting points for institutional discussion: L1 source register demonstrator, L2 OMRDA repeatability and cue audit, L3 reference apparatus characterization, L4 Swastika geometry pilot, L5 turmeric and Kumkum batch study, L6 Vastu variable dictionary and home atlas, L7 water vessel and storage study and L8 sound and meditation protocol preparation.

L1 to L3 build the foundations. L4 to L7 can yield valuable archival, engineering, laboratory or environmental findings even when an ARF interpretation is unsupported. L8 is initially a protocol and safety-development exercise; a human pilot follows only after the applicable method, ethics and independence gates are passed. Institutions may also propose another Chapter 13 opportunity when they explain why its dependencies and risks are ready.

16.5 Collaboration architecture and authority

A collaboration is organized around one joint project charter, not around a general promise of validation. The charter records the question, evidence label, source or practice variant, protocol, responsibilities, permissions, data and material routes, background and foreground rights, publication rights, budget, milestones, stop rules and permitted public description.

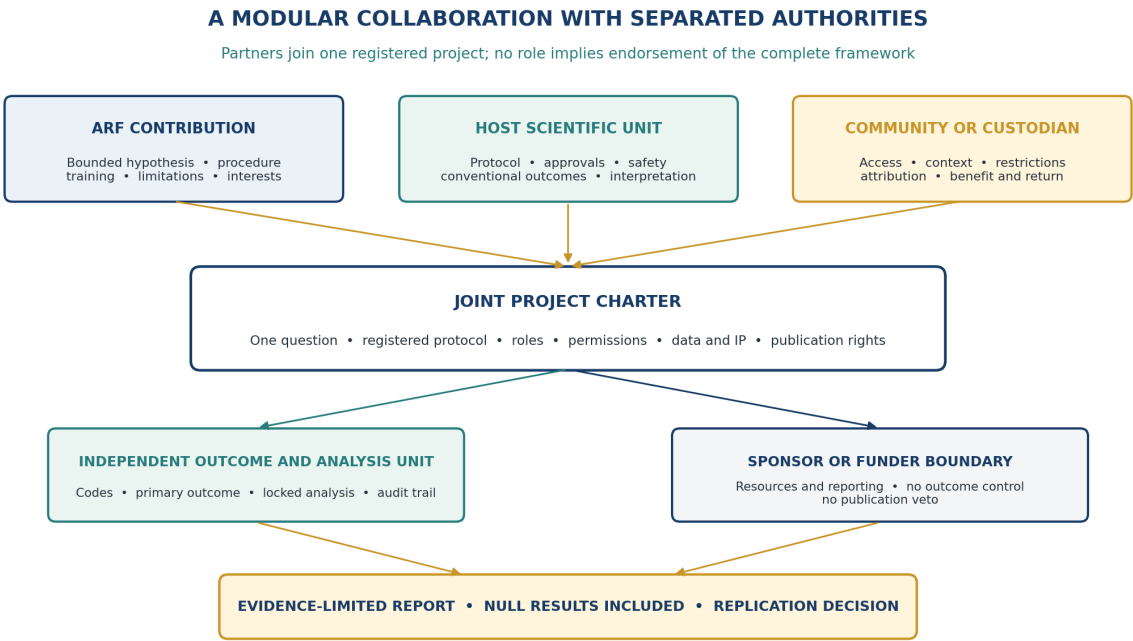


Figure 13 Modular Collaboration Architecture *The project charter links the partners while preserving distinct authority. A funder supplies resources but cannot determine the outcome or suppress publication.*

The architecture can be scaled. A laboratory bench study may combine the host laboratory and an independent statistician. A sensitive human, sacred-site or multicentre study may require a steering group, ethics committee, data or safety body, community liaison, independent analysis centre and legal or data-protection support. More bodies do not improve a project unless authority and escalation routes are explicit.

16.6 Project responsibility ledger

Table 16 states the programme default. The signed project charter may allocate tasks differently when law, risk or specialist competence requires it, but no reallocation may allow the originator, funder or operator to control a supposedly independent outcome. Community or custodian participation supplies cultural authority and context; it is not a proxy for individual consent or scientific validation.

Table 16 *Project Responsibility Ledger*

Decision or task	ARF contribution	Host institution	Community or custodian	Independent outcome or analysis unit
Research question and evidence label	States the bounded ARF proposition and discloses prior observations limitations and interests.	Challenges feasibility fixes the scientific question and approves the institutional protocol.	Checks cultural description access and unacceptable generalization.	Confirms that outcomes and analysis can answer the registered question.
Source claim and practice variant	Supplies its source register training description and exact operational variant.	Leads critical scholarship and separates historical cultural and scientific claims.	Identifies living variants attribution restrictions and appropriate terminology.	Verifies that the tested variant is coded before outcomes are known.
Protocol and approvals	Co-develops only the sections within its competence.	Owens protocol submission ethics regulatory safety and site authorization.	Provides the applicable community custodian or site permissions.	Reviews allocation masking data flow and statistical sufficiency.
ARF procedure instruments and training	Provides documented procedure competent operators training reference materials and limitation disclosures.	Records deviations verifies safe use and may audit transferability.	Advises on acceptable handling where cultural materials or sites are involved.	Keeps codes and outcome information concealed from ARF operators where required.
Conventional primary outcome	May propose but does not control or reinterpret it after unmasking.	Selects or approves validated measures and qualified assessors.	Advises whether collection itself creates cultural or group harm.	Acquires or receives the primary outcome independently where feasible.
Allocation coding and masking	Does not receive concealed identities conditions or outcomes beyond the approved role.	Supports logistics without exposing the code key.	Receives only information needed for continuing permission and safety.	Generates or controls codes randomization unmasking rules and access logs.
Safety and participant welfare	Reports procedure-specific hazards deviations and adverse observations immediately.	Owens clinical site environmental and institutional safety response.	May pause access or participation when agreed cultural or community thresholds are crossed.	Monitors relevant safety data when assigned by the approved protocol.
Data custody and analysis	Receives only agreed datasets and cannot alter locked outcomes or analysis.	Names the lawful data custodian retention access and breach processes.	Controls or advises on community-linked and restricted knowledge under the agreement.	Runs the locked analysis and preserves a reproducible audit trail.
Interpretation and claim boundary	May explain its hypothesis and procedure but cannot veto contrary interpretation.	Leads disciplinary interpretation and states uncertainty alternative explanations and limits.	Corrects cultural or attribution errors without directing the scientific result.	Reports the prespecified result sensitivity checks deviations and missingness.
Publication and authorship	Contributes according to recorded work and may conduct time-limited IP or confidentiality review.	Protects investigator publication rights and applies contribution and accountability criteria.	Reviews sensitive disclosure and receives agreed acknowledgement authorship or other benefit.	Provides analysis files and has the right to report the complete result.
Public communication and branding	Uses evidence labels and obtains permission for partner names logos and quotations.	Approves its affiliation and corrects any claim of endorsement beyond project scope.	Approves attributed cultural statements images and permitted identifiers.	May correct statistical misstatement; does not become a promotional spokesperson.

16.7 Governance and decision bodies

Every project requires one accountable principal investigator at the host institution and one named ARF project lead. The smallest project can use a joint project team with recorded decisions. A higher-risk or multicentre project should add a steering group with balanced representation and a chair whose conflicts are managed. The protocol should name who may approve routine operations, deviations, amendments, unmasking, data release, public communication and closure.

Ethics committees, regulatory authorities, biosafety or institutional safety bodies, data-protection offices, heritage authorities and community or site custodians retain their own mandates. The steering group cannot override them. The independent outcome or analysis unit should have direct access to the prespecified data and be able to document disagreement without permission from ARF, a funder or a commercial partner.

A conflict register should cover financial, intellectual, professional, institutional, cultural and personal interests. Management may require recusal, separated data access, independent assessment, external

adjudication or a change of role. Founder status, ownership of an instrument or method, provision of funding and prior public advocacy are material interests even when disclosed in good faith.

16.8 Progressive levels of partnership

Collaboration should deepen only when the output of one level supports the next. The levels are not badges and do not imply that every project should reach confirmation or translation. A well-conducted scoping exercise or a decisive failed-method study can be a complete and valuable output.

Table 17 *Progressive Levels of Partnership*

Level	Purpose	Required output	Decision boundary
1 Scoping consultation	Clarify one Chapter 13 opportunity or Chapter 14 launch study and identify the correct disciplines authorities and risks.	Two-page scope record with evidence status partner role dependencies and no-go conditions.	Proceed revise redirect or decline before a research commitment is implied.
2 Protocol co-development	Convert the question into a source record method controls outcomes safety plan data flow budget and agreement schedule.	Versioned protocol concept and responsibility ledger suitable for internal review.	Submit for scientific ethics cultural legal safety and funding review as applicable.
3 Feasibility or pilot project	Test recruitment transferability operator competence logistics data quality safety and uncertainty without efficacy language.	Pilot dataset feasibility paper deviations log and explicit stop adapt or progress decision.	Advance only through the prespecified gate; a promising signal alone is insufficient.
4 Confirmatory study	Test a qualified proposition with locked protocol adequate sample independent outcome and analysis and registered decision rules.	Complete report dataset or controlled access record and peer-reviewed paper including all result states.	Interpret only the registered question population material procedure and outcome.
5 Independent replication or network	Transfer the method to new operators laboratories sites or populations under a common core protocol.	Site reports heterogeneity analysis pooled synthesis and method or claim revision.	Consider wider translation only after reproducibility safety usefulness and governance are demonstrated.

16.9 Project life cycle

1. Expression of interest. The institution identifies one opportunity, its proposed role and the disciplinary value of the question. No partner name or logo is publicized at this stage.

2. Scope and fit review. ARF and the institution verify the proposition, evidence status, programme code, partners, dependencies, risks, conflicts and a result-independent useful output.

3. Protocol co-development. The scientific team fixes the design, conventional primary outcome, controls, masking, sample logic, procedure version, quality plan, deviations and decision gate.

4. Permissions and agreements. The parties complete ethics, site, cultural, regulatory, safety, data, material, confidentiality, intellectual-property, funding, publication and branding arrangements as applicable.

5. Registration training and readiness. The protocol and analysis plan are time-stamped or prospectively registered where applicable. Instruments, operators, sites, forms and data flows pass documented readiness checks before collection.

6. Conduct and monitoring. The team follows the approved version, records deviations and adverse events, protects masking, monitors quality and pauses when a safety, permission or integrity threshold is crossed.

7. Locked analysis and interpretation. The independent unit executes the plan before selective exploratory analysis. ARF, disciplinary experts and cultural partners interpret within their roles; disagreements are recorded rather than silently harmonized.

8. Publication return and next decision. The project reports all result states, returns agreed outputs to participants or communities, archives or controls data responsibly and records stop, adapt, repeat, advance or close.

16.10 Minimum institutional concept note

A short concept note of approximately three to five pages is sufficient for the first formal review. It should be concrete enough to expose missing competence, weak controls and governance burdens before a full proposal is written. Table 18 provides the minimum content; an institution may use its own format if the same questions are answered.

Table 18 *Minimum Content of an Institutional Concept Note*

Field	What to provide	Readiness test
1 Project identity	Working title lead institution principal investigator department and contact.	A named accountable lead and an institution capable of the proposed work.
2 Programme location	Chapter 13 opportunity code Chapter 14 work package and, if relevant, launch study L1 to L8.	A bounded entry point rather than a request to validate the complete framework.
3 Question and evidence status	One primary question current evidence label source or practice variant and explicit limits of inference.	The question is answerable and the existing evidence is not overstated.
4 Rationale and independent value	Why the study matters even if the ARF hypothesis is not supported.	A useful archival technical safety environmental or scientific output remains possible.
5 Design and comparison	Study type unit of analysis sample logic controls comparator allocation masking timing and deviations.	The comparison distinguishes the proposed effect from ordinary alternative explanations.
6 Outcomes and analysis	One conventional primary outcome secondary outcomes ARF role uncertainty missing data multiplicity and analysis owner.	Outcomes are fixed before access to unmasked data and the analysis is independently credible.
7 People sites and materials	Population setting inclusion and exclusion sites objects batches provenance handling and chain of custody.	The proposed sample represents the stated conclusion and can be lawfully and safely accessed.
8 Ethics culture and safety	Review route consent permissions vulnerability privacy risk controls stop rules referral and adverse-event plan.	Every applicable authority is identified; one permission is not used in place of another.
9 Team and competence	Disciplinary leads ARF operator independent assessor statistician custodian liaison and required training.	No person is assigned a task beyond documented competence or an unresolved conflict.
10 Data and reproducibility	Custodian identifiers coding key access retention repository sharing restrictions audit trail and version control.	The record can be checked while privacy sacred restrictions and legitimate confidentiality remain protected.
11 IP publication and communication	Background assets project licence foreground review authorship publication rights branding and public summary.	No publication veto; no implied institutional endorsement; no claim enlarged by IP status.
12 Resources timeline and dependencies	Budget in-kind support equipment sites milestones approvals critical dependencies and contingency.	Resources include quality assurance community participation safety data stewardship and dissemination.
13 Deliverables and next decision	Dataset protocol paper negative-result report training material replication package or policy-safe output.	A dated decision gate defines stop adapt repeat advance or close.

16.11 Readiness review and priority decision

Concept notes are not ranked by a single total score because a high score cannot compensate for an ethical, safety, cultural or method failure. Review first applies the non-bypassable gates established in Chapters 14 and 15: an answerable registered question, traceable source or practice variant, appropriate authority and permissions, acceptable risk, qualified method, independent outcome, feasible data route, scientific publication right and a result-independent useful output.

Notes that pass the gates can then be compared on importance, tractability, uncertainty reduction, partner competence, capacity building, equity, reproducibility, cost, time, environmental burden and the value of the output. The documented decision is proceed to full protocol, revise and resubmit, redirect to another work package or partner, defer pending a dependency, or decline with reasons.

A favourable proposal decision is not project activation. Activation occurs only after the required agreements and approvals are complete and the readiness record is signed. Recruitment, restricted

access, sensitive recording, sample transfer and public announcement must wait for the authority relevant to that action.

16.12 Agreement package

The legal form may be a collaboration agreement, sponsored-research agreement, material-transfer agreement, data-sharing agreement, licence, memorandum with project schedule or a coordinated set of documents. The name matters less than complete and consistent coverage. A memorandum that expresses goodwill but omits project-specific rights is not sufficient authorization to collect data.

- Project scope, exclusions, evidence label, protocol hierarchy, milestones, deliverables and conditions for amendment or termination.
- Named roles, institutional responsibility, training, quality assurance, approvals, insurance or injury arrangements and stop-work authority.
- Funding, indirect costs, in-kind support, procurement, equipment custody, audit, overspend and responsibility for post-project storage or disposal.
- Participant, community, custodian, site, material and biological-resource permissions and the agreed benefits, attribution and return of results.
- Data controller or custodian, coding key, access, security, retention, secondary use, repository, cross-border transfer, breach response and destruction.
- Schedules of ARF and partner background intellectual property, exact project licences, confidential know-how, new inventions, filing decisions and post-project rights.
- Authorship process, complete-result publication, time-limited confidentiality and patent review, permitted embargo, preprint or repository plan and correction duties.
- Use of names, logos, trademarks, photographs and quotations; approved affiliation wording; media route; no statement of endorsement beyond the project.
- Research-integrity route, complaints, dispute escalation, exit, survival of confidentiality and publication terms and treatment of data or samples at closure.

16.13 Funding and scientific independence

Projects may be funded by ARF, the host institution, a public agency, philanthropy, industry, community sources or a combination. The budget should include the real costs of source scholarship, community participation, safety, independent measurement, statistics, data stewardship, negative-result publication, replication preparation and return of findings. Underfunding these functions weakens both ethics and inference.

The funding agreement should state that the sponsor cannot choose or change the primary outcome after access to results, direct the analysis, conceal safety information, prevent required reporting, suppress an unfavourable conclusion or present the collaboration as broader endorsement. The sponsor may receive scheduled operational, financial and safety reports and a short defined review for confidential information and patent filing.

Where ARF funds a study of its own method or instrument, the conflict is structural and requires separation rather than disclosure alone. The host institution should retain scientific control, and an independent unit should control coding, conventional primary outcomes and locked analysis where feasible. The manuscript should state funding, in-kind contributions, method ownership and the role of each party.

16.14 Training method transfer and quality assurance

ARF-provided procedures should have a version identifier, purpose, inclusion and exclusion conditions, materials or apparatus, operator steps, timing, environment, safety precautions, deviations, output format and known limitations. Training should end in a documented competence check appropriate to the task. Attendance at a workshop alone does not establish transferability or authority to train others.

The host institution may observe training, audit procedure fidelity and test whether independent operators can use the method without informal cues. Reference systems, calibration or characterization records, negative trials, environmental logs, equipment status and operator identity should be captured when relevant. A failure to transfer is a reportable method result, not a reason to replace the registered procedure silently.

Protocol deviations should be classified by effect on safety, rights, masking and interpretability. Corrective action may include retraining, replacement of equipment, exclusion under a prespecified rule, amendment, repeat collection or closure. Changes made after results are visible are exploratory and must not be presented as confirmation.

16.15 Multicentre and independent replication

A multicentre project requires a common core protocol, shared data dictionary, site-qualification plan, harmonized conventional outcomes, training record, central coding and analysis rules and a method for documenting local adaptations. Each site retains responsibility for its approvals, participant welfare, cultural permissions and data obligations. Central coordination does not erase local authority.

The replication package should contain enough information for a competent new team to perform the registered method, while protecting participant data, restricted knowledge and legitimately confidential know-how. Where essential details cannot be public, a licensed replication site, independent confidential audit, sealed protocol or escrowed method may provide additional assurance, but the publication must state the limitation.

A replication should distinguish direct replication of the registered core from conceptual extension to a new population, material, geometry, site, season or outcome. Heterogeneity is analysed rather than erased. The programme claim changes only after the full pattern of favourable, mixed, null and negative studies is considered.

16.16 Publication communication and institutional identity

The project should identify the intended outputs at the start: protocol, critical source dataset, method paper, safety report, conventional scientific paper, controlled-access dataset, replication package, public summary or book chapter evidence update. Authors and contributors are determined by actual contribution and accountability, with roles discussed early and revisited as work changes.

Every output should distinguish established science, documented tradition, preliminary ARF observation, ARF hypothesis and independently validated and replicated finding. The title, abstract, press release and public talk must not enlarge the result beyond the tested variant, sample, procedure, controls and outcomes. Null and negative findings require the same contextual and cultural care as favourable findings.

The host institution controls use of its name, crest, logo and affiliation. Participation in a meeting, protocol, pilot or publication does not imply that the institution has validated Energy Hygiene as a whole, approved an ARF service, authenticated a tradition or endorsed the authors, Foundation or another project. Any inaccurate public statement should be corrected promptly through the agreed route.

16.17 How an institution can respond

An interested institution can begin with five actions:

1. Select one entry point. Name a Chapter 13 opportunity, Chapter 14 work package or launch study L1 to L8, and state the exact question the institution wishes to examine.

2. Choose the institutional role. Identify whether the proposed contribution is source scholarship, method qualification, laboratory analysis, environmental measurement, human research, statistics, cultural partnership, replication or coordination.

3. Name the accountable team. Provide the principal investigator, disciplinary collaborators, relevant ethics or safety route, independent outcome or analysis capacity and any community or custodian relationship already in place.

4. Submit the concept note. Use Table 18 to describe the question, evidence status, design, permissions, outcomes, independence, data, IP, resources, deliverables and next decision.

5. Enter a bounded scoping review. ARF and the institution clarify fit and conditions without public announcement. A full proposal and agreement are developed only after a documented proceed or revise decision.

A concept note may be exploratory and may conclude that another institution, discipline or work package is more suitable. Declining or redirecting a proposal is not rejection of the tradition or institution; it is part of maintaining a research programme in which each question is matched to the competence and safeguards it requires.

16.18 Chapter conclusion

The proposed collaboration model invites rigorous participation without asking for prior belief or wholesale endorsement. ARF contributes a bounded hypothesis, procedures and transparent interests. Universities and institutions contribute independent disciplinary authority, approvals, conventional outcomes and publication. Communities and custodians guide access, context, restrictions and benefit. Independent units protect coding, outcomes and analysis when bias risk requires separation.

The unit of collaboration is one registered project with a useful output in every result state. When the question, roles, permissions, data route, intellectual-property terms and publication rights are settled before collection, an institution can test an unfamiliar claim while protecting scientific independence and cultural responsibility. This is the basis for a credible invitation to universities and other organizations working in Vedic and traditional Indian knowledge.

Key propositions carried forward

- An institution can investigate one bounded question without endorsing the complete Energy Hygiene framework or another ARF claim.
- The joint project charter is the unit of collaboration; a general relationship or memorandum does not activate research.
- ARF provides its hypothesis procedure training and limitations while the host institution retains its independent scientific and ethical responsibilities.
- Community and custodian authority governs access context restrictions attribution and benefit but does not replace participant consent or scientific validation.
- Independent coding conventional primary outcomes and locked analysis protect projects in which originator operator funder or commercial interests create bias risk.
- A project should yield useful knowledge even when the ARF hypothesis is not supported.
- Progression from scoping to pilot confirmation replication and translation occurs through recorded gates rather than enthusiasm or a favourable signal alone.
- Funding supplies resources but does not confer control over outcome selection analysis safety reporting publication or institutional identity.
- Publication rights include null negative mixed adverse and failed-method findings with culturally responsible interpretation.
- Participation in a project does not permit use of a partner name or logo or a claim of institutional endorsement beyond the documented scope.
- A three-to-five-page concept note is enough to begin review when it defines the question outcomes authorities risks data rights resources and next decision.
- The partnership becomes credible through transparent roles independent evidence auditable records and replication rather than through institutional prestige alone.

Chapter references

- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2019). ICMR Policy on Research Integrity and Publication Ethics. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724844182_icmr_pripe2019.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2025). Ethical Requirements for Research in Integrative Medicine: An Addendum to the ICMR National Ethical Guidelines 2017. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1740984016_icmraddendumethicalrequirementsforresearchinintegrativemedicine.pdf
- International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. (n.d.). Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. <https://www.icmje.org/recommendations/>
- National Information Standards Organization. (2022). ANSI/NISO Z39.104-2022 CRediT, Contributor Roles Taxonomy. <https://credit.niso.org/>
- UNESCO. (2021). Recommendation on Open Science. <https://www.unesco.org/en/legal-affairs/recommendation-open-science>
- World Conferences on Research Integrity Foundation. (2013). Montreal Statement on Research Integrity in Cross-Boundary Research Collaborations. <https://www.wcrif.org/guidance/montreal-statement>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Global Traditional Medicine Strategy 2025–2034. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240113176>
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (2015). Successful Technology Licensing. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/licensing/903/wipo_pub_903.pdf
- World Medical Association. (2024). WMA Declaration of Helsinki: Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Participants. <https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki/>

CHAPTER 17

Invitation for Research Proposals

A formal route from a bounded question to an independently reportable study

Chapter 16 established how ARF universities communities custodians laboratories funders and independent analysis units can work together without confusing their authority. Chapter 17 converts that model into a formal invitation for research proposals. It tells institutions what may be proposed who may participate what a submission must contain how it will be reviewed and what does not qualify for activation.

Invitation. Aura Research Foundation invites universities research institutions laboratories archives cultural organizations and qualified consortia to propose bounded studies within the programme defined in Chapters 13 to 16.

Proposal rule. Begin with one answerable question and a three-to-five-page expression of interest. A full protocol is requested only after the proposal passes the scope evidence authority safety independence and feasibility gates.

Decision boundary. Submission creates no funding approval validation intellectual-property licence or institutional endorsement. A study begins only after written agreements approvals and the Chapter 15 activation record are complete.

Chapter purpose

This chapter is both a programme standard and a reusable call for proposals. A dated public notice may later add a deadline funding ceiling theme or contact process. Those administrative details do not change the scientific ethical cultural and publication conditions stated here.

- Invite proposals across the complete research landscape while keeping each project bounded and answerable.
- Give humanities engineering laboratory environmental behavioural clinical data and cultural partners clear entry routes.
- Use a short expression of interest to identify fit before teams invest in a full protocol.
- Require conventional independent outcomes and explicit ARF-0 ARF-1 or ARF-2 involvement.
- Screen ethics safety cultural authority data intellectual property and publication rights before scientific ranking.
- Protect the right to report null negative mixed adverse and failed-method findings.
- Select work that produces useful knowledge even when an Energy Hygiene hypothesis is not supported.

17.1 Nature of the invitation

Aura Research Foundation seeks research partners rather than declarations of belief. Institutions are invited to examine a specified text practice geometry material object environment human experience timing proposition or measurement method. The proposal may support weaken refute or leave an ARF hypothesis indeterminate. It may also produce valuable cultural technical safety or environmental knowledge without testing an ARF mechanism.

The operational Energy Hygiene model uses the proposed adaptive interval of approximately 400 to 752 Hz and distinguishes adaptive deficits from proposed non-adaptive observations. These are investigational operational codes rather than established biomedical frequency bands. A proposal that uses them must identify the exact ARF procedure instrument operator role controls and independent

outcome. A conventional ARF-0 precursor study may proceed without operational frequency assessment, but it must not be presented as validation of Energy Hygiene.

The Foundation may provide source and observation registers, defined research questions, OMRDA and Energy Flux Pulsator access, trained operators, technical orientation, reference materials and relevant proprietary information under a written agreement. The receiving institution remains responsible for its critical scholarship scientific design approvals safety conventional measurements analysis and independent conclusions.

17.2 Eligible applicants and partners

Expressions of interest may be led by universities colleges recognized research institutes teaching hospitals medical colleges qualified laboratories archives museums heritage or cultural institutions professional associations and not-for-profit organizations with demonstrable research governance. Indian and international collaborations are welcome subject to applicable law approvals data rules material-transfer requirements and institutional authority.

Each proposal requires an accountable lead institution and principal investigator. Independent scholars practitioners students traditional knowledge holders community organizations and technical experts may join through an appropriate institutional arrangement. Their contribution should be credited and supported fairly, but access to knowledge participants or a site does not by itself establish eligibility to lead scientific or clinical work.

Consortia are encouraged when no single institution has all required competence. The proposal should name the unit responsible for the source record, ARF procedure, conventional primary outcome, participant or site safety, data custody, statistical analysis, cultural liaison and publication. Unassigned responsibilities are treated as gaps rather than left for resolution after selection.

17.3 Research proposal tracks

Applicants should select the closest track in Table 19 and retain the linked Chapter 13 opportunity code and Chapter 14 work package. A proposal may combine tracks when the dependencies and lead responsibility for each component are clear. Combining topics does not justify a broad objective or dilute a mandatory safeguard.

Table 19 *Research Proposal Tracks*

Code	Research track	Programme link	Illustrative questions or outputs	Evidence and safety bo
R1	Sources texts and living practices	WP0 and FND-01 to FND-02	Critical editions translation comparisons source registers regional and lineage variants oral history practice atlases and permissions.	A documented tradition or living practice with explicit provenance disaggregation and limits. No scientific mechanism inferred from documentation a
R2	Measurement science and method qualification	WP1 and FND-03 to FND-07	OMRDA repeatability operator agreement cue audits reference-system characterization EFP properties dose time course retention and convergence.	A transferable method uncertainty statement and advance stop on decision. Patent or founder statement validation.
R3	Symbols geometry materials and sacred objects	WP2 WP7 and OBJ-01 to OBJ-06	Registered Swastika or other symbol geometry matched forms visual perturbations turmeric Kumkum Sindoor ash oils object biography composition and safety.	Conclusions remain specific to registered form batch context and outcome. Operational readiness certify authenticity purity safety sanctity.
R4	Daily routines sound Yoga breath and meditation	WP3 and PRC-01 PRC-03 to PRC-06	Timing light movement posture breath acoustic dose mantra meditation practice fidelity experience and conventional physiological or behavioural outcomes.	The exact practice instructor description comparator and adverse-experience must be defined. Clinical claim separate qualified clinical rese
R5	Human life journey and Samskara research	WP4 to WP6 and LIF-01 to LIF-12	Conception pregnancy birth infancy childhood puberty menstruation education marriage household transition ageing dying death mourning and remembrance.	Begin with source practice environment accessibility safety and lived-experiences. Vulnerable population specialist and ethics oversight.

Code	Research track	Programme link	Illustrative questions or outputs	Evidence and safety bound
R6	Homes Vastu temples landscapes and ecology	WP8 and PLC-01 to PLC-07	Source-to-variable dictionaries measured plans orientation daylight heat ventilation acoustics water heritage landscapes ecology and matched sites.	Building safety privacy heritage au worship continuity and ecological protection control access measure and publication.
R7	Fire water food fasting festivals and cosmic time	WP9 WP10 PRC-02 PRC-07 to PRC-08 and EVT-01 to EVT-11	Combustion air water vessels storage food fasting festival environments astronomical timing eclipse observation and prospective timing studies.	Ordinary fire food water clinical c and solar-eye safety remain mand CABMH prediction requires a lock prospective validation interval.
R8	Data methods replication and synthesis	Cross-programme	Data dictionaries coding masking analysis reproducible workflows evidence reviews transfer studies independent replication multicentre coordination and synthesis.	The unit must be able to report ev result state and preserve an audit Replication distinguishes the regis core from local adaptation.

17.4 Priority starting opportunities

The first invitation should give priority to the eight launch studies identified in Chapter 14: L1 source register demonstrator, L2 OMRDA repeatability and cue audit, L3 reference apparatus characterization, L4 Swastika geometry pilot, L5 turmeric and Kumkum batch study, L6 Vastu variable dictionary and home atlas, L7 water vessel and storage study and L8 sound and meditation protocol preparation.

L1 to L3 address programme foundations. L4 to L7 can begin as conventional or ARF-0 archival laboratory engineering or environmental studies and may add an ARF-1 component only when its method gate is ready. L8 begins with protocol practice fidelity acoustic dose comparator safety and outcome development. Human recruitment waits for the exact method ethics and independence conditions to be approved.

Proposals outside the launch portfolio may be considered when they address an important Chapter 13 opportunity and explain why its source permissions method safety specialist team and independent outcome are ready. Sensitive life-stage sacred-site predictive or high-consequence work will normally follow enabling studies rather than displace them.

17.5 Proposal categories

Applicants should choose the category that matches the maturity of the question. A proposal is not strengthened by calling an early exploration confirmatory. Reviewers may reduce the category or redirect the work when the source method safety or sample assumptions are not ready.

Table 20 *Proposal Categories and Progression Boundaries*

Category	Purpose	Expected output	Progression boundary
P0 Scoping and source development	Clarify the proposition source practice variant permissions variables and feasibility before an experiment is fixed.	Archive or field scoping source register translation record variable dictionary consultation record or protocol concept.	Close redirect or progress to P1 only when the question and authority are sufficiently clear.
P1 Method bench digital or environmental pilot	Test method behaviour materials geometry apparatus environmental variables data flow and low-risk feasibility.	Methods paper technical dossier coded dataset safety report or decision on method qualification.	A signal does not justify a human or confirmatory claim unless the prespecified gate is passed.
P2 Observational or human feasibility study	Test recruitment burden practice fidelity safety acceptability measurement timing and data completeness.	Feasibility paper adverse-event account refined protocol and stop adapt or advance decision.	Independent ethics approval and appropriate specialist oversight are required before recruitment.
P3 Confirmatory study	Test a qualified proposition with an adequate design locked outcomes and independent analysis.	Registered report complete result paper controlled-access dataset and replication package.	Interpretation is limited to the registered population material site procedure comparison and outcome.
P4 Independent replication or synthesis	Repeat a registered core at new sites or synthesize the complete evidence pattern.	Site reports heterogeneity analysis systematic review pooled synthesis or programme claim revision.	Wider translation follows only when reproducibility safety usefulness and governance are supported.

17.6 Two stage submission process

The programme uses two stages so that institutions and ARF can resolve fit before preparing a full protocol. Restricted knowledge identifiable information unpublished participant data detailed proprietary mechanisms and biological samples should not be sent with an initial expression of interest unless a secure authorized route has been agreed.

1. Expression of interest. Submit a three-to-five-page concept note identifying the programme code, bounded question, source or practice context, evidence status, proposal category, proposed ARF role, host team, independent outcome, broad design, ethics and cultural route, expected output, estimated duration and funding approach.

2. Administrative and fit screen. ARF checks completeness programme location conflicts obvious exclusions and whether the requested contribution is available. This screen does not judge the final scientific merit or authorize public use of a partner name.

3. Gate review. Appropriate scientific methodological ethics cultural safety data and intellectual-property reviewers identify mandatory conditions. The response may invite a full proposal, request revision, redirect the question, defer it pending a dependency or decline it with reasons.

4. Invited full proposal. The applicant develops the complete protocol package in Table 21 with the host research office and relevant partners. An invitation is not a promise of funding or eventual activation.

5. Independent review and clarification. Reviewers assess the registered question, disciplinary method, outcomes, controls, independence, uncertainty, ethics, permissions, feasibility, resources, data, rights and outputs. Conflicted reviewers disclose and recuse as required.

6. Conditional selection. The parties resolve scientific comments, approvals, funding, background-IP schedules, project licences, data custody, publication and branding. Unresolved mandatory conditions remain explicit.

7. Readiness and activation. The project is registered where applicable, operators and sites pass readiness checks and the Chapter 15 activation record is signed. Only then may recruitment restricted access sampling transfer or sensitive measurement begin.

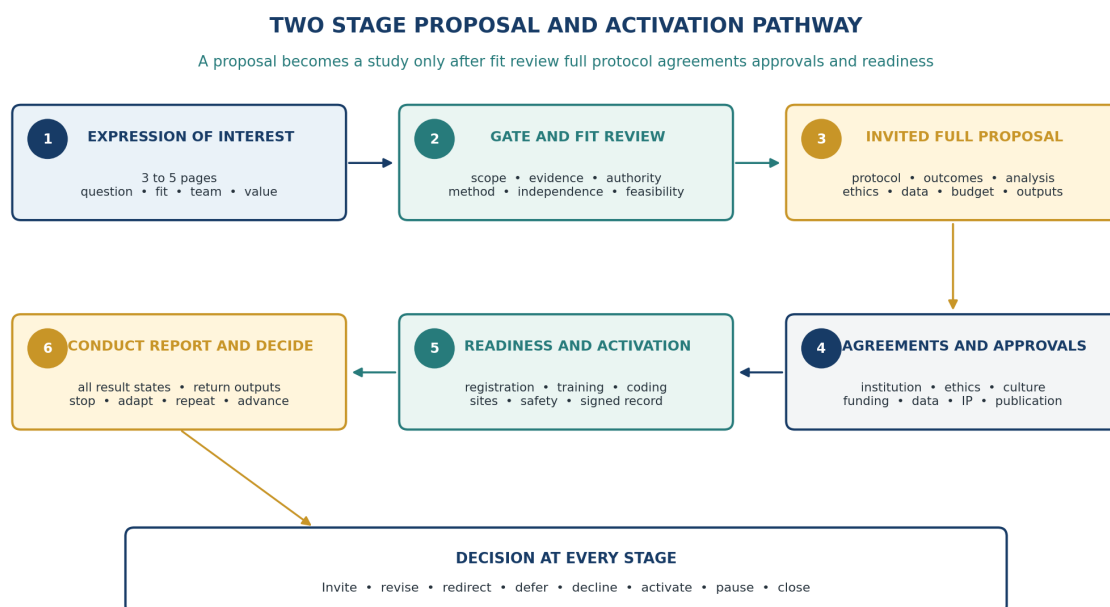


Figure 14 Research Proposal and Activation Pathway The expression of interest is a fit screen rather than a study approval. Full scientific and governance review occurs before activation.

17.7 Required full proposal

A full proposal should use the host institution's approved format when available and include every component in Table 21. The protocol may cross-reference separate ethics data management material-

transfer or collaboration documents. Cross-references must identify the current version and responsible authority rather than leave a requirement implicit.

Table 21 *Required Components of an Invited Full Proposal*

Component	Required content	Readiness test
1 Administrative cover	Project title lead institution principal investigator co-investigators participating units contact details and authorized institutional officer.	Responsibility is attached to named persons and an accountable institution.
2 Programme identity	Chapter 13 opportunity code Chapter 14 work package proposal track R1 to R8 category P0 to P4 and launch study L1 to L8 where applicable.	The same identifiers will continue into the protocol dataset paper and replication record.
3 Plain-language summary	Question rationale proposed work possible value and limits in language suitable for non-specialist institutional and community review.	The summary does not promise validation benefit treatment or a favourable result.
4 Source and practice context	Text translation period region lineage community living variant prior work disagreement and relevant permissions.	The study is not built on an untraceable paraphrase or a falsely universal form.
5 Evidence and ARF role	Current evidence label prior ARF observation if any ARF-0 ARF-1 or ARF-2 role operational procedure version and conflicts.	Established science documented tradition ARF observation and hypothesis remain separate.
6 Question hypotheses and decisions	One primary question prespecified hypotheses estimand or decision rule and support weakening refutation or indeterminate conditions.	A null or contradictory result remains interpretable and publishable.
7 Design controls and sample logic	Unit of analysis comparison group untreated sham matched or off-target controls allocation masking sample-size basis inclusion exclusion and timing.	The design separates the proposed effect from ordinary alternative explanations.
8 Procedures instruments and quality	Exact interventions exposures observations instruments operators calibration or characterization training fidelity deviations and quality checks.	Another competent team can understand what was done and what remained proprietary.
9 Outcomes and analysis	One conventional primary outcome secondary and exploratory outcomes ARF observations uncertainty missing data multiplicity analysis code and independent analysis owner.	Primary outcomes and analysis are fixed before unmasking and are not controlled by the originator or sponsor.
10 Ethics culture safety and law	Review route consent assent capacity privacy vulnerability cultural or site authority risks stop rules adverse-event response referral and applicable regulation.	Every relevant authority is identified and no permission is used as a substitute for another.
11 People sites materials and provenance	Population settings sites objects samples batches sources biological resources chain of custody storage transfer return or destruction.	Access is lawful safe culturally acceptable and adequate for the proposed conclusion.
12 Data and reproducibility plan	Data custodian identifiers coding key access roles security retention audit trail repository sharing restrictions secondary use and reproducibility package.	Data can be checked while participant community sacred and legitimate confidentiality interests remain protected.
13 Intellectual property and publication	Background assets project licences confidential know-how foreground review inventorship authorship complete-result publication branding and public communication.	No publication veto no implied endorsement and no scientific claim enlarged by patent copyright or trademark status.
14 Team and partnerships	Disciplinary leads statistician independent assessor ARF personnel knowledge holders custodian liaison laboratories sites trainees and conflict management.	Each task has competent ownership and material interests are managed rather than merely listed.
15 Workplan budget and risk	Milestones approvals dependencies budget and justification in-kind support equipment contingency environmental burden risks and exit plan.	The budget includes independent evidence safety cultural participation data stewardship publication and closure.
16 Outputs benefits and next gate	Protocols datasets papers reports training capacity building community return benefit terms dissemination replication material and dated stop adapt repeat advance or close decision.	The proposal produces useful knowledge and a responsible return in every result state.

17.8 Evidence language and ARF involvement

Every proposal should state what is established science, what is documented tradition, what ARF observed within its operational model, what is hypothesized and what has been independently

validated and replicated. Appropriate wording includes ARF observed, within the ARF operational model and we hypothesize. Proved, scientifically validated, diagnoses, treats, prevents or universally beneficial should not be used without the required independent evidence and applicable clinical or regulatory basis.

ARF-0 means the project uses conventional disciplinary methods without an ARF operational reading as evidence. ARF-1 adds masked or coded ARF observations as secondary or exploratory data. ARF-2 tests an ARF procedure or proposition directly after the relevant method has passed its qualification gate. A higher ARF number describes involvement, not maturity or credibility.

Where an ARF method remains partly proprietary, the proposal should disclose enough information to evaluate safety design and inference. Reproducibility may be supported through a research licence, independent confidential audit, sealed protocol, coded apparatus, escrowed procedure or qualified replication site. The publication must state any remaining transferability limitation.

17.9 Study design and independent evidence

The design must match the claim. Source questions require critical scholarship and variant handling. Geometry and material studies need registered masters batches and matched comparisons. Environmental and site studies need measured covariates and privacy controls. Human studies need justified populations exposures comparators validated outcomes and appropriate follow-up. Prospective timing claims require locked calculations outcomes lags multiplicity rules and untouched validation periods.

Controls may include untreated sham matched-form off-target alternative-timing negative or ordinary-care conditions as appropriate. The protocol should explain which alternative explanation each control addresses. Blinding or concealed coding should cover ARF operators outcome assessors analysts and participants to the degree feasible and should state where masking is impossible.

The sample-size basis may be precision feasibility agreement variance estimation or a powered hypothesis test. It should be tied to the primary outcome and design rather than copied from an unrelated study. Pilot data may estimate uncertainty but should not be repeatedly examined until a favourable rule is found. Exploratory findings are labelled and carried to a new registered study when confirmation is needed.

17.10 Ethics cultural responsibility and safety

The safeguards of Chapter 15 apply to every proposal. Human research requires independent ethics review before recruitment. Research involving pregnancy birth infancy childhood puberty menstruation serious illness ageing dying bereavement or impaired capacity requires population-specific expertise and protections. Ordinary care medicine food fluids and lawful services must not be withdrawn to create an exposure.

Community or custodian authority is required for access to restricted knowledge sacred objects private homes temple spaces archives cultural recordings and sensitive ecological sites. Individual consent remains separate. Proposals should state what may be observed recorded sampled translated stored shared or published and what must remain restricted redacted embargoed returned or unrecorded.

Fire smoke sound breath fasting food water skin-contact materials solar observation structures crowds and environmental sites require the relevant conventional safety evidence. An ARF reading cannot cancel a stop rule or certify safety. Any study that creates an unreasonable physical psychological social cultural informational environmental or reputational burden will be revised or declined.

17.11 Mandatory review gates

Mandatory gates are applied before comparative merit. They are not converted into a single score because strength in one area cannot compensate for an unsafe exposure, invalid design, missing authority or publication veto. Table 22 states the programme default; a call notice may add stricter discipline-specific conditions.

Table 22 *Mandatory Proposal Gates*

Gate	Requirement	Consequence when unmet
Bounded question	One answerable proposition is linked to a stable opportunity code and work package.	Revise redirect or decline when the request is to validate an entire tradition institution product or framework.
Evidence boundary	The proposal labels established science documented tradition preliminary ARF observation ARF hypothesis and independently replicated evidence separately.	Decline or correct claims of proof diagnosis treatment universal effect or prior validation that the evidence does not support.
Source and variant	The tested text practice geometry material timing or site variant is traceable and its limits are stated.	Defer experimental work when provenance variation or permission remains materially unresolved.
ARF role and method readiness	ARF-0 ARF-1 or ARF-2 is explicit and every operational method has the required version training and qualification status.	Block dependent interpretation when a required WP1 repeatability masking cue-control or characterization gate is unmet.
Independent evidence	A qualified unit controls the conventional primary outcome and locked analysis where bias risk requires separation.	Revise when ARF operator sponsor product owner or advocate can see codes influence outcomes or suppress analysis.
Design and controls	Comparators timing masking sample logic uncertainty and decision rules can answer the stated question.	Do not activate a demonstration post-hoc comparison or uncontrolled sequence presented as confirmation.
Ethics and safety	The proposal identifies independent review qualified supervision monitoring stop rules and adverse-event or incident response.	Decline unsafe solar fire fasting breath sound food water skin-contact clinical or vulnerable-population procedures.
Participant and cultural authority	Consent site access custodian authority restricted knowledge privacy and benefit terms are separately addressed as applicable.	Do not proceed when recording sampling disclosure or participation lacks the relevant authority.
Data and reproducibility	Custody coding access retention audit and responsible sharing or restriction are defined before collection.	Revise when raw results cannot be preserved or independent checking is prevented without a justified alternative assurance route.
IP publication and identity	Background IP licences foreground review authorship complete-result publication and name or logo use are agreed.	Decline a publication veto undisclosed proprietary barrier or claim of institutional endorsement beyond the project.
Feasibility and competence	The team sites equipment time and budget match the work and critical dependencies are visible.	Redirect defer or reduce scope when competence approvals resources or transferability are insufficient.
Result-independent value	A useful archival methodological safety environmental cultural or scientific output remains if the ARF hypothesis is unsupported.	Decline proposals whose only acceptable outcome is favourable promotion or confirmation.

17.12 Comparative review after the gates

Proposals that pass the mandatory gates are compared on the importance and clarity of the question, expected reduction in uncertainty, methodological quality, investigator and institutional competence, feasibility, proportionality of cost and burden, cultural and social value, capacity building, equity, environmental responsibility, data quality, publication potential and readiness for replication.

Reviewers should provide reasons and material conditions rather than rely only on a total score. A high-priority proposal can be deferred when a dependency is missing. A modest pilot can be selected when it resolves an important method question. A proposal from a well-known institution receives no exemption from source, ethics, independence or publication requirements.

The decision categories are invite full proposal, revise and resubmit, redirect to another track or partner, defer pending a named dependency, decline with reasons, conditionally select, activate, pause

or close. ARF and the host institution may record different scientific views; selection requires agreement on the operational conditions, not identical interpretation of the hypothesis.

17.13 Proposals that will not proceed

The programme will not activate proposals that:

- Ask an institution to prove the Vedas all traditional Indian knowledge or the complete Energy Hygiene framework through one study.
- Seek product service practitioner or institutional endorsement rather than an answerable research question.
- Use OMRDA EFP or an operational reading alone to diagnose disease certify treatment safety purity authenticity sanctity compatibility maturity character or future events.
- Make caste gender impurity marriage eligibility death spirit or high-stakes birth-based judgments.
- Recruit people or access identifiable data without an accountable host investigator and the required independent review.
- Require unsafe eclipse viewing fire smoke fasting breath sound food water skin-contact or other exposure or interfere with ordinary medical care.
- Record disclose export sample or commercialize restricted cultural knowledge sites or biological resources without the relevant authority and benefit terms.
- Allow the originator funder operator product owner or advocate to control codes primary outcomes locked analysis safety reporting or publication.
- Use post-hoc demonstrations uncontrolled before-and-after comparisons or selective favourable cases as confirmatory evidence.
- Prevent reporting of null negative mixed adverse failed-method or culturally sensitive findings through a publication veto.

17.14 Funding budget and resources

A proposal may be partner-funded, ARF-funded, supported through in-kind contributions, jointly submitted to an external funder or built through a combination of these routes. The expression of interest should identify the proposed route. Unless a dated call states otherwise, this invitation does not commit ARF to provide funds, equipment, operators, licences, samples or travel.

The full budget should show personnel, participant or community costs, laboratory tests, equipment, consumables, travel, safety, independent outcomes, statistics, data stewardship, insurance or injury arrangements where applicable, publication, repository or controlled access, return of results, translation, capacity building, replication preparation and project closure. In-kind contributions require a realistic value and named provider.

Funding terms must preserve scientific independence. A sponsor may receive agreed operational financial and safety reports and a short defined review for confidential information or patent filing. The sponsor may not change outcomes after seeing results, direct the analysis, conceal safety information, prevent required reporting or suppress an unfavourable publication.

17.15 Data intellectual property publication and communication

The proposal must separate traditional knowledge, ARF background intellectual property, partner background intellectual property, research records, project data, new inventions, manuscripts and trademarks. Access for the approved study is not an assignment of ownership. Traditional knowledge remains connected to its knowledge holders and customary authorities; documentation does not transfer it to ARF or the host institution.

The agreement should define data custody, identifiers, coding keys, access, retention, secondary use, repositories, restricted knowledge, cross-border transfer, breach response and destruction. Open-science practices are used as openly as responsible and as closed as necessary. Restrictions protecting

participants communities sacred obligations biodiversity heritage security or legitimate confidential know-how are documented rather than hidden.

The investigators retain the right and responsibility to report the complete scientific result after a short agreed review for confidential information and patent filing. Authorship follows substantive contribution and accountability. Public statements use the evidence labels and require permission for names logos quotations photographs and attributed cultural statements. Participation in one project is not endorsement of another project or of the complete framework.

17.16 Expected outputs and programme learning

Expected outputs may include a critical source dataset translation record practice atlas registered protocol methods paper technical characterization laboratory or environmental dataset safety report conventional scientific paper controlled-access data package training material replication package community return or book evidence update. The selected outputs should match the proposal category and the needs of contributors and knowledge holders.

Every project closes with a decision record. It states what the result supports, weakens, refutes or leaves indeterminate; what deviations and limitations matter; what should be returned or corrected; and whether the programme should stop, adapt, repeat, replicate, synthesize or advance. The Chapter 13 opportunity and Chapter 14 work-package records are updated without rewriting an unfavourable result as success.

Research papers produced through this invitation will provide the evidence base for Chapter 18 and the eventual book. Cultural documentation and conventional findings may enter the synthesis in their own right. ARF hypotheses enter as supported scientific claims only to the degree justified by independent method qualification, results and replication.

17.17 Model public invitation

Aura Research Foundation Society Registration No. 330 of 2004 invites expressions of interest from universities research institutions laboratories archives cultural organizations and qualified consortia for collaborative research on Vedic and traditional Indian knowledge through the Energy Hygiene research lens.

Proposals may address sources and living practices, measurement science, symbols and geometry, turmeric and Kumkum, Yoga meditation sound and daily routines, conception and life-stage practices, homes Vastu temples and ecology, fire water food fasting festivals eclipses and cosmic timing, or independent data analysis and replication. Applicants should select one Chapter 13 opportunity or Chapter 14 work package and frame one answerable question.

The first submission is a three-to-five-page expression of interest stating the source or practice context, question, present evidence, proposed ARF-0 ARF-1 or ARF-2 role, conventional primary outcome, design and controls, team, ethics and cultural route, estimated timeline and budget approach, data and publication plan and useful output if the hypothesis is unsupported. Shortlisted applicants will be invited to prepare a full proposal and collaboration agreement.

Collaboration on one project does not require endorsement of the complete Energy Hygiene framework. ARF may provide its framework, preliminary observations, OMRDA and Energy Flux Pulsator access, trained operators and relevant proprietary information subject to agreement. Host institutions retain scientific, ethics, safety, analysis and publication responsibilities. All result states are reportable.

Detailed call notices will state the opening date, deadline, theme, available support, submission method and responsible contact. Programme information is available at www.energyhygienex.com. Preliminary institutional enquiries may be addressed to auraresearchfoundation@gmail.com. Sensitive

personal, cultural or proprietary information should not be sent before an authorized secure route is agreed.

17.18 Chapter conclusion

This invitation gives institutions a practical route into a large and diverse research programme without asking them to accept its conclusions in advance. The proposal begins with a defined source or practice, one bounded question, an explicit evidence label and a useful output in every result state. It proceeds only when the design, independent outcomes, permissions, safety, data, rights, resources and publication conditions are credible.

Chapter 16 defined the collaboration model. Chapter 17 defines the work that institutions may propose and the gates through which it will pass. Chapter 18 can therefore explain how completed source studies, datasets, methods papers, domain papers, replications and null findings will be consolidated into an evidence-based final book.

Key propositions carried forward

- The invitation seeks bounded research questions and competent partners rather than endorsement of a complete framework.
- A three-to-five-page expression of interest precedes the full proposal and avoids unnecessary work when fit or authority is missing.
- Stable Chapter 13 codes and Chapter 14 work packages continue through the proposal protocol dataset paper and replication record.
- ARF-0 ARF-1 and ARF-2 describe ARF involvement and do not rank scientific maturity.
- The proposed 400 to 752 Hz interval is an investigational operational code interval and is not presented as established biomedical science.
- Mandatory ethics safety cultural authority independence data IP and publication gates are applied before comparative merit.
- The conventional primary outcome and locked analysis remain independent when originator operator sponsor or commercial interests create bias risk.
- A proposal must remain useful and publishable when the ARF hypothesis is null negative mixed or unsupported.
- Submission selection and conditional agreement do not activate research; written approvals and readiness are still required.
- Funding does not confer control over outcomes analysis safety reporting publication or institutional identity.
- The model public invitation can be issued as a dated call after ARF states the deadline theme available support and submission method.
- Completed papers and datasets become inputs to the final synthesis without erasing contradictory or indeterminate evidence.

Chapter references

- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2019). ICMR Policy on Research Integrity and Publication Ethics. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724844182_icmr_pripe2019.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2025). Ethical Requirements for Research in Integrative Medicine: An Addendum to the ICMR National Ethical Guidelines 2017. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1740984016_icmraddendumethicalrequirementsforresearchhinintegrativemedicine.pdf
- International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. (n.d.). Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. <https://www.icmje.org/recommendations/>
- National Information Standards Organization. (2022). ANSI/NISO Z39.104-2022 CRediT, Contributor Roles Taxonomy. <https://credit.niso.org/>
- UNESCO. (2021). Recommendation on Open Science. <https://www.unesco.org/en/legal-affairs/recommendation-open-science>
- World Conferences on Research Integrity Foundation. (2013). Montreal Statement on Research Integrity in Cross-Boundary Research Collaborations. <https://www.wcrif.org/guidance/montreal-statement>

World Health Organization. (2025). Global Traditional Medicine Strategy 2025–2034.

<https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240113176>

World Medical Association. (2024). WMA Declaration of Helsinki: Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Participants. <https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki/>

CHAPTER 18

From Research Papers to the Final Book

A traceable route from individual studies to a balanced and revisable synthesis

Chapters 13 to 17 defined the opportunity register work packages safeguards collaboration model and proposal process. Chapter 18 completes the programme architecture. It explains how source studies methods work experiments datasets research papers replications and evidence syntheses can become an evidence-based book without losing their provenance limitations disagreements or unfavourable results.

Record rule. Every paper retains the stable identifiers and complete result state of the source protocol study dataset and analysis from which it was produced.

Synthesis rule. A final-book claim becomes stronger only when method validity design independence consistency precision and replication justify stronger wording.

Publication boundary. An ARF website paper states its editorial and peer-review status plainly. Website publication does not by itself equal independent peer review or validation.

Chapter purpose

The final book should allow a reader to distinguish what traditional sources record, what adjacent established science can explain, what ARF observed within its operational model, what the programme hypothesizes, what controlled studies found and what independent replication supports. It should also show what failed remained mixed could not be studied or should not be generalized.

- Create one traceable evidence chain from the Chapter 13 opportunity code to the sentence printed in the book.
- Publish complete study records and papers in forms appropriate to their methods audiences rights and review status.
- Use reporting guidelines selected for the actual study design rather than one programme-specific format for all research.
- Preserve null negative mixed adverse contradictory and failed-method results in the synthesis.
- Separate ARF website publication independent peer review replication and evidence synthesis.
- Protect traditional knowledge participant privacy cultural authority intellectual property and justified data restrictions.
- Treat each book edition as a dated account that can be corrected when the evidence changes.

18.1 The final book as a governed synthesis

The programme does not build the book by collecting only papers that appear to confirm Energy Hygiene. It builds the book by maintaining an auditable record of every eligible result and explaining how much weight each result can carry. A methods paper can change whether earlier observations are interpretable. A null replication can narrow a claim. A source study can show that a practice has several distinct variants. A safety finding can stop an otherwise interesting line of enquiry.

The final book is therefore neither a compilation of website articles nor a replacement for the underlying papers. It is a higher-level synthesis written for readers who need the complete pattern. Each important claim should link to its sources and state its class scope uncertainty and date. Detailed protocols datasets code restricted records and peer-review histories remain in their appropriate repositories rather than being reproduced in full.

The word final refers to a defined edition that closes one synthesis cycle. It does not mean that the subject is complete. Later studies may strengthen weaken refute divide or reframe an earlier conclusion. Corrections and revised editions should show what changed and why.

18.2 The evidence chain

A credible synthesis depends on records created before the final book is drafted. Table 23 defines the minimum chain. The objects are connected but not interchangeable: a protocol states what was planned, a dataset records what occurred, a paper interprets the result and a synthesis compares it with the complete eligible evidence.

Table 23 *Evidence Objects and Minimum Records*

Evidence object	Required content	Integrity requirement	Stable identity
1 Source record	Text edition translation practice variant material batch site timing knowledge holder and permissions.	Provenance uncertainties restrictions and the boundary between documented tradition and interpretation.	Opportunity code and source version
2 Registered protocol	Question hypotheses design controls outcomes sample logic analysis plan ARF role and decision rules.	Dated registration amendments deviations approvals and reasons for change.	Study ID and protocol version
3 Operational record	Procedure version apparatus instruments calibration operators training masking custody exposure and timing.	Enough detail for safety appraisal audit transfer and qualified repetition including proprietary limits.	Method and equipment record
4 Data package	Raw or source data cleaned data metadata codebook analysis code audit trail and access conditions.	Preservation of missing adverse null and excluded observations with justified restrictions.	Dataset and code version
5 Study report	Participant or unit flow deviations harms conventional outcomes ARF observations uncertainty and limitations.	Results are reported against the registered question before explanatory reinterpretation.	Locked report and decision record
6 Research paper	Question methods complete findings interpretation evidence labels conflicts contributions and data statement.	Reporting guideline editorial status prior dissemination and relation to other papers are explicit.	Paper ID version and citation
7 Replication record	Registered core local adaptation transfer conditions site results deviations and comparison with earlier work.	Independence operator effects heterogeneity and failed transfer are visible.	Replication ID and linked study IDs
8 Synthesis record	Search date eligibility included and excluded records bias appraisal effect pattern heterogeneity gaps and certainty.	The method distinguishes absence of evidence inconsistency imprecision non-transferability and evidence of no effect.	Review protocol and synthesis version
9 Book claim record	Exact proposed sentence supporting sources claim class scope limitations review decision and edition history.	Every scientific sentence can be traced and revised without rewriting the historical record.	Book claim ID and edition status

18.3 Stable identifiers and the evidence ledger

Each project should carry a stable sequence such as opportunity code, work package, study identifier, protocol version, dataset version, paper identifier and book claim identifier. The exact syntax may change with the repository, but the links should not. A reader examining one book claim should be able to locate its supporting and conflicting records without relying on a title search or institutional memory.

The programme evidence ledger records these links, current status, responsible custodian, access conditions, corrections, retractions, replications and book use. It also records why a study was not included. Exclusion may be justified by a mismatched variant, invalid method, missing authority, unavailable primary data, duplicate report or inability to answer the review question. Exclusion is never based only on whether the result is favourable.

When several papers report one study, the ledger prevents double counting. When one paper reports several distinct studies, their units remain separate. Protocol deviations, dataset updates and corrected analyses retain earlier versions and dated explanations.

FROM REGISTERED STUDIES TO THE EVIDENCE BASED BOOK

Each public claim remains linked to its source protocol data result and review decision

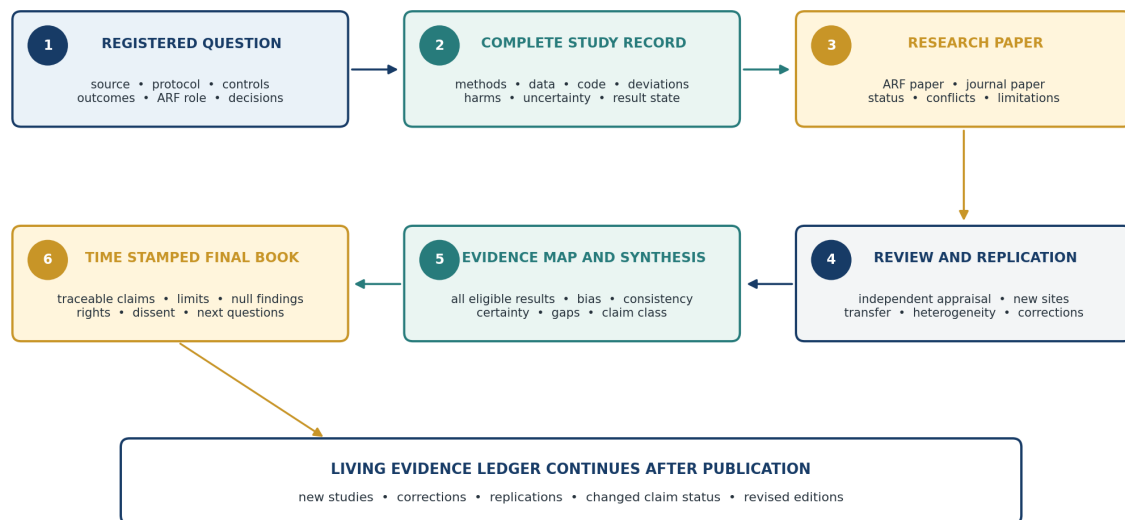


Figure 15 From Research Outputs to the Evidence Based Book *The book is a governed synthesis of traceable records. Its claims remain open to correction when new evidence changes the pattern.*

18.4 Research paper families

The programme requires several kinds of paper because its questions range from philology and cultural documentation to engineering measurement environmental research and human studies. Each paper uses the reporting guideline appropriate to its design. The EQUATOR Network can help locate established reporting guidance, while systematic reviews should use a registered review method and an applicable reporting standard such as PRISMA.

Table 24 *Research Paper Families and Reporting Boundaries*

Paper family	Primary question	Minimum reporting core	Interpretive boundary
Source practice and translation paper	What does a text lineage region or living practice state and how does it vary	Critical source set translation record variant map field method permissions and interpretive limits	Documentation does not establish mechanism efficacy safety or universality
Methods and measurement paper	How does an instrument procedure operator or coding system behave	Repeatability agreement cue controls characterization uncertainty failure modes and transfer conditions	A patent demonstration or founder observation is not method qualification
Laboratory material or environmental paper	What changes under defined geometry material treatment place or timing conditions	Registered samples batches comparators exposures conventional outcomes and ARF role	Conclusions remain specific to the tested form batch site dose time and outcome
Observational or qualitative paper	What pattern experience meaning feasibility or association is observed	Sampling context reflexivity confounding data saturation or precision and cultural authority	Association testimony and interpretation are not causal proof
Human feasibility or controlled study paper	Can a defined practice or exposure be studied safely and what outcomes follow	Ethics registration participant flow protocol fidelity comparators validated outcomes harms and follow-up	Clinical language is limited to the design population and regulatory status
Null safety or method correction paper	What failed remained unsupported caused harm or required redesign	Complete result state stop rule root-cause analysis corrected method and consequence for earlier claims	The record is not reframed as success or hidden because it is unfavourable
Independent replication paper	Does the registered core transfer to another team site operator population or batch	Prospective protocol independence local adaptation heterogeneity and direct comparison	Conceptual similarity without a stable core is not replication
Systematic evidence synthesis	What does the complete eligible evidence support weaken refute or leave unresolved	Protocol search selection appraisal synthesis certainty adverse findings and update date	Narrative preference cannot replace a reproducible inclusion and appraisal method

18.5 The ARF website research paper series

The ARF website can provide timely access to protocols methods reports datasets where appropriate and research papers. Every item should display a publication type, version, date, authors and contributors, funding and conflicts, ethics or permissions status, data-access statement, citation, review status and correction history. A paper should also state whether it is an institutional research paper, a preprint, an accepted manuscript or the version of record published elsewhere.

Institutional editorial review can examine completeness evidence language rights and programme consistency. It should not be described as independent peer review unless reviewers with suitable expertise and independence have critically appraised the paper through a defined process. A paper hosted by ARF remains valuable as a transparent research record even when it has not undergone journal peer review, provided that its status is unmistakable.

Before placing a manuscript online, authors should consider the policy of any intended journal and avoid duplicate or overlapping publication. A website paper that substantially overlaps a later journal article should disclose the earlier version and link the records. Substantive corrections must update the version history rather than silently replace the scientific record.

18.6 Independent publication and review

External journals conferences repositories archives and university series may be more suitable than the ARF website for particular outputs. Publication venue does not determine truth, but independent editorial and peer review can expose missing controls unclear methods competing interpretations and reporting defects. Acceptance by one journal is not replication and rejection is not evidence against a hypothesis.

Authorship follows substantive contribution and accountability. Other contributions are credited using a defined taxonomy when useful. Knowledge holders translators field coordinators operators analysts statisticians laboratories and community partners should not disappear from the record, but access or status alone does not justify authorship. Conflicts and intellectual-property interests remain visible.

The complete scientific result remains reportable after an agreed limited review for confidential information patent filing participant protection cultural restriction or legal compliance. Neither ARF nor a sponsor should hold a publication veto over an unfavourable result.

18.7 Claim classes for the final synthesis

The final book should assign each substantive statement to the class that matches its evidence. These classes are categories rather than a simple numerical ladder. Documented tradition and adjacent science may both be important without testing an ARF hypothesis. Mixed or restricted evidence can remain informative without being converted into support.

Table 25 *Claim Classes for the Final Synthesis*

Claim class	Meaning	Preferred wording	Boundary
DT Documented tradition	A traceable text practice object custom or living account is documented with its variants.	The source states or The documented practice records	No scientific mechanism effect safety or universality is inferred from documentation alone.
AS Adjacent established science	Relevant conventional scholarship or science informs variables safety or plausible alternatives.	Established research shows or Adjacent evidence indicates	Relevance to a traditional proposition is explained rather than assumed.
AO ARF operational observation	ARF has recorded a pattern within its defined operational model before independent confirmation.	ARF observed within its operational model	The observation is not described as diagnosis proof validation or an established frequency band.
PH Programme hypothesis	A testable proposition connects sources observations mechanisms outcomes and possible refutation.	We hypothesize or The programme tests whether	The wording states conditions that would weaken refute or leave the proposition indeterminate.

Claim class	Meaning	Preferred wording	Boundary
PS Preliminary study finding	One qualified study reports a result using a defined design and conventional outcome.	In this registered study the investigators found	Scope population uncertainty bias and absence of independent replication remain explicit.
IR Independently replicated finding	Independent studies reproduce a sufficiently stable proposition with compatible methods and outcomes.	Across independent studies the evidence supports	Replication does not enlarge the claim beyond the studied variants settings and outcomes.
MX Mixed or heterogeneous evidence	Results differ materially across studies sites variants methods operators or outcomes.	Findings are mixed and may depend on	The book reports the pattern and candidate modifiers without selecting only favourable studies.
NU Null weakened or refuted	The prespecified result did not support the claim or materially reduced its credible scope.	The study did not support or The evidence weakens or refutes	The record remains visible and triggers correction stopping redesign or a narrower hypothesis.
RS Restricted or safety limited	A claim cannot be tested disclosed generalized or continued because authority safety or rights are insufficient.	Evidence is restricted or The question was not pursued because	Restriction is not counted as confirming evidence and confidential absence is not filled by inference.

18.8 From individual findings to an evidence pattern

Synthesis begins with a review question and eligibility rules fixed before the results are selected. Reviewers identify all relevant programme records and external literature, screen them transparently, appraise methods and bias, extract comparable data and explain why studies can or cannot be combined. Statistical pooling is used only when the questions designs measures and populations justify it. Otherwise structured narrative graphical qualitative or mixed-method synthesis may be more valid.

Heterogeneity is information. Different results may reflect source variants material batches environmental conditions populations doses practice fidelity apparatus versions operator effects outcome definitions random error or bias. The synthesis should examine these explanations without constructing a post-hoc story that protects the original hypothesis. A proposed moderator becomes a new testable question when it was not prespecified.

Evidence from one domain does not automatically settle another. A laboratory change does not establish human benefit. A reported experience does not establish an environmental mechanism. An operational OMRDA pattern does not establish a conventional physical signal. Convergence becomes meaningful only when the measures and inference connecting the domains are independently justified.

18.9 Positive mixed null negative and adverse findings

Every synthesis should account for all prespecified result states. A positive finding may support the tested proposition within its limits. A mixed finding may indicate heterogeneity or inadequate precision. A null finding may reflect no detectable effect, an insensitive method or insufficient information. A negative or contradictory finding may weaken or refute the proposition. An adverse finding may change safety limits even when another outcome appears favourable.

Absence of statistical significance is not automatically evidence of no effect, and statistical significance is not automatically a useful or causal effect. The synthesis should report estimates uncertainty practical relevance multiplicity deviations and bias. When the data cannot distinguish among important explanations, the result remains indeterminate.

Unfavourable results are not relegated to an appendix that ordinary readers will miss. They should appear where the corresponding claim is discussed and in a dedicated evidence-gap and correction record. This protects the book from becoming promotional literature and helps future teams avoid repeating failed or unsafe work.

18.10 Final book claim gates

No single score should determine whether a sentence enters the book. A high score in one area cannot repair missing permission invalid measurement or selective reporting. Table 26 sets the programme gates and the default decision when a gate is unmet.

Table 26 *Final Book Claim Gates*

Gate	Question before inclusion	Decision when unmet
Traceability	The proposed sentence links to stable source study dataset paper and synthesis records.	Hold the claim until the chain is complete or present it only as clearly identified context.
Source and variant fit	The exact practice text geometry material population site timing or instrument version matches the claim.	Narrow the wording or split variants rather than merge incompatible forms.
Method validity	The method is qualified for the inference and its uncertainty failure modes and proprietary limits are stated.	Downgrade to observation or exclude a dependent claim when the method gate is unmet.
Design and bias	Controls masking outcome independence deviations missing data and selective reporting risks are appraised.	Reduce certainty or exclude a result whose bias prevents the stated inference.
Consistency and replication	Agreement and heterogeneity across independent studies operators sites variants and outcomes are examined.	Use preliminary or mixed wording when independence or reproducibility is insufficient.
Precision and directness	The data are sufficiently precise and directly relevant to the population exposure comparison and outcome.	State uncertainty and avoid extrapolation to unstudied people practices places or purposes.
Ethics safety and authority	The work had required approvals consent cultural or custodian authority and proportionate safety protections.	Exclude unlawfully or unethically obtained evidence and preserve any required safety warning.
Complete result pattern	Null negative mixed adverse failed-method and contradictory records were sought and included.	Delay synthesis when missing results could materially change the conclusion.
Rights and public disclosure	Text images quotations data and traditional knowledge may be published in the proposed form.	Redact aggregate embargo paraphrase or omit without converting restricted material into implied evidence.
Editorial independence	Conflicts contributions dissent and funder or originator roles are disclosed and managed.	Require independent review revise the claim or record unresolved disagreement.

18.11 Editorial governance and scientific disagreement

The book needs a scientific editorial group with expertise across the relevant humanities scientific technical statistical ethics cultural and publication fields. Members declare conflicts and recuse where necessary. ARF may explain its operational model and records, while independent reviewers determine whether the evidence supports the proposed wording. Knowledge holders or custodians review attributed cultural context and permitted disclosure; they are not asked to approve unrelated scientific conclusions.

A claim decision should record the proposed sentence, evidence map, reviewers, conflicts, dissent, decision, conditions and date. Consensus is desirable but not manufactured. A reasoned minority interpretation can be reported when the disagreement materially affects readers. Editorial disagreement does not authorize unsafe disclosure of restricted knowledge or participant information.

The authors remain accountable for the final prose. External review advisory roles collaboration or institutional affiliation should not be presented as endorsement of the complete Energy Hygiene framework.

18.12 Data openness and responsible restriction

Research outputs should be as open as responsible and as restricted as necessary. Publications protocols metadata data dictionaries and analysis code can often be shared openly. Identifiable participant data sacred or secret knowledge private-home records ecologically sensitive locations

proprietary details and materials governed by communities may require controlled access aggregation redaction embargo return or non-disclosure.

FAIR data practices support findability accessibility interoperability and reuse, but accessible does not always mean publicly downloadable. Metadata can remain discoverable while access requires authorization. CARE-oriented principles of collective benefit authority responsibility and ethics are relevant when traditional knowledge holders and communities govern data about their knowledge lands objects or practices.

Restrictions and their authority are documented. The book must not treat unavailable confidential data as favourable evidence or disclose enough indirect detail to defeat the protection.

18.13 Proposed architecture of the final book

The evidence-based book should be written after the principal method and domain syntheses are available. Its exact chapter list will depend on the results, but the following sequence can keep evidence and interpretation visible:

- Purpose scope definitions evidence language and the distinction between Vedic sources broader traditional Indian knowledge and later practice.
- Source maps practice variants cultural contexts and the questions that the programme could and could not study.
- Measurement science method qualification instruments uncertainty controls independence and proprietary limits.
- Evidence chapters organized by human life stages practices objects environments time food water fire and other programme domains.
- Cross-domain synthesis addressing convergence heterogeneity alternative explanations safety and transferability.
- Null negative mixed adverse failed-method and refuted propositions placed alongside the claims they qualify.
- Ethics cultural responsibility intellectual property data governance collaboration and community return.
- Evidence gaps research priorities correction history and the dated basis for the next edition.

The book should include an evidence map claim register glossary methods summary list of included papers disclosure of excluded or restricted evidence correction policy and consolidated bibliography. Tables and figures must identify their source data version and permission status. Illustrations should not present an untested mechanism as an observed fact.

18.14 Production stages from paper series to book

1. Complete study closeout. Lock the report decision record dataset and deviations before preparing narrative conclusions.

2. Publish the appropriate research record. Release a protocol methods report domain paper null or safety paper replication paper or dataset with its actual review status.

3. Seek independent scrutiny. Use external peer review replication data reanalysis technical audit or qualified confidential review according to the question and rights.

4. Prepare domain syntheses. Review all eligible programme and external evidence for one bounded domain using prespecified methods and claim classes.

5. Construct the book claim register. Draft each substantive sentence with its supporting conflicting and limiting records and apply the Table 26 gates.

6. Commission cross-disciplinary and cultural review. Test accuracy interpretation safety permissions accessibility and the separation of evidence from hypothesis.

7. Freeze and publish a dated edition. Archive the included evidence map manuscript permissions and decisions and provide a route for corrections.

8. Maintain the living evidence ledger. Add new studies corrections replications and status changes without silently rewriting the published history.

18.15 Readiness criteria for the first final edition

A publication date should not be chosen only because a predetermined number of favourable papers has been reached. The first final edition is ready when the editorial group can answer the major questions with an honest evidence map and when missing work is unlikely to reverse central claims without being visible as uncertainty.

- The core source and terminology records are stable enough to prevent avoidable conflation of distinct traditions or variants.
- Any ARF-dependent claim rests on a method whose qualification status and transfer limits are explicit.
- Priority domains contain completed studies or are plainly identified as untested research opportunities.
- At least one independent layer has challenged the central methods and interpretations through review replication or reanalysis.
- The synthesis includes all known eligible result states and explains missing results and excluded records.
- Scientific cultural ethics safety data intellectual-property image and quotation permissions are complete for public release.
- Readers can trace important claims and submit corrections without access to confidential programme files.

18.16 Corrections updates and future editions

Minor typographical corrections can be logged without changing a claim. Substantive errors altered analyses new safety information retractions and evidence that changes a conclusion require a dated correction notice and an updated claim record. The original edition remains identifiable. Where digital distribution permits, readers should be directed to the current correction status.

A later edition repeats the evidence search and claim review rather than merely adding new favourable chapters. It records claims that were strengthened narrowed divided made uncertain or removed. The revision also updates research priorities so the book remains connected to the institutional programme.

18.17 Programme end point and continuing responsibility

The pathway that began with the brochure does not end when a book is printed. The brochure introduced the field, this research framework organized the questions, proposals activate bounded studies, papers preserve their results and the final book synthesizes the evidence available at a stated date. The continuing responsibilities are to correct the record, protect people and knowledge holders, support independent testing and change claims when the evidence requires it.

The desired outcome is not a book that declares all traditional knowledge valid or invalid. It is a book that shows which questions were asked, how they were studied, what the evidence supports, what it weakens or refutes and what remains worthy of careful enquiry.

18.18 Chapter conclusion

Chapter 18 turns publication into a research function rather than a promotional end point. A paper preserves one study in sufficient detail for scrutiny. Replication tests transfer. Synthesis compares the complete eligible pattern. The final book explains that pattern to a wider readership while keeping every claim within its source design rights and uncertainty.

Together the six parts of this manuscript provide an institutional route from traditional sources and ARF observations to bounded questions qualified methods responsible studies complete publications

and a revisable evidence-based book. The programme can now invite research without promising its conclusions in advance. This is a beginning, not a conclusion.

Key propositions carried forward

- The final book is a dated synthesis of the complete eligible evidence rather than a compilation of favourable papers.
- Every important book claim remains traceable to stable source protocol dataset paper synthesis and decision records.
- ARF website publication independent peer review replication and evidence synthesis are distinct stages and must be labelled accurately.
- Different paper families require study-design-specific reporting methods and interpretive limits.
- Documented tradition adjacent science ARF observations hypotheses preliminary findings replicated findings mixed evidence and refuted claims remain distinguishable.
- Null negative mixed adverse contradictory and failed-method findings appear where they qualify the corresponding claim.
- A laboratory operational or experiential finding does not automatically establish a clinical environmental or physical mechanism.
- Open science is pursued with justified restrictions for participants communities traditional knowledge heritage ecology and legitimate confidential information.
- No funding originator patent journal or institutional status substitutes for method validity independence and replication.
- The living evidence ledger preserves corrections dissent retractions new replications and changed claim status after publication.
- A later edition must repeat the evidence review and show which claims changed and why.
- The programme ends this manuscript with a route for continuing enquiry rather than a claim of completion.

Chapter references

- Cochrane. (2024). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions, Version 6.5. <https://www.cochrane.org/authors/handbooks-and-manuals/handbook/current>
- EQUATOR Network. (n.d.). Reporting Guidelines. <https://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/>
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2019). ICMR Policy on Research Integrity and Publication Ethics. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724844182_icmr_pripe2019.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2025). Ethical Requirements for Research in Integrative Medicine. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1740984016_icmraddendumethicalrequirementsforresearchinintegrativemedicine.pdf
- International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. (2026). Recommendations for the Conduct Reporting Editing and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. <https://www.icmje.org/recommendations/>
- National Information Standards Organization. (2022). ANSI NISO Z39.104 2022 CRediT Contributor Roles Taxonomy. <https://credit.niso.org/>
- Page, M. J., McKenzie, J. E., Bossuyt, P. M., et al. (2021). The PRISMA 2020 statement. *BMJ*, 372, n71. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n71>
- UNESCO. (2021). Recommendation on Open Science. <https://www.unesco.org/en/legal-affairs/recommendation-open-science>
- Wilkinson, M. D., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for scientific data management and stewardship. *Scientific Data*, 3, 160018. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.18>
- World Conferences on Research Integrity Foundation. (2013). Montreal Statement on Research Integrity in Cross-Boundary Research Collaborations. <https://www.wcrif.org/guidance/montreal-statement>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Global Traditional Medicine Strategy 2025 to 2034. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240113176>

CONSOLIDATED REFERENCES

Consolidated References and Research Appendices

Sources registers forms and evidence guidance for institutional use

This end matter brings together the references cited across Chapters 1 to 18 and provides four working appendices for programme administration. Appendix A preserves the fifty-one stable research opportunity codes. Appendix B records preliminary observations without converting them into evidence claims. Appendix C provides a common structure for institutional concept proposals. Appendix D standardizes source classification operational terms and evidence language.

The forms are programme tools rather than approvals. Completing or submitting a form does not activate research authorize access secure funding establish ethics approval certify safety create a licence or imply endorsement by Aura Research Foundation or a collaborating institution. Each project must use the current applicable law ethics guidance safety standard and institutional procedure.

References are reproduced as cited in the chapter manuscripts and consolidated to remove repeated entries. Before a protocol or publication relies on a source the research team should verify the exact edition translation version web address and current regulatory status. Inclusion in this bibliography documents use; it does not confer validation on a traditional claim an ARF proposition a product or a method.

Consolidated References

- Acharya, P. K. (1934). *Architecture of Manasara*. Oxford University Press.
- American Astronomical Society. (n.d.). How to View a Solar Eclipse Safely. <https://eclipse.aas.org/eye-safety>
- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (2015). Menstruation in girls and adolescents: Using the menstrual cycle as a vital sign. Committee Opinion No. 651. <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2015/12/menstruation-in-girls-and-adolescents-using-the-menstrual-cycle-as-a-vital-sign>
- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists. (2019). Screening and management of bleeding disorders in adolescents with heavy menstrual bleeding. Committee Opinion No. 785. <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2019/09/screening-and-management-of-bleeding-disorders-in-adolescents-with-heavy-menstrual-bleeding>
- American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists and American Society for Reproductive Medicine. (2019). Prepregnancy counseling. Committee Opinion No. 762. <https://www.acog.org/clinical/clinical-guidance/committee-opinion/articles/2019/01/prepregnancy-counseling>
- Angelon-Gaetz, K. A., Klaus, C., Chaudhry, E. A., & Bean, D. K. (2018). Lead in spices, herbal remedies, and ceremonial powders sampled from home investigations for children with lead poisoning — North Carolina, 2011–2018. *Morbidity and Mortality Weekly Report*, 67, 1290–1294. <https://www.cdc.gov/mmwr/volumes/67/wr/mm6746a2.htm>
- Aura Research Foundation. (n.d.). Swastikas: Divine and Diabolic — Comparison between the Hindu Swastik and the Nazi Hakenkreuz [Unpublished exploratory working paper].
- Barker, D. J. P., Winter, P. D., Osmond, C., Margetts, B., & Simmonds, S. J. (1989). Weight in infancy and death from ischaemic heart disease. *The Lancet*, 334(8663), 577–580. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(89\)90710-1](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(89)90710-1)
- Bland, J. M., & Altman, D. G. (1986). Statistical methods for assessing agreement between two methods of clinical measurement. *The Lancet*, 1(8476), 307–310. <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/2868172/>
- Bossuyt, P. M., Reitsma, J. B., Bruns, D. E., et al. (2015). STARD 2015: An updated list of essential items for reporting diagnostic accuracy studies. *BMJ*, 351, h5527. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.h5527>
- British Museum. (n.d.). Conservation and Scientific Research glossary. <https://www.britishmuseum.org/our-work/departments/conservation-and-scientific-research-glossary>
- Bühnemann, G. (Ed.). (2003). *Mandalas and Yantras in the Hindu Traditions*. Brill.
- Bureau of Energy Efficiency. (2024). *Eco-Niwas Samhita 2024: Energy Conservation and Sustainable Building Code*. Ministry of Power, Government of India. <https://beeindia.gov.in/WriteReadData/L45218/0405504518282114.pdf>
- Bureau of Indian Standards. (2016). *National Building Code of India 2016*. <https://www.bis.gov.in/standards/national-building-code/>

- Carroll, S. R., Garba, I., Figueroa-Rodríguez, O. L., et al. (2020). The CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. *Data Science Journal*, 19, 43. <https://doi.org/10.5334/dsj-2020-043>
- Center for Open Science. (n.d.). Preregistration and Registered Reports. <https://www.cos.io/initiatives/prereg>
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2024). About Sleep. <https://www.cdc.gov/sleep/about/index.html>
- Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. (2026). Foods and drinks to avoid or limit: Honey before 12 months. <https://www.cdc.gov/infant-toddler-nutrition/foods-and-drinks/foods-and-drinks-to-avoid-or-limit.html>
- Chan, A.-W., Boutron, I., Hopewell, S., Moher, D., Schulz, K. F., Collins, G. S., et al. (2025). SPIRIT 2025 Statement: Updated Guideline for Protocols of Randomized Trials. *BMJ*, 389, e081477. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081477>
- CIE. (2018). Colorimetry (4th ed., CIE 015:2018). International Commission on Illumination.
- Cochrane. (2024). Cochrane Handbook for Systematic Reviews of Interventions, Version 6.5. <https://www.cochrane.org/authors/handbooks-and-manuals/handbook/current>
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (2011). Nagoya Protocol on Access to Genetic Resources and the Fair and Equitable Sharing of Benefits Arising from Their Utilization. <https://www.cbd.int/abs/doc/protocol/nagoya-protocol-en.pdf>
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (2018). Nature and Culture: Background and sacred natural sites as biocultural diversity. <https://www.cbd.int/tk/nature/background.shtml>
- Convention on Biological Diversity. (2021). Traditional Knowledge, Innovations and Practices. <https://www.cbd.int/traditional/intro.shtml>
- Dagens, B. (Trans.). (1985). *Mayamata: An Indian Treatise on Housing Architecture and Iconography*. Sitaram Bhartia Institute of Scientific Research.
- de Cabo, R., & Mattson, M. P. (2019). Effects of Intermittent Fasting on Health, Aging, and Disease. *New England Journal of Medicine*, 381, 2541–2551. <https://doi.org/10.1056/NEJMra1905136>
- DeCasper, A. J., & Fifer, W. P. (1980). Of human bonding: Newborns prefer their mothers' voices. *Science*, 208(4448), 1174–1176. <https://doi.org/10.1126/science.7375928>
- Dube, L. (1988). On the construction of gender: Hindu girls in patrilineal India. *Economic and Political Weekly*, 23(18), WS11-WS19.
- Eck, D. L. (2012). *India: A Sacred Geography*. Harmony Books.
- EQUATOR Network. (n.d.). Reporting Guidelines. <https://www.equator-network.org/reporting-guidelines/>
- Fleming, T. P., Watkins, A. J., Velazquez, M. A., et al. (2018). Origins of lifetime health around the time of conception: Causes and consequences. *The Lancet*, 391(10132), 1842–1852. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(18\)30312-X](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(18)30312-X)
- Flood, G. (1996). *An Introduction to Hinduism*. Cambridge University Press.
- Food Safety and Standards Authority of India. (2006). Food Safety and Standards Act, 2006. <https://www.fssai.gov.in/food-law/act-2006>
- Fuller, C. J. (2004). *The Camphor Flame: Popular Hinduism and Society in India* (Rev. and expanded ed.). Princeton University Press.
- Global Indigenous Data Alliance. (n.d.). CARE Principles for Indigenous Data Governance. <https://www.gida-global.org/care>
- Gonda, J. (1975). *Vedic Literature (Samhitas and Brahmanas)*. Otto Harrassowitz.
- Government of India. (1957, as amended). The Copyright Act, 1957. Copyright Office, Government of India. <https://copyright.gov.in/documents/copyrightrules1957.pdf>
- Government of India. (1970, as amended). The Patents Act, 1970. Office of the Controller General of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks. <https://ipindia.gov.in/>
- Government of India. (2002, as amended in 2023). The Biological Diversity Act, 2002 and the Biological Diversity Amendment Act, 2023. National Biodiversity Authority. <https://www.nbaindia.nic.in/>
- Government of India. (2005). The Protection of Women from Domestic Violence Act, 2005. India Code. <https://www.indiacode.nic.in/>
- Government of India. (2007a). The Prohibition of Child Marriage Act, 2006. Ministry of Women and Child Development. <https://missionvatsalya.wcd.gov.in/>
- Government of India. (2007b). The Maintenance and Welfare of Parents and Senior Citizens Act, 2007. India Code. <https://indiacode.gov.in/act/2cc52f43-b784-447c-b84e-38cebfa552e>
- Government of India. (2023). The Digital Personal Data Protection Act, 2023. Ministry of Electronics and Information Technology. <https://www.meity.gov.in/>
- Helfrich-Forster, C., Monecke, S., Spessert, R., Gerkema, M. P., Beaulieu, C., and de la Iglesia, H. O. (2025). Synchronization of women's menstruation with the Moon has decreased but remains detectable when gravitational pull is strong. *Science Advances*, 11. <https://doi.org/10.1126/sciadv.adw4096>
- Hoffmann, T. C., Glasziou, P. P., Boutron, I., et al. (2014). Better reporting of interventions: Template for Intervention Description and Replication checklist and guide. *BMJ*, 348, g1687. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.g1687>
- Hopewell, S., Chan, A. W., Collins, G. S., et al. (2025). CONSORT 2025 statement: Updated guideline for reporting randomised trials. *BMJ*, 388, e081123. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj-2024-081123>
- Hore, P., Alex-Oni, K., Sedlar, S., et al. (2024). Traditional eye cosmetics and cultural powders as a source of lead exposure among children. *Pediatrics*, 154(4). <https://pubmed.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/39290156/>
- ICMR National Institute of Nutrition. (2024). Dietary Guidelines for Indians. https://nin.res.in/dietaryguidelines/pdfs/locale/DGI_2024.pdf

- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Bio-Medical Research Involving Children. Indian Council of Medical Research.
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2017). National Ethical Guidelines for Biomedical and Health Research Involving Human Participants. https://ethics.ncdirindia.org/asset/pdf/ICMR_National_Ethical_Guidelines.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2019). ICMR Policy on Research Integrity and Publication Ethics. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1724844182_icmr_pripe2019.pdf
- Indian Council of Medical Research. (2025). Ethical Requirements for Research in Integrative Medicine: An Addendum to the ICMR National Ethical Guidelines 2017. https://www.icmr.gov.in/icmrobject/uploads/Guidelines/1740984016_icmraddendumethicalrequirementsforresearchinintegrativemedicine.pdf
- Indira Gandhi National Centre for the Arts. (n.d.). Vedic Heritage Portal: Introduction. Ministry of Culture, Government of India. <https://vedicheritage.gov.in/introduction/>
- International Committee of Medical Journal Editors. (2026). Recommendations for the Conduct, Reporting, Editing, and Publication of Scholarly Work in Medical Journals. <https://www.icmje.org/recommendations/>
- International Council of Museums. (2017). ICOM Code of Ethics for Museums. <https://icom.museum/wp-content/uploads/2018/07/ICOM-code-En-web.pdf>
- International Diabetes Federation & Diabetes and Ramadan International Alliance. (2021). Diabetes and Ramadan: Practical Guidelines 2021. https://international-diabetes-federation.s3.eu-west-1.amazonaws.com/IDF_DaR_Practical_Guidelines_2021.pdf
- International Organization for Standardization. (2023). ISO 5725-1:2023 Accuracy (trueness and precision) of measurement methods and results — Part 1: General principles and definitions. <https://www.iso.org/standard/69418.html>
- International Organization for Standardization. (2025). ISO 5725-2:2025 Accuracy (trueness and precision) of measurement methods and results — Part 2: Basic method for the determination of repeatability and reproducibility. <https://www.iso.org/standard/90054.html>
- Jamison, S. W., & Brereton, J. P. (2014). *The Rigveda: The Earliest Religious Poetry of India*. Oxford University Press.
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2008). Evaluation of Measurement Data: Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, JCGM 100:2008. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2012). International Vocabulary of Metrology: Basic and General Concepts and Associated Terms, 3rd edition (JCGM 200:2012). Bureau International des Poids et Mesures. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2020). Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, Part 6: Developing and Using Measurement Models (JCGM GUM-6:2020). <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Joint Committee for Guides in Metrology. (2023). Guide to the Expression of Uncertainty in Measurement, Part 1: Introduction (JCGM GUM-1:2023). Bureau International des Poids et Mesures. <https://www.bipm.org/en/committees/jc/jcgm/publications>
- Kane, P. V. (1930–1962). *History of Dharmaśāstra* (5 vols.). Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Kane, P. V. (1941). *History of Dharmasastra, Volume II, Part I*. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Kane, P. V. (1953). *History of Dharmasastra, Volume IV*. Bhandarkar Oriental Research Institute.
- Kemper, A. R., Newman, T. B., Slaughter, J. L., et al. (2022). Clinical practice guideline revision: Management of hyperbilirubinemia in the newborn infant 35 or more weeks of gestation. *Pediatrics*, 150(3), e2022058859. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2022-058859>
- Khanna, M. (1979). *Yantra: The Tantric Symbol of Cosmic Unity*. Thames & Hudson.
- Koo, T. K., & Li, M. Y. (2016). A guideline of selecting and reporting intraclass correlation coefficients for reliability research. *Journal of Chiropractic Medicine*, 15(2), 155–163. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jcm.2016.02.012>
- Kottner, J., Audigé, L., Brorson, S., et al. (2011). Guidelines for Reporting Reliability and Agreement Studies were proposed. *Journal of Clinical Epidemiology*, 64(1), 96–106. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jclinepi.2010.03.002>
- Kramrisch, S. (1946). *The Hindu Temple*. University of Calcutta.
- Mallinson, J., & Singleton, M. (2017). *Roots of Yoga*. Penguin Classics.
- Meulenbeld, G. J. (1999–2002). *A History of Indian Medical Literature*. Egbert Forsten.
- Michell, G. (1988). *The Hindu Temple: An Introduction to Its Meaning and Forms*. University of Chicago Press.
- Ministry of AYUSH and Morarji Desai National Institute of Yoga. (2024). *Common Yoga Protocol*. Ministry of AYUSH, Government of India.
- Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. (2024). *Ayush in India 2024*. <https://ayush.gov.in/assets/pdf/whatsnew/Approved-Ayush-in-India-2024-Single.pdf>
- Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. (2026). AYUSH Research Portal: Evidence based research data of AYUSH systems at global level. <https://arp.ayush.gov.in/>
- Moon, R. Y., Carlin, R. F., Hand, I., et al. (2022). Sleep-related infant deaths: Updated 2022 recommendations for reducing infant deaths in the sleep environment. *Pediatrics*, 150(1), e2022057990. <https://doi.org/10.1542/peds.2022-057990>
- Munafò, M. R., Nosek, B. A., Bishop, D. V. M., Button, K. S., Chambers, C. D., du Sert, N. P., et al. (2017). A Manifesto for Reproducible Science. *Nature Human Behaviour*, 1, 0021. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41562-016-0021>
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration. (n.d.). Eclipse Viewing Safety. <https://science.nasa.gov/eclipses/safety/>
- National Aeronautics and Space Administration. (n.d.). Eclipses. <https://science.nasa.gov/eclipses/>

- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026). Turmeric: Usefulness and Safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/turmeric>
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026a). Yoga: Effectiveness and safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/yoga-effectiveness-and-safety>
- National Center for Complementary and Integrative Health. (2026b). Meditation and mindfulness: Effectiveness and safety. <https://www.nccih.nih.gov/health/meditation-and-mindfulness-effectiveness-and-safety>
- National Disaster Management Authority. (2014). Managing Crowd at Events and Venues of Mass Gathering: A Guide for State Government, Local Authorities, Administrators and Organizers. <https://ndma.gov.in/sites/default/files/PDF/Reports/managingcrowdsguide.pdf>
- National Heart, Lung, and Blood Institute. (2022). How Sleep Works: Your Sleep-Wake Cycle. <https://www.nhlbi.nih.gov/health/sleep/sleep-wake-cycle>
- National Information Standards Organization. (2022). ANSI/NISO Z39.104-2022 CRediT, Contributor Roles Taxonomy. <https://credit.niso.org/>
- National Institute of General Medical Sciences. (2023). Circadian Rhythms. <https://www.nigms.nih.gov/education/factsheets/Pages/circadian-rhythms>
- Nosek, B. A., Ebersole, C. R., DeHaven, A. C., & Mellor, D. T. (2018). The Preregistration Revolution. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 115(11), 2600–2606. <https://doi.org/10.1073/pnas.1708274114>
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1886). *The Grihya-Sutras, Part I. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 29*. Clarendon Press.
- Oldenberg, H. (Trans.). (1892). *The Grihya-Sutras, Part II. Sacred Books of the East, Volume 30*. Clarendon Press.
- Olivelle, P. (1993). *The Asrama System: The History and Hermeneutics of a Religious Institution*. Oxford University Press.
- Olivelle, P. (1998). *The Early Upanishads: Annotated Text and Translation*. Oxford University Press.
- Olivelle, P. (Trans.). (1996). *Upanisads*. Oxford University Press.
- Page, M. J., McKenzie, J. E., Bossuyt, P. M., et al. (2021). The PRISMA 2020 statement. *BMJ*, 372, n71. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n71>
- Parry, J. P. (1994). *Death in Banaras*. Cambridge University Press.
- Pingree, D. (1981). *Jyotihshastra: Astral and Mathematical Literature*. Otto Harrassowitz.
- Rao, M. V., et al. (2019). A National Conference on Dinacharya and Ritucharya for public health promotion. *Journal of Ayurveda and Integrative Medicine*, 10(1), 69-73.
- Sargeant, W. (Trans.). (2009). *The Bhagavad Gita (25th anniversary ed.)*. State University of New York Press.
- Shah, M. P., et al. (2017). Lead content of Sindoor, a Hindu religious powder and cosmetic: New Jersey and India, 2014–2015. *American Journal of Public Health*, 107(10), 1630–1632. <https://pmc.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/articles/PMC5607671/>
- Sharma, P. V. (Trans.). (2001). *Susruta-Samhita, including Sharira Sthana. Chaukhambha Visvabharati*.
- Sharma, R. K., & Dash, B. (Trans.). (2003). *Caraka Samhita, including Sharira Sthana. Chowkhamba Sanskrit Series Office*.
- Skivington, K., Matthews, L., Simpson, S. A., et al. (2021). A new framework for developing and evaluating complex interventions: Update of Medical Research Council guidance. *BMJ*, 374, n2061. <https://doi.org/10.1136/bmj.n2061>
- Staal, F. (1983). *Agni: The Vedic Ritual of the Fire Altar (2 vols.)*. Asian Humanities Press.
- Stroebe, M., Schut, H., and Stroebe, W. (2007). Health outcomes of bereavement. *The Lancet*, 370(9603), 1960-1973. [https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736\(07\)61816-9](https://doi.org/10.1016/S0140-6736(07)61816-9)
- Tillotson, G. H. R. (1989). *The Tradition of Indian Architecture: Continuity, Controversy and Change since 1850*. Yale University Press.
- Traditional Knowledge Digital Library. (n.d.). About TKDL and source information. Council of Scientific and Industrial Research and Ministry of Ayush, Government of India. <https://www.tkdlib.res.in/>
- UNESCO. (2003). *Convention for the Safeguarding of the Intangible Cultural Heritage*. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/convention>
- UNESCO. (2008). *Tradition of Vedic chanting. Representative List of the Intangible Cultural Heritage of Humanity*. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/RL/tradition-of-vedic-chanting-00062>
- UNESCO. (2011). *Recommendation on the Historic Urban Landscape, including a glossary of definitions*. <https://www.unesco.org/en/legal-affairs/recommendation-historic-urban-landscape-including-glossary-definitions>
- UNESCO. (2015). *Ethical Principles for Safeguarding Intangible Cultural Heritage*. <https://ich.unesco.org/en/ethics-and-ich-00866>
- UNESCO. (2018). *International technical guidance on sexuality education: An evidence-informed approach. Revised edition*. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000260770>
- UNESCO. (2021). *Recommendation on Open Science*. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000379949>
- UNESCO World Heritage Centre, ICCROM, ICOMOS, & IUCN. (2022). *Guidance and Toolkit for Impact Assessments in a World Heritage Context*. <https://unesdoc.unesco.org/ark:/48223/pf0000382347>
- UNICEF. (2019). *Guidance on menstrual health and hygiene*. <https://www.unicef.org/documents/guidance-menstrual-health-and-hygiene>
- United States Food and Drug Administration. (2022). *Lead in Cosmetics*. <https://www.fda.gov/cosmetics/potential-contaminants-cosmetics/lead-cosmetics>
- United States Holocaust Memorial Museum. (2025). *The History of the Swastika*. <https://encyclopedia.ushmm.org/content/en/article/history-of-the-swastika>

- Vally, Z., Murray, L., Tomlinson, M., & Cooper, P. J. (2015). The impact of dialogic book-sharing training on infant language and attention: A randomized controlled trial in a deprived South African community. *Journal of Child Psychology and Psychiatry*, 56(8), 865-873. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jcpp.12352>
- Vatsyayan, K. (1983). *The Square and the Circle of the Indian Arts*. Roli Books.
- Weisleder, A., & Fernald, A. (2013). Talking to children matters: Early language experience strengthens processing and builds vocabulary. *Psychological Science*, 24(11), 2143-2152. <https://doi.org/10.1177/0956797613488145>
- Wilkinson, M. D., Dumontier, M., Aalbersberg, I. J., et al. (2016). The FAIR Guiding Principles for scientific data management and stewardship. *Scientific Data*, 3, 160018. <https://doi.org/10.1038/sdata.2016.18>
- Wilson, H. C. (1992). A critical review of menstrual synchrony research. *Psychoneuroendocrinology*, 17(6), 565-591. [https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-4530\(92\)90016-Z](https://doi.org/10.1016/0306-4530(92)90016-Z)
- World Conferences on Research Integrity Foundation. (2013). Montreal Statement on Research Integrity in Cross-Boundary Research Collaborations. <https://www.wcrif.org/guidance/montreal-statement>
- World Health Assembly. (2025). WHO traditional medicine strategy 2025-2034. Decision WHA78(14), 27 May 2025. [https://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files/WHA78/A78_\(14\)-en.pdf](https://apps.who.int/gb/ebwha/pdf_files/WHA78/A78_(14)-en.pdf)
- World Health Organization. (2006). Five Keys to Safer Food Manual. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241594639>
- World Health Organization. (2009). WHO Guidelines for Indoor Air Quality: Dampness and Mould. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789289041683>
- World Health Organization. (2010). WHO Guidelines for Indoor Air Quality: Selected Pollutants. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789289002134>
- World Health Organization. (2013). Preconception care: Maximizing the gains for maternal and child health. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/WHO-FWC-MCA-13.02>
- World Health Organization. (2015). World report on ageing and health. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241565042>
- World Health Organization. (2016). WHO recommendations on antenatal care for a positive pregnancy experience. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241549912>
- World Health Organization. (2017). Urban Green Spaces: A Brief for Action. <https://www.who.int/europe/publications/i/item/9789289052498>
- World Health Organization. (2018). WHO Housing and Health Guidelines. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789241550376>
- World Health Organization. (2019). Environmental Noise Guidelines for the European Region. <https://www.who.int/europe/publications/i/item/9789289053563>
- World Health Organization. (2020). Improving early childhood development: WHO guideline. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/97892400020986>
- World Health Organization. (2020). Palliative care. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/palliative-care>
- World Health Organization. (2020). WHO guidelines on physical activity and sedentary behaviour. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240015128>
- World Health Organization. (2021). Studies show high levels of lead contamination in Nepal's children. <https://www.who.int/nepal/news/detail/24-10-2021-studies-show-high-levels-of-lead-contamination-in-nepal-s-children>
- World Health Organization. (2021). WHO Global Air Quality Guidelines. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240034228>
- World Health Organization. (2022). Guidelines for Drinking-water Quality: Fourth Edition Incorporating the First and Second Addenda. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240045064>
- World Health Organization. (2022). WHO recommendations on maternal and newborn care for a positive postnatal experience. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240045989>
- World Health Organization. (2022). WHO statement on menstrual health and rights. <https://www.who.int/news/item/22-06-2022-who-statement-on-menstrual-health-and-rights>
- World Health Organization. (2023). WHO guideline for complementary feeding of infants and young children 6-23 months of age. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240081864>
- World Health Organization. (2024). Abuse of older people. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/abuse-of-older-people>
- World Health Organization. (2024). Physical activity. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/physical-activity>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Global Traditional Medicine Strategy 2025 to 2034. <https://www.who.int/publications/i/item/9789240113176>
- World Health Organization. (2025). Household Air Pollution and Health. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/household-air-pollution-and-health>
- World Health Organization. (2025a). Ageing and health. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/ageing-and-health>
- World Health Organization. (2025b). Social connection linked to improved health and reduced risk of early death. <https://www.who.int/news/item/30-06-2025-social-connection-linked-to-improved-health-and-reduced-risk-of-early-death>

- World Health Organization. (2026). Deafness and hearing loss: Safe listening. <https://www.who.int/news-room/questions-and-answers/item/deafness-and-hearing-loss-safe-listening>
- World Health Organization. (2026a). Adolescent health. <https://www.who.int/health-topics/adolescent-health>
- World Health Organization. (2026a). Violence against women. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/violence-against-women>
- World Health Organization. (2026b). Menstrual health. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/menstrual-health>
- World Health Organization. (2026b). Mental health of older adults. <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/mental-health-of-older-adults>
- World Health Organization. (n.d.). Base Stations and Wireless Technologies. <https://www.who.int/teams/environment-climate-change-and-health/radiation-and-health/non-ionizing/wireless>
- World Health Organization. (n.d.). Electromagnetic Fields and Public Health. <https://www.who.int/teams/environment-climate-change-and-health/radiation-and-health/non-ionizing/emf>
- World Health Organization, UNICEF, & World Bank Group. (2018). Nurturing care for early childhood development: A framework for helping children survive and thrive to transform health and human potential. <https://nurturing-care.org/>
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (2010). Intellectual Property and the Safeguarding of Traditional Cultures: Legal Issues and Practical Options for Museums, Libraries and Archives. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/tk/1023/wipo_pub_1023.pdf
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (2015). Successful Technology Licensing. https://www.wipo.int/edocs/pubdocs/en/licensing/903/wipo_pub_903.pdf
- World Intellectual Property Organization. (n.d.). Traditional Knowledge and Intellectual Property. <https://www.wipo.int/en/web/traditional-knowledge/tk/index>
- World Medical Association. (2024). WMA Declaration of Helsinki Ethical Principles for Medical Research Involving Human Participants. <https://www.wma.net/policies-post/wma-declaration-of-helsinki/>

Complete Research Area Register

Stable opportunity codes for programme selection traceability and later synthesis

This register reproduces the fifty-one opportunity families approved in Chapter 13. A proposal selects one primary code and may name secondary links. The code identifies a research opportunity rather than a conclusion priority claim or ownership right. Work package proposal track study category and local project identifiers are recorded separately.

Register version status [] Current [] Under review [] Superseded

Register version	Effective date	Approved by

Code use rules

- Retain the stable master code when a project changes site institution operator or replication team.
- Add a local suffix after the master code for a bounded project without changing the master register.
- Name one primary code and list secondary links so that one exposure or dataset is not counted as several independent studies.
- Record the exact source variant practice geometry material batch site timing method and population tested.
- Treat the ARF number as method involvement rather than an evidence grade. A higher number does not mean a stronger or more credible result.
- Preserve retired redirected null negative adverse restricted and failed-method projects in the programme ledger.
- Issue a dated register version when a name question boundary or code is changed. Do not silently reuse a code for a different opportunity.

Table A1 Complete Research Area Register

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
FOUNDATIONS AND METHODS FND CHAPTERS 1 TO 4				
FND-01 Source register	Can each claim be traced to an exact text, translation, period, region, lineage or living practice, with contradictions preserved?	ARF-0. Energy Hygiene explanations are recorded only as modern hypotheses, separate from historical source claims.	Sanskrit and regional-language scholars; historians; anthropologists; knowledge custodians.	Critical source-and-classification dataset. No textual authority is treated as scientific validation.
FND-02 Living-practice atlas	How do authorized procedures, meanings and variations differ across communities, institutions, households and present-day practitioners?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 when a separately coded operational observation is justified after ethnographic definition.	Anthropology; sociology; religious studies; community researchers; digital humanities.	Ethnographic atlas and procedural record. Consent, attribution and restricted knowledge govern release.
FND-03 OMRDA repeatability	Can trained operators reproduce a registered response within operator, session, device, reference set and site?	ARF-2. OMRDA is the primary method under test; order, posture, grip, fatigue and environment are recorded.	Measurement science; human factors; psychophysics; statistics; independent laboratories.	Method paper with repeatability and failure thresholds. No external phenomenon is inferred.
FND-04 Operator reproducibility	What agreement occurs between operators and sites when samples, maps and reference conditions are coded and duplicated?	ARF-2. Independent operators, concealed codes, duplicate and negative trials, and pre-specified agreement statistics.	Measurement science; multicentre coordinating unit; biostatistics; quality assurance.	Reproducibility dataset. Training status does not substitute for demonstrated agreement.
FND-05 Blind discrimination and cue audit	Can active and matched or sham conditions be discriminated above chance after visual, auditory, procedural and expectation cues are controlled?	ARF-2. Randomization and coding are controlled by an independent unit; cue leakage and false positives are explicit outcomes.	Experimental psychology; trial methodology; blinding specialists; statisticians.	Confirmatory discrimination paper. Unmasking occurs only after the analysis is locked.
FND-06 Reference device and EFP characterization	What electrical, magnetic, mechanical and procedural properties of reference sources, OMRDA components and the EFP can be independently described?	ARF-2. Proprietary claims are separated from testable input, output, stability, tolerance and operating-state variables.	Electrical and electronics engineering; metrology; materials science; biomedical engineering.	Technical characterization dossier. Device behaviour does not establish biological efficacy.
FND-07 Dose time retention and convergence	Do operational results show pre-specified dose, time-course, washout or retention patterns, and do they converge with an independent outcome?	ARF-1 or ARF-2. Trial-coded OMRDA series remain separate from physical, environmental, behavioural or physiological data.	Domain laboratory; statistics; pharmacology or exposure science as relevant; independent analysts.	Methods-plus-domain paper. AURA or frequency-labelled change alone is not a mechanism or health effect.
HUMAN LIFE JOURNEY LIF CHAPTERS 5 TO 8				

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
LIF-01 Preconception environment	How are parental health, nutrition, exposures, preparedness and traditional preconception practices documented without deterministic claims?	ARF-1 only after independent maternal and paternal variables are defined; no prediction from Aura or chart.	Obstetrics; reproductive health; nutrition; psychology; anthropology; ethics.	Prospective feasibility protocol. No infertility diagnosis, sex selection or blame.
LIF-02 Pregnancy and prenatal practice	What practices, sounds, foods, routines, environments and Samskara variants occur during pregnancy, and what safe outcomes can be studied?	ARF-1 as a masked secondary stream; the pregnant person and fetus are never exposed for an unqualified operational test.	Maternal-fetal medicine; midwifery; public health; acoustics; environmental health; humanities.	Observational cohort or practice atlas. Clinical care and autonomy remain primary.
LIF-03 Birth setting and transition	How do light, sound, air, temperature, layout, family presence and approved birth-care sequence vary across settings?	ARF-1 only through non-intrusive coded place or event observations that cannot influence clinical decisions.	Obstetrics; neonatology; nursing; architecture; environmental health; human factors.	Birth-environment mapping paper. No interference with urgent care or infection control.
LIF-04 Jatakarma naming and first exposure	Can authorized early-life practices, spoken names, blessings, daylight and first outdoor exposure be documented and safely compared?	ARF-1 with separate acoustic, light and infant-response measures; operators do not see identity or condition.	Paediatrics; developmental psychology; acoustics; chronobiology; cultural studies.	Low-risk observational or stimulus study. Newborn safety and parental consent govern.
LIF-05 Feeding protective materials and bodily procedures	What are the composition, handling, meaning and safety of Annaprashana foods, vessels, markings, threads, amulets and optional procedures?	ARF-1 only after food, material, choking, skin and procedural safety qualification.	Paediatrics; food science; toxicology; dermatology; materials science; anthropology.	Safety-first laboratory pathway. OMRDA cannot certify purity, nutrition or procedural safety.
LIF-06 Childhood learning sound and story	Do defined caregiver-led story, prayer, music or learning routines differ from active comparators in interaction, attention or recall?	ARF-1 as a masked secondary endpoint with age-appropriate assent and no performance labelling.	Education; developmental psychology; speech and language; music cognition; paediatrics.	Feasibility or classroom paper. Protect privacy and avoid ranking children or traditions.
LIF-07 Puberty menarche and dignity	How do coming-of-age ceremonies, support, restrictions, privacy, sanitation and participation affect lived experience?	ARF-0 for the primary dignity study; ARF-1 only in a separately consented low-burden module.	Adolescent health; gynaecology; public health; gender studies; anthropology; education.	Adolescent-led mixed-methods paper. No impurity, eligibility or maturity judgement.
LIF-08 Menstrual cycle materials and repeated measures	How do cycle phase, symptoms, sleep, activity, products, water, sanitation and disposal relate to registered outcomes?	ARF-1 using masked repeated trials and a pre-specified phase model after material safety screening.	Gynaecology; epidemiology; product safety; environmental health; statistics.	Prospective within-person study. Cycle data are sensitive and not diagnostic.
LIF-09 Education initiation and adulthood	How do Upanayana, Vedarambha, Samavartana, learning environment, vocation and adult routine vary in purpose and exposure?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 depending on the question; educational outcomes remain independently measured.	Education; psychology; anthropology; occupational health; sound and environmental science.	Source atlas or bounded learning study. No caste, gender or eligibility hierarchy is endorsed.
LIF-10 Marriage and household transition	How do Vivaha, homa, mantra, materials, Grihapravesha, household entry and social experience combine?	ARF-1 through coded component or before-after observations; never as a compatibility or marital-outcome test.	Anthropology; family studies; environmental health; acoustics; materials science; ethics.	Component map or transition cohort. Consent, cost, power and family conflict are outcomes.
LIF-11 Ageing participation and home adaptation	Can safe routine, accessibility, social or home adaptations support function, sleep, participation and caregiver wellbeing?	ARF-1 as a blinded secondary measure; independent geriatric and environmental outcomes lead.	Geriatrics; rehabilitation; architecture; occupational therapy; caregiver research.	Natural experiment or pragmatic pilot. No replacement of clinical or fall-risk assessment.
LIF-12 Dying death mourning and remembrance	How are end-of-life support, Antyeshthi, cremation or burial, mourning and remembrance practiced and experienced?	ARF-0 for bereavement and environmental studies; ARF-1 only with exceptional consent and strict non-diagnostic boundaries.	Palliative care; bereavement research; anthropology; environmental health; law; ethics.	Sensitive observational paper. No death prediction, spirit detection, blame or interference with rites.
DAILY PRACTICE SOUND MIND AND BODY PRC CHAPTER 9				
PRC-01 Daily rhythm and morning light	How do waking time, morning light, meals, activity and defined Dinacharya elements relate to sleep, attention and experience?	ARF-1 through time-coded repeated observations independent of actigraphy, light and behavioural outcomes.	Chronobiology; sleep science; public health; Ayurveda studies; statistics.	Prospective rhythm cohort. Traditional timing is not treated as universally optimal.
PRC-02 Bathing hygiene and water contact	Do defined timing, temperature, source or sequence conditions differ in comfort, skin, hygiene or environmental outcomes?	ARF-1 only after water and thermal safety; codes conceal source and treatment when feasible.	Dermatology; physiology; water quality; public health; anthropology.	Safe crossover or observation. OMRDA cannot establish water quality or therapeutic benefit.
PRC-03 Yoga movement and Surya Namaskar	How does a defined sequence compare with matched conventional movement in function, exertion, adherence and adverse events?	ARF-1 as a separately masked endpoint before and after a registered dose.	Yoga research; physiotherapy; sports science; rehabilitation; psychology.	Feasibility trial. Qualified screening and modification protect participants.
PRC-04 Pranayama mudra and bandha	What respiratory, cardiovascular, symptom and experiential changes follow a specified technique and dose?	ARF-1 with operator blinding; breath rate, carbon dioxide or HRV are independent measures where justified.	Respiratory physiology; cardiology; yoga research; safety monitoring; statistics.	Dose and safety paper. Avoid breath retention or manoeuvres inappropriate to health status.
PRC-05 Meditation attention and quiet rest	Which effects follow attention, posture, silence, instruction, familiarity and expectation when compared factorially?	ARF-1 with balanced order and concealed condition where possible; beneficial, null and adverse experiences are recorded.	Psychology; neuroscience; contemplative studies; clinical research; human factors.	Factorial pilot. No claim that meditation removes disease or operational blockages.
PRC-06 Mantra chanting music and sacred sound	How do acoustic dose, language, meaning, group synchrony and room properties affect hearing-safe outcomes?	ARF-1 using acoustically characterized exposures, matched sound controls and blinded scoring.	Acoustics; audiology; music cognition; linguistics; psychology; ritual studies.	Acoustic and participant-response paper. Sound safety and cultural permission remain primary.

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
PRC-07 Sleep location and direction	Do safe movable bed arrangements differ after light, noise, temperature, air, preference and expectation are controlled?	ARF-1 with coded spatial states; OMRDA results cannot dictate relocation or diagnose sleep problems.	Sleep science; building science; environmental health; psychology; statistics.	Within-home crossover. Clinical sleep and building hazards are referred independently.
PRC-08 Outdoor time and barefoot contact	How do nature, surface, footwear, activity, weather and attention contribute to reported or measured outcomes?	ARF-1 using coded sites and surfaces after injury, heat, contamination and allergy screening.	Environmental psychology; exercise science; ecology; public health; materials science.	Safe exposure study. Avoid electrical, detoxification or Earth-energy claims without direct evidence.
SYMBOLS GEOMETRY MATERIALS AND OBJECTS OBJ CHAPTER 10				
OBJ-01 Swastika geometry	Which effects, if any, follow mirror status, rotation, proportion, arm form, colour, scale, context and recognition?	ARF-1 or ARF-2 using one vector master, coded duplicates, matched geometry and blinded operators.	Geometry; design; psychology; history; computer vision; measurement science.	Factorial geometry paper. Findings apply only to registered forms and outcomes.
OBJ-02 Om yantra and Sri Chakra	How do verified scripts or constructions compare with pre-specified perturbations and visually matched controls?	ARF-1 after source-governed digital specification; visual and sound forms are studied separately.	Sanskrit studies; history of art; geometry; image analysis; psychology; ritual studies.	Digital corpus and controlled-form study. No universal sacred-energy claim.
OBJ-03 Rangoli kolam muggu and threshold design	What can topology, grid, making sequence, material, threshold setting and maker knowledge reveal?	ARF-0 for archive work; ARF-1 only on approved coded reproductions, never restricted originals.	Mathematics; anthropology; design; digital humanities; community knowledge holders.	Living-geometry archive. Attribution, access rights and benefit sharing govern use.
OBJ-04 Sacred-object materials atlas	How do verified metals, stone, clay, wood, textiles, pigments, condition and provenance differ physically and culturally?	ARF-1 using masked samples or approved object views after non-destructive material characterization.	Materials science; conservation; archaeology; museums; craftspeople; cultural studies.	Conservation-grade atlas. OMRDA does not identify alloy, age, authenticity or safety.
OBJ-05 Turmeric Kumkum Sindoor ash paste oil and water	How do recipe, batch, colour, contaminants, handling, skin contact, meaning and storage vary?	ARF-1 only after composition and safety screening with sealed coded aliquots and duplicate lots.	Chemistry; toxicology; dermatology; pharmacognosy; public health; anthropology.	Batch-comparison paper. Operational results cannot certify purity or medicinal benefit.
OBJ-06 Consecration use and object biography	How do making, consecration, handling, placement, repair, transfer and cultural status change through time?	ARF-1 in a prospective coded series while physical change and participant meaning remain separate streams.	Anthropology; conservation; religious studies; environmental monitoring; data science.	Object-biography study. No assay adjudicates sanctity and no sacred handling is altered for research.
HOMES TEMPLES LANDSCAPES AND ECOLOGY PLC CHAPTER 11				
PLC-01 Vastu source-to-variable dictionary	Can orientation, plan, centre, threshold, water and landscape propositions be critically sourced and encoded as reproducible variables?	ARF-0 during source modelling; ARF-1 or ARF-2 only after geometric rules are locked.	Architecture; Sanskrit studies; historians; sthapatis; GIS; computational modelling.	Open variable dictionary with disagreements. No universal Vastu compliance score.
PLC-02 Home plan and environment atlas	How do measured plans, materials, alterations, daylight, ventilation, heat, sound and occupancy vary across regions?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 on coded plans and locations after privacy and hazard procedures are established.	Architecture; building science; environmental health; GIS; social science; data governance.	Privacy-protected atlas. Plans and coordinates receive security-sensitive access tiers.
PLC-03 Coded plans site mapping and matched homes	Can plan variables or ARF location classifications be tested with rotations, decoys, duplicates and matched occupied sites?	ARF-2 for site-mapping qualification; ARF-1 in later matched-home studies with operators blind to histories.	Measurement science; architecture; geology; environmental engineering; psychology; statistics.	Method or matched-site paper. No geopathic-stress, property or remediation inference.
PLC-04 Temple environment and heritage	How do geometry, material, light, acoustics, air, smoke, heat, movement, crowding and ritual schedule interact?	ARF-1 through non-intrusive coded zones and times approved by custodians and heritage authorities.	Architecture; conservation; archaeology; environmental health; acoustics; temple custodians.	Temple environmental profile. Sanctity, worship continuity and restricted access are not experimental variables.
PLC-05 Sacred groves gardens and pilgrimage ecology	How do governance, biodiversity, microclimate, hydrology, visitor pressure and customary practice compare with suitable references?	ARF-0 for ecology; ARF-1 only as a separately coded non-invasive observation after community approval.	Ecology; forestry; hydrology; anthropology; landscape architecture; community governance.	Biocultural ecology paper. Sensitive species and knowledge remain protected.
PLC-06 Tanks rivers wells and water landscapes	How do catchment, season, water quality, ecology, ritual use, access, maintenance and risk communication relate?	ARF-1 only beside validated sampling and hydrological assessment; location coding never replaces laboratory results.	Hydrology; water chemistry; microbiology; ecology; public health; heritage management.	Seasonal water-system dataset. No potability or bathing-safety certification by operational reading.
PLC-07 Traditional building climate and renovation	How do defined walls, roofs, courtyards, openings, shade and landscape assemblies perform, including safe before-after renovation?	ARF-1 in coded natural experiments; no demolition or alteration is undertaken to change an operational result.	Building physics; civil engineering; conservation; climate science; energy and water specialists.	Performance or renovation paper. Codes, structure, fire safety and heritage approval control action.
FIRE WATER FOOD FASTING FESTIVALS AND TIME EVT CHAPTER 12				
EVT-01 Ritual fire exposure	How do fuel, offering, dose, hearth, ventilation and sequence affect combustion, air quality, experience and clearance time?	ARF-1 using time-coded windows and matched fire conditions while sensor data remain concealed from operators.	Combustion and aerosol science; fire engineering; environmental health; ritual studies.	Exposure atlas. Ritual identity and OMRDA cannot establish purification or safe air.
EVT-02 Lamps incense and camphor	How do product, wick, oil, batch, burn rate, room and ventilation affect particles, gases, light and experience?	ARF-1 with coded products and burn or matched-light controls after fire and respiratory review.	Chemistry; aerosol science; lighting; fire safety; product testing; anthropology.	Product-comparison paper. Small flames and smoke are not assumed low-risk.

Code and opportunity	Core research question	ARF role and design	Primary partners	Expected output and boundary
EVT-03 Drinking stored and ritual water	How do source, treatment, vessel, cleaning, storage, additions, handling and route of use affect validated quality outcomes?	ARF-1 with identical coded containers and separate laboratory and operator codes.	Water chemistry; microbiology; public health; materials science; temple or community partners.	Water-chain study. Potability and contact safety come only from applicable standards and tests.
EVT-04 Conditioned water and plants	Can active and sham preparations from one parent lot be distinguished, and do safe human or randomized plant outcomes follow?	ARF-2 for sample discrimination and repeatability; ARF-1 for later consumption or irrigation studies.	Water laboratory; plant science; agronomy; statistics; human research oversight.	Method-qualification then plant or human pilot. No transferred-frequency or efficacy claim from Aura change alone.
EVT-05 Cultivation food and human pathway	How do registered agricultural inputs, cultivar, soil, harvest, storage and cooking affect composition, safety, sensory and human outcomes?	ARF-1 at food, plant and human stages with codes concealed from operators and participants where feasible.	Agronomy; soil science; food science; nutrition; toxicology; sensory science; statistics.	Staged cultivation-to-person papers. OMRDA cannot detect residues, contaminants or nutritional adequacy.
EVT-06 Prasada kitchens and meal context	How do procurement, preparation, temperature, distribution, queue, meaning, company and attention shape safety and experience?	ARF-0 or ARF-1 on permitted coded samples; sacred meaning, food safety and participant response remain separate.	Food safety; nutrition; public health; social science; operations; religious institutions.	Kitchen-system or meal-context paper. Research must not disrupt service or deprive worshippers.
EVT-07 Upavasa and fasting	What is actually consumed or withheld, for how long, with which medicines, activity, symptoms, hydration and refeeding?	ARF-1 through masked observation of usual voluntary practice or approved low-risk adult protocols.	Nutrition; medicine; endocrinology; psychology; anthropology; ethics; statistics.	Exposure registry or safe pilot. No coercion, universal prescription or unsafe fasting.
EVT-08 Festival observatory	How do sound, fire, light, food, water, fasting, travel, crowd, sleep, weather and social meaning change together?	ARF-1 through zone-and-time codes on matched ordinary and festival days, separate from safety monitoring.	Environmental health; disaster management; transport; crowd science; public health; community organizers.	Compound-event dataset. Crowd, fire, food, water, accessibility and emergency plans take priority.
EVT-09 Circadian lunar and seasonal time	Do registered clock, solar, lunar, tithi, nakshatra or seasonal variables predict repeated outcomes beyond ordinary calendar and environmental factors?	ARF-1 with a locked time algorithm, pre-specified lag and operators blind to date and prediction.	Chronobiology; astronomy; calendar history; environmental science; time-series statistics.	Longitudinal time-series paper. Association does not establish cosmic causation.
EVT-10 Solar and lunar eclipses	Do safe environmental, sealed-sample, participant or operational outcomes differ at local contact times and matched dates?	ARF-1 with independently calculated times, concealed samples and no unsafe direct solar viewing.	Astronomy; environmental monitoring; food and water laboratories; public health; cultural studies.	Matched-day protocol. Solar eye protection and ordinary food, water and medical safety are mandatory.
EVT-11 CABMH prediction challenge	Can a fully locked graha or node algorithm predict a registered operational outcome in an untouched validation interval?	ARF-2. Operators see only neutral codes; ephemeris, birth-data precision, lag and multiple-testing rules are fixed before access.	Astronomy; statistics; prediction modelling; history of Jyotisha; independent methodologists.	Calibration and discrimination paper. CABMH remains unvalidated and cannot guide diagnosis or high-stakes decisions.

Local project traceability record

Primary opportunity code	Local project suffix

Secondary opportunity links *List codes and the reason for each link*

Exact variant or unit under study *Text practice geometry material batch site event time population or method version*

Register change request if any *State proposed change reason supporting record and effect on existing projects*

Preliminary Observation Reporting Form

A controlled record for observations that may generate questions but do not establish conclusions

Use this form for an observation made during scoping demonstration routine ARF work archival review field contact laboratory preparation or another preliminary setting. Record what occurred before explaining why it occurred. If the observation involves an identifiable participant sensitive health information restricted knowledge a protected site a hazardous material or an adverse event stop ordinary circulation and route the record through the authorized ethics safety privacy or cultural-governance process.

This form is not an ethics approval clinical record diagnostic report laboratory certificate method qualification or substitute for a registered protocol. It must not be used to recommend treatment ingestion fasting exposure relocation remediation ritual change or another action with health safety legal financial cultural or environmental consequences.

B1 Record identity and control

Assign a stable identifier and retain every revised version.

Observation record ID _____	Version and date _____
Related opportunity code _____	Project or protocol ID _____
Date and local time observed _____	Location or secure site code _____

Record status ☐ Open ☐ Verified transcription ☐ Corrected ☐ Closed ☐ Restricted

B2 Reporter and observer roles

Identify who observed recorded supervised and interpreted the event.

Reporter name role institution and contact

Observer or operator code training version and relevant experience

Other people present and their roles

Material conflict or prior expectation ☐ None declared ☐ Declared below ☐ Unknown

Conflict expectation or prior knowledge details

B3 Source practice object site or event context

Describe the subject precisely enough to distinguish it from related variants.

Observation concerns ☐ Text or claim ☐ Living practice ☐ Person ☐ Object or material ☐ Place ☐ Event or time ☐ Device or method ☐ Other

Name and precise description

Source edition translation region lineage community custodian or practitioner

Variant recipe geometry batch provenance condition handling or use history

Authority permission or restriction relevant to this record

B4 Evidence label and ARF role

Choose the label that describes the record at the time it was made.

Evidence label ☐ Documented tradition ☐ Adjacent evidence ☐ ARF observation ☐ Hypothesis ☐ Controlled result ☐ Other

ARF role ☐ ARF 0 ☐ ARF 1 ☐ ARF 2 ☐ Not assigned

Reason for the selected evidence label and ARF role

Exact proposition or question generated by the observation

B5 Observation conditions

Record ordinary conditions and possible cues before interpreting an ARF response.

Start and end time _____	Sequence position _____
------------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Temperature and humidity _____	Light sound airflow and occupancy _____
--	---

Preparation exposure dose duration rest washout and timing conditions

Visible auditory procedural social or expectation cues

Interruptions deviations fatigue discomfort or unusual conditions

B6 Operational method details if applicable

Complete only when an ARF procedure or investigational device was used.

Procedure and scoring version _____	Operator code _____
---	-------------------------------

OMRDA device ID and variant _____	Reference set batch or version _____
---	--

EFP device ID and state _____	Camera recorder or software version _____
---	---

Coding and masking ☐ None ☐ Observer masked ☐ Operator masked ☐ Recorder masked ☐ Analyst masked ☐ Code held independently

Trial order duplicates negative trials matched or sham controls and code custody

Posture grip handedness placement distance waveform voltage duty cycle and duration as applicable

B7 Raw observation and conventional measurements

Enter the direct record before interpretation. Attach raw files where available.

What was directly seen heard read measured or recorded

Raw ARF indication score angle radius code or spatial record with units or operational scale

Independent physical chemical environmental behavioural physiological or other measurement

File names timestamps instrument IDs calibration or laboratory report references

B8 Result state and repeat observations

Preliminary result state ☐ Supported within scope ☐ Null ☐ Mixed ☐ Negative ☐ Adverse ☐ Method failure ☐ Indeterminate ☐ Restricted

Number of trials or observations 	Missing or excluded records
--	---

Repeated consistent inconsistent or changing pattern

Missing data exclusions and reasons recorded before interpretation

B9 Safety ethics privacy and cultural authority

A preliminary record does not waive any applicable approval or duty.

People involved ☐ No participant ☐ Observer only ☐ Adult participant ☐ Child or adolescent ☐ Vulnerable participant ☐ Unknown

Approval or authority status ☐ Not required for this record ☐ Confirmed ☐ Pending ☐ Insufficient [
] Restricted

Consent assent capacity privacy ethics site community custodian or archive authority

Hazards adverse events complaints referrals stop actions or emergency response

Information or material that must not be publicly disclosed

B10 Interpretation boundaries and alternative explanations

Most limited accurate statement supported by this record

Ordinary alternative explanations including cues expectation environment handling chance bias or measurement error

What this observation does not establish

B11 Next decision

Choose an action proportionate to the evidence and consequence of error.

Decision ☐ Close as documented observation ☐ Correct the record ☐ Repeat as scoping work ☐ Develop ARF 0 study ☐ Develop ARF 1 study ☐ Begin method qualification ☐ Refer safety ethics or authority issue ☐ Do not proceed

Decision reason and minimum next evidence required

Question controls outcomes safety route and independent partner needed for any proposed study

Person responsible and target review date

B12 Attachments custody and sign off

Attachments ☐ Photographs ☐ Video ☐ Raw instrument file ☐ Code key ☐ Source extract ☐ Lab report ☐ Consent or permission ☐ Incident report ☐ Other

Attachment identifiers storage location access class and custodian

Reporter signature and date 	Supervisor review and date
Independent recorder or code custodian 	Correction or closure authority

Institutional Concept Proposal Form

A common first stage for universities research institutions organisations and knowledge partners

Submit a concise concept that allows institutional and programme reviewers to judge fit readiness risk competence and result-independent value. The concept is not a full protocol. If invited to proceed the applicants must complete the applicable scientific ethics safety cultural legal data and intellectual-property reviews before study activation.

Proposals may investigate sources practices materials places timing conventional mechanisms or the ARF operational model. Applicants are not required to endorse Energy Hygiene. Conventional ARF 0 research can produce valuable scholarship and science but must not be presented as validation of the Energy Hygiene framework.

C1 Administrative cover

Proposed project title

Lead institution department centre and address

Principal investigator name role qualifications email and telephone

Co investigators participating units sites and organisations

Authorized institutional officer and contact

Submission date 	Concept version
---------------------------------	---------------------------------

C2 Programme identity

Use the classifications already defined in Chapters 13 14 and 17.

Primary opportunity code 	Secondary codes
--	---------------------------------

Work package WP0 to WP10 	Research track R1 to R8
--	---

Study category P0 to P4 	Launch study L1 to L8 if applicable
---	---

Initial priority class ☐ A Enabling ☐ B Low risk launch ☐ C Qualified pilot ☐ D Sensitive or complex ☐ E Confirmatory or replication ☐ To be assessed

C3 Plain language summary

State the question proposed work possible value and limits without promising a favourable result.

Summary for institutional community and non specialist review

Why the question matters and who may use the result

What a null negative mixed or adverse result would still contribute

C4 Source and practice context

Exact text passage translation period region lineage community living variant or prior record

Known disagreements variants and limits on generalization

Knowledge holder custodian archive site material or community permissions needed

C5 Current evidence and ARF role

Separate established science documented tradition ARF observation and hypothesis.

Current evidence basis ☐ Established science ☐ Adjacent evidence ☐ Documented tradition ☐ ARF preliminary observation ☐ Research hypothesis ☐ Controlled result ☐ Independent replication ☐ Mixed or null evidence

Proposed ARF role ☐ ARF 0 ☐ ARF 1 ☐ ARF 2

Evidence summary with key citations and unresolved questions

Prior ARF observation procedure version and conflict if applicable

Reason the selected ARF role is necessary and proportionate

C6 Primary question hypotheses and decisions

One primary answerable research question

Prespecified hypothesis estimand or decision rule

Conditions that would support weaken refute or leave the proposition indeterminate

C7 Design controls and sample logic

Describe the unit of analysis comparison allocation masking and sample basis.

Study design unit setting and planned sequence

Inclusion exclusion recruitment sampling or specimen selection

Untreated active matched sham off target negative or ordinary condition controls

Allocation concealment masking cue audit and code custody

Sample size precision feasibility or information power basis

C8 Procedures instruments and quality

Exact intervention exposure observation practice material site event or timing procedure

Instruments devices versions calibration characterization operators and training

Fidelity quality control missing data deviations stop and amendment rules

C9 Outcomes and analysis

A conventional primary outcome should lead whenever the domain question requires independent evidence.

Primary outcome measure time point and independent owner

Secondary exploratory and ARF outcomes

Analysis plan uncertainty multiplicity missing data and exclusions

Statistician or independent analysis unit and unmasking process

C10 Ethics culture safety and law

Required ethics scientific regulatory safety or institutional review routes

Consent assent capacity privacy vulnerability and referral arrangements

Community custodian archive site or cultural authority and benefit terms

Hazards monitoring adverse event incident response stop rules and insurance as applicable

C11 People sites materials and provenance

Population participants operators settings and sites

Objects samples batches ingredients biological resources sources and chain of custody

Storage transfer return destruction conservation or site restoration

Security sensitive home plan coordinate sacred ecological or personal information

C12 Data and reproducibility

Data custodian identifiers coding key access roles security retention and audit trail

Metadata codebook analysis code repository and reproducibility package

Open controlled embargoed returned destroyed or non disclosed outputs with reasons and authority

C13 Intellectual property publication and identity

Background texts data devices procedures software marks know how and licences

Expected foreground data methods inventions copyright designs and review route

Authorship contributors complete result publication and reasonable confidential review

Publication freedom ☐ Confirmed in principle ☐ Requires negotiation ☐ Publication veto proposed ☐
☐ Unknown

Name logo acknowledgement and public communication limits

C14 Team partnerships and independence

Disciplinary leads statistician independent assessor ARF role knowledge holders laboratories and site liaisons

Competence training responsibilities and decision authority

Financial professional personal intellectual or institutional conflicts and management

C15 Workplan budget and risk

Milestones approvals dependencies and proposed duration

Estimated budget range	Requested ARF or partner support
------------------------	----------------------------------

Budget basis including independent analysis safety cultural participation data stewardship publication and closure

Equipment sites staff samples contingency environmental burden risks and exit plan

C16 Outputs benefits and next gate

Protocols datasets papers reports training capacity building and community or institutional return

Result independent value and responsible benefit terms

Proposed next decision ☐ Stop ☐ Redirect ☐ Develop full protocol ☐ Method qualification ☐ Feasibility pilot ☐ Independent review ☐ Replication ☐ Synthesis

Gate conditions before activation

C17 Applicant declarations

The authorized applicants should confirm each statement before submission.

The proposal does not promise validation benefit treatment or a favourable result. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

Traditional sources living practices ARF observations hypotheses and established science are labelled separately. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

The team will report null negative mixed adverse restricted and failed-method results. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

No participant recruitment sample collection site intervention device exposure or public claim will begin before the required approvals and agreements. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

No collaboration will be described as endorsement of the complete Energy Hygiene framework or another institution product practice or belief. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

The applicants have disclosed material conflicts proprietary interests and foreseeable publication restrictions. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

The concept can be redirected declined or closed if safety authority method competence feasibility or result-independent value is insufficient. ☐ Confirmed ☐ Not confirmed

Principal investigator signature and date	Authorized institutional officer and date

C18 Programme screening record

For ARF and collaborating institutional review. Screening is not study approval.

Screening outcome ☐ Invite full proposal ☐ Invite revision ☐ Redirect ☐ Hold pending evidence or authority ☐ Decline ☐ Outside scope

Primary concern if any ☐ Source ☐ Method ☐ Controls ☐ Safety ☐ Ethics ☐ Cultural authority ☐ Data ☐ IP or publication ☐ Competence ☐ Feasibility ☐ Value

Reasons required changes reviewers conflicts and next review date

Scientific review lead and date	Governance review lead and date

Terminology and Evidence Guide

Common definitions wording boundaries and result language for the research programme

Use this guide in concept notes protocols forms datasets papers presentations website material and the final book. The aim is to keep historical classification cultural meaning operational observation scientific evidence and research hypothesis visible as different kinds of statement. A defined term does not become an established phenomenon merely because the programme uses it consistently.

When a collaborating discipline has a recognized standard definition use that definition for the disciplinary variable. Record the ARF term separately when it is also collected. If a local community or knowledge holder uses another term preserve that authorized wording and explain the relationship rather than replacing it.

Table D1 Source and Knowledge Classification Terms

Term	Programme use	Boundary
Vedic	Material located in the Vedic corpus or its recognized ancillary traditions, identified by text, layer, passage, edition, and translation where possible.	Do not use Vedic as a synonym for every Indian custom, later Sanskrit work, regional practice, or modern wellness claim.
Post Vedic and classical	Later Sanskrit and related textual traditions, including identified Dharmashastra, epic, Purana, philosophical, medical, ritual, or technical works.	Name the source family and date range. Later authority does not make a statement Vedic.
Grihya and Samskara tradition	Domestic ritual texts, commentaries, regional manuals, and living rites concerned with life transitions and household observance.	Record text, lineage, region, authorized procedure, present variation, and participant experience separately.
Ayurveda	Classical and later medical knowledge traditions, institutions, pharmacopoeias, clinical practices, and contemporary regulated systems identified precisely.	Historical description, current professional practice, product evidence, and a clinical recommendation require different evidence.
Yoga	A diverse family of textual, philosophical, meditative, breath, and movement traditions, plus modern taught systems.	State the exact technique, teacher or protocol, dose, participant experience, comparator, and safety plan.
Agama Tantra and temple traditions	Source and living traditions concerned with worship, consecration, image, mantra, yantra, temple procedure, and related knowledge.	Custodian authority and restrictions govern access. Research does not adjudicate sanctity.
Jyotisha and calendar traditions	Astral, calendrical, mathematical, interpretive, and living traditions identified by source, school, calculation, and purpose.	Astronomical calculation, historical documentation, cultural meaning, and predictive validity are separate questions.
Vastu Shilpa and building traditions	Architectural, planning, craft, iconographic, and site traditions identified by text, practitioner, region, building type, and rule.	Conventional building safety, physics, environmental health, and heritage authority control action.
Regional community and household practice	Living knowledge documented with named region, community, household, practitioner, context, and authorization.	Do not describe one local form as universal or disclose restricted knowledge without authority.
Contemporary adaptation or innovation	A recent teaching, product, device, procedure, or interpretation that draws on selected traditional ideas.	Describe it as contemporary unless a traceable source establishes otherwise. Patent or branding does not prove antiquity or efficacy.
Energy Hygiene	A contemporary ARF research lens used to generate bounded questions about proposed interactions among people, practices, materials, places, and time.	It is not a synonym for Vedic knowledge, an established scientific discipline, a diagnosis, or a mechanism shared by all traditions.

Table D2 Evidence Categories and Permitted Language

Evidence category	Minimum basis	Permitted wording	Boundary
Established scientific knowledge	Evidence from appropriate standards, qualified measurement, or a mature and relevant body of replicated work.	Established measurement practice defines... or Multiple studies have shown... followed by a direct citation and the exact scope.	Do not imply that adjacent established science validates an ARF construct or a traditional explanation.
Adjacent evidence	Reliable evidence about a related component such as breathing, acoustics, attention, nutrition, air, water, light, or material chemistry.	Related research suggests... or This provides a comparison pathway for...	Do not write that science proves the traditional or Energy Hygiene proposition when only a neighbouring component has evidence.

Evidence category	Minimum basis	Permitted wording	Boundary
Documented traditional knowledge	A locatable text, material record, or responsibly documented living practice with provenance and variants.	The text states... The community practises... The commentator interprets... or This form is documented in...	Documentation alone does not establish efficacy, safety, mechanism, antiquity of every variant, or universal Indian practice.
ARF preliminary observation	A result recorded by Aura Research Foundation under a stated operational procedure that has not yet received independent qualification.	ARF observed... Preliminary Foundation observations indicate... or This observation generated the following question...	Do not use proved, scientifically validated, detected disease, or wording that converts an internal observation into an independent fact.
ARF operational terminology	A term defined for a Foundation protocol, such as adaptive, non-adaptive, deficit, blockage, or Aura Radius.	Within the ARF operational model... followed by the procedure, comparator, unit or code, and uncertainty.	Do not present the term as an SI quantity, anatomical structure, diagnosis, or universally accepted scientific classification.
Research hypothesis	A prespecified prediction linking a defined exposure or condition, comparator, and outcome.	We hypothesize... or The study will test whether...	Do not write a hypothesis as an observed result or choose the prediction after seeing the data.
Controlled study result	A coded or otherwise controlled study with locked outcomes and analysis, plus complete reporting of deviations, missing data, uncertainty, and harms.	Under these registered conditions, the study found... followed by an estimate, uncertainty, and limitations.	Do not generalize beyond the tested variant, population, batch, operator, device, site, dose, time, or outcome.
Convergent independent evidence	A prespecified association between an ARF result and a relevant independently measured result.	The ARF result was associated with... or Both outcomes changed in the predicted direction...	Correlation does not establish causation, mechanism, clinical benefit, or interchangeability of measures.
Independent replication	A qualified external team repeats the registered core and meets the predefined replication criterion.	The specified finding was independently replicated under... with differences and scope stated.	Replication of one finding does not validate the complete framework, every frequency label, or every traditional practice.
Null mixed negative or adverse result	The prespecified result was unsupported, heterogeneous, contradictory, harmful, or unable to support the intended inference.	The study did not support... Findings were mixed... The evidence weakened... or The procedure produced the following adverse event...	Do not hide, relabel, or retrospectively redefine an unfavourable result as confirmation.

Table D3 Operational and Design Terms

Term	Working definition	Required boundary
ARF 0	A conventional disciplinary study in which historical, cultural, physical, environmental, clinical, or other accepted methods answer the primary question. ARF operational readings are absent.	A valid ARF 0 result does not validate or refute Energy Hygiene unless the registered inference directly concerns it.
ARF 1	ARF observations are collected as a coded, masked, secondary, or exploratory stream while an independently measured outcome leads the study.	Report the ARF procedure and result separately from the conventional primary outcome.
ARF 2	The ARF method or proposition is itself the object of direct testing after the relevant apparatus, procedure, control, and analysis route have been qualified.	The number indicates ARF involvement, not evidence maturity, credibility, or outcome favourability.
OMRDA	Operator mediated response obtained with the Foundation instrument, reference conditions, and a registered procedure.	It remains method specific until repeatability, masking, operator effects, apparatus behaviour, and relation to independent outcomes are established.
Energy Flux Pulsator or EFP	An investigational device condition used in specified ARF procedures.	Record device ID, waveform, nominal and measured setting, voltage, duty cycle, placement, distance, duration, operating state, and calibration evidence.
Reference frequency	A nominal hertz label assigned to a vial, electronic reference, or protocol condition.	The label identifies the reference condition. It does not prove that the person, object, or place emits, absorbs, or resonates at that physical frequency.
Proposed adaptive code interval	The approximately 400 to 752 Hz interval used in the current ARF operational model to classify a response as adaptive.	This is an investigational operational code interval, not an established biomedical or environmental frequency band. Record the exact protocol version.
Non adaptive response	An ARF response provisionally classified outside the stated adaptive code interval.	It is not equivalent to toxicity, pathology, danger, impurity, or disease.
Frequency specific deficit	A lower recorded response at a nominal reference condition compared with a predefined baseline or comparator.	The baseline, repeatability threshold, scoring rule, and uncertainty must be specified. It is not an organ diagnosis.
Blockage	An ARF operational label for a predefined pattern or location detected under a named Foundation procedure.	It must not be presented as a medical obstruction, lesion, or proven energy structure.

Term	Working definition	Required boundary
Aura or Aura Radius	The extent or radius outcome recorded under a stated ARF procedure.	Report the method, unit or operational scale, conditions, operator, and uncertainty. Do not present it as an independently established anatomical or physical field.
CABMH	Cosmic Adaptive Biofield Modulation Hypothesis, an ARF hypothesis that registered graha related or other cosmic timing may predict an operational outcome.	CABMH is unvalidated. It cannot guide diagnosis, treatment, death prediction, compatibility, blame, or other high stakes decisions.
Living practice	A current practice documented from authorized participants in its social, material, regional, and institutional context.	A living form may differ from textual descriptions. Neither form automatically invalidates the other.
Source variant	A materially distinct wording, geometry, recipe, sequence, object, timing rule, lineage, or regional form.	Lock the tested variant before analysis and avoid pooling incompatible variants.
Matched control	A comparison designed to share ordinary features with the active condition while excluding the feature under test.	Document what was matched, what remained different, and whether participants or operators could distinguish conditions.
Sham control	A control that imitates the procedure without the proposed active component.	A sham must be safe, credible, ethically justified, and assessed for accidental activity or cue leakage.
Off target control	A comparison directed away from the prespecified material, location, time, symbol feature, or outcome.	It tests specificity only when coding, opportunity for cues, and analysis are comparable.
Independent outcome	A physical, chemical, environmental, behavioural, physiological, clinical, or other outcome measured without control by the ARF operator or interested originator where bias requires separation.	Independence must be structural and documented, not inferred from a job title or institutional affiliation.

Table D4 Words Requiring Evidence and Qualification

Word or phrase	Preferred approach
Proved or scientifically validated	Use only when the exact proposition has evidence strong enough for that wording. Use state the design, result, uncertainty, and replication status instead.
Diagnosis disease treatment cure prevent	Use only within qualified clinical research and applicable professional and regulatory authority. An ARF operational result is not a diagnosis or treatment indication.
Safe harmless or without side effects	State the tested exposure, population, monitoring, observed harms, and limits. Absence of reported harm in a small study is not proof of safety.
Authentic pure original or ancient	State the provenance, composition, date, source, custodian account, and unresolved uncertainty. No ARF reading establishes authenticity or purity.
Sacred energy sanctity or divine effect	Cultural and theological meaning may be documented. Scientific research should state a measurable proposition without claiming to adjudicate sanctity.
Universal Indian or always	Name the text, period, region, lineage, community, sample, and exceptions. Preserve disagreement and variation.
Emits absorbs resonates or transfers frequency	Use only after a physical quantity and measurement method establish the claim. A no ARF frequency label is not evidence of physical emission or transfer.
Positive energy negative energy or purification	Replace with defined outcomes such as particles, gases, microbial count, composition, temperature, light, sound, experience, or a specified ARF operational response.
Remedy correction balancing or energizing	Describe the exact procedure and registered outcome. Do not imply benefit, mechanism, or safety before these are studied.
Endorsed by the university or ARF	State the exact collaboration, review, or hosting role. Participation in one project does not imply endorsement of the full framework.

Table D5 Result States and Reporting Language

Result state	Meaning	Reporting rule
Supported within scope	The prespecified result met the decision rule.	The result supports the registered proposition for the tested conditions. It does not establish wider transfer or mechanism.
Null	The study did not detect the prespecified difference with the available precision.	Report the estimate and uncertainty. Do not equate nonsignificance automatically with proof of no effect.
Mixed or heterogeneous	Direction or magnitude differed by site, batch, operator, variant, time, outcome, or subgroup.	Report the complete pattern and treat any unplanned moderator as a new hypothesis.
Negative or contradictory	The result materially opposed or weakened the registered prediction.	Keep the result visible and revise, narrow, refute, or stop the proposition as the evidence requires.
Adverse or unsafe	A participant, site, material, environment, or procedure produced a harm, hazard, or unacceptable burden.	Follow the response and reporting plan immediately. A favourable secondary outcome does not cancel the safety finding.

Result state	Meaning	Reporting rule
Method failure	Masking, apparatus, reliability, calibration, fidelity, custody, or analysis failed sufficiently to block the intended inference.	Report what failed and what remains interpretable. Do not present the domain claim as tested.
Indeterminate	The data could not distinguish among important explanations or the result lacked adequate precision or validity.	State why the question remains unresolved and whether redesign, repetition, or closure is justified.
Restricted	Authority, safety, law, privacy, or cultural governance prevents testing or public disclosure.	Restriction is not confirming evidence. Record the authority and permissible public statement.

Sentence templates for common statements

Source statement. The identified text or documented community practice states [proposition] for [variant context and date]. This record does not by itself establish efficacy safety or mechanism.

ARF observation. ARF observed [operational outcome] under [procedure version conditions and comparator]. The method has [qualification status] and the observation generated [bounded question].

Hypothesis. We hypothesize that [defined condition] differs from [comparator] in [prespecified outcome] during [time window]. The proposition would be weakened or refuted if [decision rule].

Controlled result. In this registered study [condition] differed from [comparator] by [estimate and uncertainty] for [outcome]. The result is limited to [variant population batch site operator device and time].

Null result. The study did not detect the prespecified difference. The estimate was [value and uncertainty], which [does or does not] exclude effects large enough to matter for [stated purpose].

Mixed result. Results differed across [sites batches variants operators or outcomes]. The planned analysis [did or did not] explain this heterogeneity. Any unplanned explanation remains a new hypothesis.

Method failure. Because [masking reliability calibration fidelity custody or analysis] failed, the study cannot support the intended [ARF or domain] inference. The following records remain interpretable [list].

Replication. An independent team repeated the registered core under [conditions] and [met did not meet or produced an indeterminate result against] the predefined replication criterion.

Restricted knowledge. The existence and governance of the record may be stated, but its content cannot be disclosed or experimentally used without [authority]. The restriction is not evidence for or against the proposition.

Collaboration. [Institution] contributed [specific role] to [project]. This contribution does not imply endorsement of other ARF methods claims products or the complete Energy Hygiene framework.

Prepublication language check

Can every historical or cultural statement be traced to a named source practice or authorized account? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Does every scientific statement cite evidence that supports the exact scope rather than only a related component? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Are ARF observations operational terms and hypotheses labelled before the reader encounters the claim? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Are the procedure version comparator unit outcome uncertainty and result state visible? [☐ Yes [☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Are conventional findings kept separate from ARF interpretations when the project is ARF 0 or ARF 1? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Are null negative mixed adverse restricted and failed-method records included where they qualify a claim? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Have diagnosis treatment prevention safety purity authenticity sanctity mechanism and universal language been removed unless specifically supported and authorized? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Are participant community custodian site heritage ecological data and intellectual-property restrictions respected? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Does the acknowledgement state the exact collaboration without implying wider endorsement? [☐ Yes ☐ No ☐ Not applicable

Can another qualified reader identify what would change weaken refute or limit the statement? [
] Yes [] No [] Not applicable

End matter revision record

Edition First Institutional Research Framework Edition 2026	End matter version _____
Effective date _____	Next scheduled review _____

Material changes and affected codes forms or terms

Approval and archival location

A Beginning Not a Conclusion

These appendices make the programme actionable without deciding its findings in advance. The register keeps questions stable. The observation form prevents preliminary records from becoming exaggerated claims. The proposal form gives institutions a common basis for responsible collaboration. The terminology guide keeps sources operational language and evidence distinct. Each tool should change when documented experience independent review safety findings law cultural authority or better methods require change. Every revision must remain dated traceable and open to scrutiny.